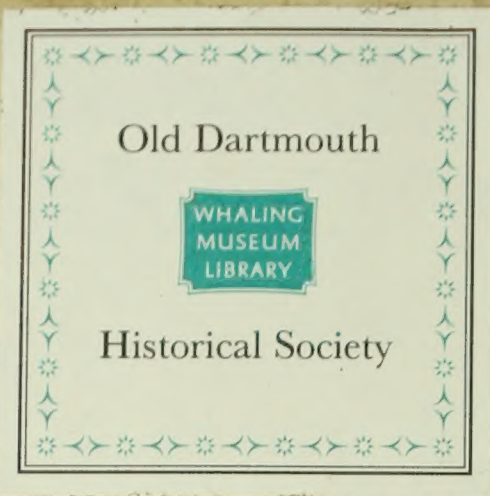




8091

385A  
385B





**WILLIAM C. TABER & SON,**

No. 45 Union Street,

**NEW BEDFORD,**

Have constantly on hand a large assortment of  
**Charts and Nautical Instruments, and Works on Navigation,**

— COMPRISING —

*Blunt's, Storie's, Laurie's, Steele's and Horsburgh's Publications.*  
**Sextants, Quadrants, Octants, Barometers, Telescopes and Spy  
Glasses, Thermometers, Gunter's Scales, Dividers,  
Parallel Rules, etc., etc.**

— WITH —

**Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator,  
Blunt's Coast Pilot, Shipmaster's Assistant, Nautical  
Almanacs, Lunar Tables, etc., etc., and**

**STATIONERY OF ALL KINDS.**

Paper, Quills, Ink, Wafers, Log Books, Log Slates, Journal Books,  
Pen Knives, Jack Knives, Steel Pens, Gold Pens, and

**BLANKS OF ALL KINDS.**

385A + 2  
385B } 1



Gift of Charles M. Richardson

Formerly belonged to Wilcox Richardson

Log of Sable Furline

1847

~~1608~~











Journal of a Whaling voyage  
of the Bark Fortune of  
New Bedford E. H. Woodbridge M<sup>r</sup>.  
Commencing August 5<sup>th</sup> 1847.



[20]

Bark Fortune of New Bedford Bound out.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 5.

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather at 7 A.M. got under way for sea at 12 M. the pilot left ship heading S. under all sail. Latter part strong breezes from the E.N.E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind employed in stowing the chains and anchors at 4 P.M. took in the S.G. sails and double reefed the S. sails. at 10. took in the S. I. sail fiddle spanker courses and S. 3. sail at 4 P.M. Black Island bore N.E. distance 4. Leagues.

Remarks on board Friday Aug 6

Commences with strong gales from the N.W. and thick rainy cloudy weather steering S.E. at 4 P.M. set the S. sail, turned the reefs out of the S. sails. <sup>(at 9 A.M. spoke the bark Chiagary of Boston)</sup> Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering S.E. under all sail employed in fitting ship and Boats.

Lat Obs. 40.30. Long. 69.50.

Remark Saturday Aug 7.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind at 8 A.M. took in the S.G. sails employed in fitting the Boats.

Latter part wind from S.W. to S.S.E. and rainy weather steering by the wind saw a sail to leeward.

Lat 40.16 Long. 69.16.

Remarks Sunday Aug. 8.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind saw a sail to leeward.

Latter part wind S.S.E. and good weather set the S.G. sails, saw a ship to leeward.

Lat 40.00 Long. 69.57.

Remarks Monday Aug. 9.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail employed in fitting the Boats 2. sail in sight.

Latter part much the same

Lat. 40 20.

Long 69 08.



Bark Torture on her outward bound

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 10

Commences with calm and clear weather employed in felling Boats.

Latter part light air from the E. and good weather steering by the wind 4 sail in sight. Lat. 39. 42. Long. 64. 16.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 10

Commences with light airs from the E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in felling Ship and Boats  
Latter part light airs from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 39. 30.  
Long. 63. 32.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 12.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind saw a Schooner.  
Latter part light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering S. E. by S. saw 2. Sail. Lat. 39. 40. Long. 61. 53.

Remarks on board Friday Aug 13.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering S. E. by S. 4 sail in sight.  
Latter part light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering S. E. by S at 4 P. M. saw some thing we supposed to be sperm whales lowered but know not what they were.  
spoke the Brig Persute of Valafase bound to Havana  
Lat. 39. 20.  
Long. 61. 03.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 14.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather steering S. E. by E. saw 2. sail.  
Latter part the same. Lat 39 00  
Long 59. 41.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 15.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 3 o'clock heard something spouting which we supposed to be sperm whales halled back for <sup>them</sup> ~~daylight~~  
at daylight lowered but saw nothing but Grampers.  
Latter part much the same. 2. sail in sight.

Lat. 38. 35. N.  
Long. 58. 34. W.



[4]

passage. E. H. Woodbridge Master. 1847. "

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 16.

Commences with strong breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind doubled reefed the Top Sails. Latter part more moderate turned the reefs out of the T. Sails. Ezy Brown off duty sick. Lat. 38. 56. Long 58. 06.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 17.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat. 40. 00. Long 56. 27.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 18.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. and squally weather steering E by S. doubled reefed the T. Sails. Lat. 40. 30.

Long. 53. 58.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 19.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering S.E. by E. under all sail spoke the Brig Don Quixotte. Lat. 39. 55.

Latter part much the same.

Long. 51. 05.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 20.

Commences with light breezes from the W. S.W. and good weather steering S.E. by E. 2 sail in sight.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 39. 44. Long. 47. 59.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 21.

Commences with calm and cloudy weather.

Latter part light breezes from the W. and good weather steering E.S.E. 2 sail in sight.

Lat. 39. 17.

Long. 45. 48.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 22.

Commences with light breezes from W. to S.W. and rainy weather steering E.S.E. 6 sail in sight.

Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. luffed up S.E. and took in the late sails.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 23.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering E.S.E. under all sail.

Lat. 39. 20.

Latter part much the same.

Long. 40. 53.

Remarks on board Tuesday August. 24.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather steering E.S.E. saw 2 sail.

Latter part much the same. Set the T. S. and M. S. G. studding sail.

Lat 39 03 Long. 38. 28.



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford on her

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug <sup>25</sup>~~26~~

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering E. N. E. under all sail.

Latter part much the same. at 7 P.M. took in the studding sails  
Lat. 39. 22. Long. 35. 59,

Remarks on board Thursday Aug <sup>26</sup>~~27~~

Commences the same as the last.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind. No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Aug <sup>27</sup>~~28~~

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. and rainy weather steering by the wind at 2 A.M. saw the Isle of Flores dist 7 Leagues.

Latter part rainy at 2 P.M. the wind shifted suddenly to the S.W. in a squall split the jib bent it and bent another steering S. E.  
No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 28.

Commences with light breezes from S.W. to N. E. and S. E.

Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 38. 48. Long. 30. 24,

Remarks on board Sunday Aug 29

Commences with light breezes from E. to E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at day

light saw Fayal bearing S. E. dist. 20 Leagues.

Latter part much the same saw 2 sail.

at sunset Fayal bore E. by S. dist 42. Leagues.

Lat. Obs. 38. 50,

Long. 29. 42.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 30.

Commences with light breezes from N. E. to S. E. and good weather steering by the wind on different tacks hunting up to the land Fayal bearing E. dist. 8 Leagues.

3 sail in sight. found the inner Boistay parted mended and set it up.

Latter part much the same. at sunset Fayal bore E. dist 8. Leagues saw B. Fish and lowered but without success E. Brown on duty.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 31.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. and good weather laging off and on at Fayal at 9 A.M. the Capt. went on shore.

Latter part the same discharged

some sick and shipped

Frank Thomas in his stead took off 25 Bushels of Onions and some Trute but Potatoes at 6 P.M. the Capt. returned by

off and on for the night.

so ends August, 1847.



outward bound passage. E. H. Woodbrig Master.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 1.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and good weather laying off and on at 9 A.M. the Capt. went on shore at Pico, in hopes of getting some Potatoes. Latter part the same at 1 P.M. the Capt. returned with only about 5 Bushels of Potatoes it being all they would allow him to take kept away for sea steering S. by W. at sunset Pico bore E. dist 4 Leagues.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 2.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. by W.

Lat 36. 00.

Latter part much the same.

Long 28. 01.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 3.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat 35. 15. Long Chr 28. 10. x 27. 32.

Latter part much the same, Long by Lin 28. 10. x 27. 32.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 4.

Commences with calm and clear weather. Lat 34. 44.

Latter part much the same. Long by Chr 28. 28. Sun. 28. 30 x 28. 12.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 5.

Commences with light airs from the S. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat 34. 28.

Latter part much the same,

Long 28. 20.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 6.

Commences with light baffling airs and good weather course S.

Lat 33. 50.

Latter part much the same

Long 28. 37.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 7.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. put on the Fore Royal Rigging, and Yards and sent it aloft.

Lat 32. 23.

Latter part much the same,

Long 27. 17.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 8.

Commences the same as the last employed in setting up rigging. Latter part the same. saw 2 Sail.

Lat 30. 54.

Long 27. 00.



Barque Fortune of New Bedford on her

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 9

Commences with light baffling wind and good weather steering S. by W. employed in sitting up rigging.

Satter part the same, saw something that we thought to be sperm whales lowered but saw nothing more of them.

Lat. 30. 14. Long 26. 54

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 10.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. by W. set the studding sails.

Satter part much the same. employed in fitting rigging.

Lat. 29. 00.

Long 26. 42.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 11.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. by W.

Satter part light breezes from the N. and cloudy weather steering S. by W.

Lat. 27. 20. Long 26. 39.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 12.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. by W.

Satter part light breezes from the W. and cloudy weather steering S. by W. at 6 P.M. the wind halled suddenly to the N. N. E.

Lat. 26. 18. Long 26. 16.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 13.

Commences with light breezes from W. to N. E. course S. by W. 1 sail in sight

Satter part light breezes from N. to N. E. course S. by W.

Lat 25. 00. Long 26. 17.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 14.

All this 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. by W.

Lat. 24. 35. Long. 26. 00.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 15.

All this 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. by W. at 12 P.M. took in the studding sails & filled G. T. sail and H. T. H. sail. saw Black Fish but too rough to lower.

Lat. 22. 00. Long 25. 25.



outward bound passage E. H. Woodbridge, Jr.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 16.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering S. by W.

Latter part much the same saw a ship steering about N. E. W. under all sail. Lat. 19. 20. Long. 25. 32.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 17.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. and thick cloudy weather steering S. at 8. o'clock saw the Island of St. Antonio bearing S. dist 4 Leagues. at 11. the wind haled suddenly to the S. in a squall took in sail to a close reefed M. S. Sail. ship heading S. by E. Latter part more moderate set the courses full and top sail doubled reefed, at 6. P. M. Antonio bore E. S. E. dist 3. Leagues. ship heading S. W.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 18.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail at St. Antonio bore E. dist 10. Leagues.

Latter part much the same. saw a sail steaming Lat. 16. 25. Long. 25. 38.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 19.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering S. E.

Latter part much the same at sunset saw no land took in sail and luffed to the wind

Lat 15. 34.

Long. 24. 20.

Remarks on board Monday Sept 20

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather at daylight saw the Island of St. Jago bearing E. dist 3. Leagues kept off S. running down the west side of the Island saw Black Fish towers but without success.

Latter part much the same saw more Black Fish towers but got nothing at 3. P. M. sent a Boat on shore at 7. P. M. the Boat came off with 8. pigs and some fruit lay off and on for the night



Barque Fortune of New Bedford Bound out.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 21.

Commences with light baffling winds and good weather  
lay off and on at Praya at 8. A.M. the Captain went  
on shore at 5. P.M. the Capt came off with some turtle  
fowl and pigs stood off shore ship heading S. E. wind S.W.  
took on board Mr Russel as Passenger.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 22.

All these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms. course  
S. St. Jago bearing N.W. dist 20 Leagues.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 23.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and good  
weather steering S. by W. at noon St Jago bore N.W.  
dist 25. Leagues. set the Studding Sails.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 24.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E.S.E. and  
good weather steering by the wind at 1. P.M. took a squall  
took in St. Jago's sails Bunker and G. T. Sail at 3 moderate  
made all sail again. Lat. 13. 25. Long. 22. 57.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 25.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather  
steering S. by W.

latter part much the same at 6. P.M. took a squall from  
the S.E. took in the lite sails and clewed down the top  
sails at 8. more moderate set the S. Sails.

Lat. 12. 00

Long 22. 38

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 26.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and cloudy with  
some squalls of rain steering by the wind & sail in sight.

Lat. 11. 17. Long. 22. 33.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 27.

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and rainy weather  
steering S. by W. set the Studding Sails.

latter part light breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather steering  
by the wind took in the studding sails. No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 28.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and good  
weather steering by the wind employed in fitting the Spencer  
Gaffes.

Lat. 10. 00

Long. 21. 27.



E. H. Woodbridge Master

1847

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 29.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather set the Studding Sails. 3. sail in sight.

Latter part much the same. Lat. 22.4. Long. 21. 24.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 30.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering S. by W. saw 1. sail.

Latter part much the same. at 6. P.M. spoke the Back.

Columbus of New Bedford 3 masts out with 60 lbs. Square.

Lat. 9. 17. Long. 28 29.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 1.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering by the wind. the Canada other sail in sight.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 2.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and squally rainy weather steering S. E. W. saw 2. sail.

Latter part much the same. No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 3.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind took in the top sails and single reefed the Top Sails.

Latter part much the same wind S. W. heading S. E. No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 4.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind under whole Top Sails

Latter part the same saw 1. sail.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 5.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail saw 1. sail.

Latter part wind S. E. W. at 1 P.M. tacked to the W.

Lat. 4. 37. Long. 16. 10.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 6.

All these 24. hours light lightening wind and squally with some rain ship heading S. E. and S. W. 2. sail in sight.

Remarks on board Sat. 4. 24.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 7.

All these 24. hours light breeze from the S. and squally weather steering by the wind heading W. N. W. saw 1. sail.

Lat. 3. 50.

Long. 16. 16.



# Bark Fortune outward bound.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 8.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind heading N.E. W. employed in mending the Main Trawl.

Lat. 2. 58. S.

Latter part much the same.

Long 17. 05. W.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 9.

All these 24 hours the same as the last at 6 P.M. saw 2 Black Birds lowered but without success.

Lat. 2. 19. N. Long 18. 31.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 10.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering S.W. by W. saw a Fin Back

Lat 18. 08. N

Long 18. 39. W.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 11.

All these 24 hours the same as the last employed in braving out and stowing away the Dry goods in casks.

Lat. 48. 00. N. Long 19. 24.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 12.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in rattling down the Rigging.

Lat. 00. 00. Long. 20. 01.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 13.

All these 24 hours much the same as the last employed the same.

Lat. 00. 50. S. Long 20. 52.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 14.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and squally weather steering by the wind took in the late sails.

Latter part more moderate made all sail.

Lat 02. 14. Long 21. 53.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 15.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind heading S.W.

Lat. 3. 47. S Long 22. 07.



123

Bark Fortune bound out 1847.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 16.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail.  
Latter part the same.

Lat. 5. 48. Long by chr. 23. 04.

Long by Gun. 23. 25. 29857

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 17.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering S.W. by S. at 1. A.M. took in the 3. G. sails 1. fiddle and 1. 1/2 Sail at 6 more moderate made all sail.  
Latter part much the same.

Lat. 8. 12. Long. 24. 20.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 18.

All these 24 hours much as the last.

Lat. 10. 40.

Long. 25. 30.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 19.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering S.W. by S. employed in fitting new Brass penants.  
Latter part much the same.

Lat. 12. 15. Long. 26. 5.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 20.

All these 24 hours much as the last. employed in fitting new fiddle guys and Painting Boats.

Lat. 15. 45. Long. 27. 51.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 21.

Commenced with light baffling winds and squally weather course S.S.W.

Latter part much the same. Cooper off duty with the Venereal.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 22.

Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in Painting Boats.

Latter part much the same. saw 1. sail.

Lat. 18. 15. Long. 28. 58.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 23.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind took in the 1. 1/2 sails saw 2. brigs and a Brig too leeward.  
Latter part more moderate made all sail.

Lat. 19. 31. Long. 30. 20.



Bark Fortune bound out.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 24.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 20.55. Long. 34.25.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 25.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering S. saw a Bark steering N.

Latter part the same.

Lat. 22.45. Long. 34.27.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 26.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. set the 2d. M. studding sail.

Latter part light baffling winds and calms. course S.

Lat. 24.20. Long.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 27.

Commences with light breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering S. set the studding sails.

Latter part much the same. saw 2 Brigs.

Lat. 25.43. Long. 34.30.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 28.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering S.S.E.

Lat. 27.35.

Latter part much the same.

Long. 34.29.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 29.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering S.S.E. saw a sail at 8 A.M. luffed up S.E.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 29.24.

Long. 29.31.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 30.

Commences the same as the last.

Lat. 30.40.

Latter part much the same.

Long. 27.59.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 31.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering S.E. saw a number of Brigs.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. and good weather steering E.S.E. took in the N.E. studding sail at 4 P.M. kept off S.E.

Lat. 32.00 S.

Long. 25.39 W.



[143]

Bark Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master.  
Remarks on board Monday Nov. 1.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. and good  
weather steering S. E. Lat. 33. 15. Long. 23. 08.  
 Latter part the same.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 2.  
Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. and squally  
weather took in the late sails and doubled reefed the  
sails steering by the wind sent down the Royal Yards.  
 Latter part breeze increasing took in the M. sail. Gill  
and S. S. Sail lay too heading S. S. W.  
 No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 3.  
Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good  
weather steering by the wind under all sail.  
 Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather  
steering by the wind. Lat. 34. 40. Long. 21. 57.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 4.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. and good  
weather steering E. S. E. set the S. S. M. studding sail.  
 Latter part light breezes from the N. W. and good weather  
steering E. S. E. cooper on duty. Lat. 35. 30. Long. 19. 53.



Remarks on board Friday Nov. 5.  
Commences with moderate breezes from the N. W. and  
good weather steering E. S. E. at 6 A. M. saw a B. H. whale  
lowered but did not strike at 8 came on board at 9. lowered  
again struck the whale at 12. took him alongside.  
 Latter part much the same at 2 P. M. commenced cutting  
at 4 P. M. saw more whales lowered & beat but did not  
strike. the patent rig given to the windmill. section the  
whale with handspeikes at 7. finished cutting saw a Brig.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 6.  
Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and thick rainy  
weather steering by the wind at 8 A. M. began to sail.  
 Latter part much the same. No Obs.



Bargee Fortune bound out.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 7.

All day 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat. 35.15. Long. 18.14.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 8.

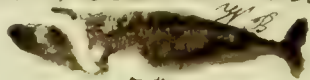
Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind lowered for Fin Backs, thinking them to be B. Whales at 8 A.M. cooled down latter part light breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering by the wind saw more Fin Backs lowered supposing them to be B. Whales. at sun set took in sail set the watch Boat's crew, started about 50 Bbls. of the oil into the Tank.

Lat. 35.28.

Long. 18.03.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 9.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and good weather steering S.E. by S. saw a number of Fin Backs. and hump Backs.



Latter part much the same. at 2 P.M. saw B. Whales lowered and struck f. at 5. took him alongside. cut in the lips and throat and then lashed down for the night. Lat. 35.55 Long. 16.37.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 10.

Commences with strong gales from the N. and good weather at daylight commenced cutting again at 10 A.M. finished cutting and began to boil. ship under a close reefed No. 1. sail and F. sail. Latter part gale increasing at 8 P.M. cooled down and took in the Fore. Sail.

Lat. 36.10. N.

Long. 15.38. W.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 11.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and cloudy weather at 9 A.M. set the F. sail and commenced boiling again. Latter part more moderate wind N.W. ship heading N.E. by E.

Lat. 36.16 Long. 15.09.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 12.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering by the wind. Latter part much the same.

Lat. 36.10.

Long. 15.06.



Bark Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 13.

All these 24 hours. light breezes from the N. N. W. and rainy weather steering by the wind stowed most of the oil into the Tank and stowed down about 66 Bbls. Thomas Plenge sick off duty. Lat. 35. 56.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 14.

Commenced with strong gales from the N. and rainy. at daylight kept off S. E. by E. under double reefed S. sails. Latter part gale increasing at 2 P.M. luffed too the wind under close reefed N. E. sail. Spencers and stay sail. ship heading E. N. E. Lat. 36. 20. Long. 14. 25.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 15.

Commenced with moderate gales from the N. N. W. and good weather steering E. S. E. employed in cleaning Bine. Latter part strong gales from the W. N. W. and squally steering E. S. E. at 4 P.M. took in sail luffed too heading E. W. at 7. were ship heading N. under close reefed N. E. sail. Spencer and stay sail. Lat. 36. 35. Long. 12. 47.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 16.

Commenced with strong gales from the S. W. and squally weather luffing too the under close reefed N. E. sail. and spencers heading S. S. E.

Latter part more moderate turned the reefs & reef out of the N. E. sail set the F. sail and S. E. sail. fill and shorten, set the watch wheel watches. Lat. 36. 17. Long 12. 29.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 17.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. and squally weather steering by the wind saw a sail to windward. a number of Fin Backs.

Lat. 36. 53. Long. 11. 39.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 18.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. W. and good weather steering by the wind at 5. 06 A.M. saw the Island of Tristan da Cunha bearing S. W. by W. dist 12. Leagues.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. and cloudy weather steering in for the land saw 1. sail and a number of Fin Backs. at sunset took in the lite sails and double reefed the S. sails luffed too the wind heading W. N. W. bearing S. W. dist 10. Leagues. Lat. 36. 35. Long. 11. 57.



# Barque Fortune bound out.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 19.

Commences with strong gales from the N.N.W. and squally rainy weather laying too under M. St. sail and F. sail saw a sail. at daylight the Island bore S.W. dist 4 Leagues kept off for the land at 8 A.M. luffed too under the lee of it took in the F. sail and close reefed the M. St. Sail.

latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. set the F. sail 3/4, F. sail 1/2 M. sail and spanker at 5 kept off E by N. at sunset took in the spanker 1/2 and Main sail.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 20.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N.N.W. and squally steering E.N.E. under M. M. reefed F. Sails. at sunset took in the 1/2 and Main sail luffed too heading S.E. saw 1 sail.

Lat 36. 25. Long 10. 13.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov 21.

Commences with strong gales from W. and squally weather laying too under close reefed M. F. Sail. at 8 A.M. kept off N.E. and set the F. sail and F. F. sail at 10 turned the reefs out of the M. F. Sail.

latter part wind S. S.W. steering N.E. by N. at 6 P.M. took in sail and luffed too under close reefed M. F. sail. and spencers heading up S.E. and off E.S.E. Lat 35. 18. Long 9. 29.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 22.

Commences with strong gales from the S.E. and squally weather at 6 A.M. made sail and kept off S.E. latter part wind E.S.E. steering by the wind,

Lat 33. 58.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 23.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and rainy weather steering by the wind under whole top Sails.

latter part wind S.S.E. and moderate and rainy steering by the wind under all sail.

At 11 P.M.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 24.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind stowed down about 41 Bbls of oil.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 25.

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and rainy steering S.E. by E. under all sail.

latter part pleasant.

Lat 35. 12.

Long 6. 48.



Bark Fortune. E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 26.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and cloudy steering E. S. E.

latter part rainy steering S. E. at 7. P.M. doubled reefed the Top Sails. Lat. 35. 20. Long. 45 57.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 27.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and rainy steering S. E. at day light made sail. Lat. by Obs. 36. 05.

latter part wind N. W. steering S. E. by E. Long. Obs. 2. 00.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 28.

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering E. S. E. at 11. A.M. saw whales lowered and struck 2. at 4. P.M. took them along side cut in 1 of them



Remarks on board Monday Nov. 29.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and good weather at daylight began to cut the other whale at 9. A.M. finished cutting and commenced boiling. saw a sail. latter part more moderate steering by the wind under easy sail. Lat. 36. 13. Long. 00. 50.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 30.

Commences with light baffling airs and fine weather employed in boiling. saw a sail.

latter part light breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind at 7. P.M. spoke the ship Phoenix of New Bedford 4. mounth out with 100. Bbls of sperm at 10. kept off S. E. 1/2 E. Lat. 36. 04.

Long. 00. 30. W.



Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 1.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and good weather steering S. E. 1/2 E. at 6. A.M. saw the Phoenix chasing whales. at 9. saw a whale lowered galled the whale came on board. latter part wind increased doubled reefed the T. Sails saw more whales lowered but the same result. steering by the wind. started about 30. Bbls into the tank. Lat. 36. 39. Long. 00. 53. E.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 2.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. and squally weather steering by the wind at 7. A.M. saw whales lost sight of them in a rain squall saw nothing more of them at 9. cooled down.

latter part wind light made all sail at 3. P.M. kept off E. S. E. at sunset took in sail and luffed too.

Lat. 36. 44. Long. 00. 58. E.



Barge Fortune bound out 1847.



Remarks on board Friday Dec. 3.

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering by the wind employed in stowing down at 6. A. M. saw whales going quick too windward lowered but could not come up with them.

Latter part breezes increasing steering S. E. by E. saw B. Fish at 7. P. M. finished stowing down. Sat.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 4.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering S. E. by E.

Latter part much the same.

Sat.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 5.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and squally steering E. S. E.

Latter part much the same at 6. P. M. saw whales lowered L. Boat struck and drew the W Boat struck the whale and cut after 2 hours run.

Sat. 36. 56. Long 07. 41. E.



Remarks on board Monday Dec. 6.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and squally steering by the at 6. A. M. saw whales lowered W. Boat struck the iron broke the B. Boat struck and killed the whale the W B struck another and at after 3 hours run at 10. took the whale alongside and began to cut.

Latter part much the same at 3. finished cutting and began to ball

Sat. 36. 44. Long 08. 09.



Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 7.

Commences with strong gales from the W. N. W. and squally weather laying too under double reefed M. S. Sail and Full Latter part gale increasing coaled down took in the F. sail and close reefed the M. S. Sail. Sat. 36. 36. Long 08. 08.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 8.

Commences with strong gales from the N. W. and squally laying too at daylight set the F. sail and commenced working again. saw whales but too rough to lower.

Latter part the same.

Sat. 36. 58. Long 9. 19.





[60]

Bark Fortune E. W. Woodbridge Master

Remarks on board Thursday Dec.

Commences with strong gales from the S. W. and squally weather laying to under close reefed S. S. Sail and E. sail at 2. A. M. finished boiling at 9. Kepp off S. E. saw 1. sail. Latter part much the same. at 2. P. M. spoke the ship Jefferson of Sag harbor with 4. whales. started the oil into the tank at 5. the wind hauled to the W. at the S. in sight. Lat. 36. 50. Long. 11. 20.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 10.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering S. E. employed in cleaning bone.

Latter part much the same. saw a number of Fin Backs and great quantity of Britt. Lat. 37. 12. Long. 13. 38.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 11.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind employed in stowing down 1. sail in light standing to the Eastward.

Latter part light baffling air and good weather were S. S. E. employed in washing ships. Lat. 36. 44. Long. 15. 34.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 12.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. and cloudy weather steering S. S. E.

Latter part the same. Lat. 37. 30. Long. 17. 12.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 13.

Commences with strong gales from the W. and cloudy weather steering S. S. E.

Latter part more moderate steering S. E. by E. set the S. S. S. S. Studding Sail Lat. 39. 08. Long. 20. 21

Remarks on board Tuesday. Dec. 14.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and cloudy weather steering S. E. by E. employed in mending the S. S. S.

Latter part much the same unilient mended mended the N. S. S. S. Sail at 6. P. M. lapped up S. E.

Lat. 39. 25. Long. 23. 24.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 15

All these 24. hours light baffling air and good weather were S. E. took the hoops out of the stowage and put them down in the fore hold between decks to trim ship.

Lat. 38. 47. South  
Long. 24. 37. East



Back Fortune of New Bedford bound out 18.47.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 16.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather steering S. E.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. E. and cloudy steering S. E.

Lat. 39. 20. Long. 26. 32.

Remarks on board Friday. Dec. 17.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. W. and good weather steering S. E. sail in sight employed in minding the F. S. G. sail.

Latter part light breezes from the N. E. W. and cloudy rainy weather steering S. E.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday. Dec. 18.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from N. to N. E. and squally with some rain. steering S. E.

Lat. 41. 00. S

Long. 32. 18. E.

Remarks on board Sunday. Dec. 19.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and cloudy rainy weather steering S. E.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering S. E. at 6. P.M. saw a whale going quick did not lower.

Lat. 41. 34. Long. 34. 52.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 20.

Commences with strong gales from the N. E. and cloudy weather steering S. E. took in the life sails.

Latter part gale increasing took in the Main sail and double reefed the J. S. sails. at 6. P.M. the wind to the N. W. in a squall and then began to moderate turned the reefs out of the J. S. sails and set the M. S. G. sail. William Mastain sick off duty.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 21.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering S. E. set the F. S. G. Studding sail. Thomas Flango on duty.

Lat. 43. 02.

Latter part wind N. E. W. steering S. E. Long. 41. 00.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 22.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. W. and good weather steering S. E.

Lat. 43. 30. Long. 44. 03.

Remarks on board Thursday. Dec. 23.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and cloudy cold weather steering S. E. took in the life sails.

Latter part much the same at 7. P.M. took in sail and luffed to the wind.

Lat. 44. 13.

Long. 47. 15.



Barge Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master 1847.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 24.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind.

Later part wind N.E. and foggy and rainy weather at 7 P.M. took in sail. Thomas Strong off duty again. Charles Fortune sick off duty. Lat. 43. 45. Long. 58. 00.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 25.

Commences with strong gales from the N.W. and good weather at 7 A.M. kept off E.N.E. under double reefed S. sails.

Later part more moderate ship under all sail steering E. Lat. 43. 45. Long. 58. 00.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 26.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and cloudy weather steering E. under all sail.

Later part strong breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering E.S.E. Lat. 42. 50. Long. 58. 37.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 27.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering E.S.E. employed in bracking out for water Brig and Flour.

Later part strong breezes from the N.E. and squally rainy weather steering E.S.E. William Hartman on duty. at 8. took in the fore sails and double reefed the fore sails and took in the fore sail. Lat. 42 38 Long. 58. 29.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 28.

Commences with strong gales from the N. and squally rainy weather steering E.S.E. at 3 P.M. the fore sail parted split the field.

Later part light airs from the N. and rainy weather steering E.S.E. at 6. strong gales and squally took in the fore sails and double reefed the fore sails, 8 P.M. Lat. 42. 38. Long. 58. 29.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 29.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and rainy weather steering E.S.E. under all sail.

Later part light refreshing winds and rainy weather course E. Ezy Brown sick off duty.

No Obs.



# Barge Fortune Towards New Holland.

Remarks on board Thursday, Dec. 30.

Commences with strong gales from the N. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 3. P. M. <sup>latter</sup> ~~latter~~ under a close reefed M. S. sail. at 7. more moderate set the F. sail S. S. sail Main sail and filler.

Latter part light breezes from the N. E. and squally rain weather turned swept out of the S. Sails. and set the spanker.

Sat. by double 43.03, Long 62.41.

Remarks on board Friday, Dec. 31.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind & sail in sight.

Latter part much the same employed in mending the jib. E. Brown on duty.

Sat. 43. 16.

Long 64. 36.

1848

Remarks on board Saturday, Dec. 32.

Jan 1.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. N. W. and squally steering E. by N. under whole top sails.

Latter part light airs from the N. and cloudy with some rain steering E. by S. set the F. S. M. Studding sail.

Sat. 42. 55, Long 65. 27.

Remarks on board Sunday, Jan. 2.

Commences with strong gales from the W. N. W. and good weather steering E. under all sail.

Latter part light breezes from the W. and good weather steering E. N. E. under all sail.

Sat. 42. 20. S.

Long 70. 26. E.

Remarks on board Monday, Jan 3.

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering E. saw 1 sail.

Latter part moderate breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering E. by N.

Sat 41. 05, Long 72. 26.

Remarks on board Tuesday, Jan 4.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and good weather steering E. by S. took in the studding sail.

Latter part much the same took in the S. S. S. sail. and F. S. sail. at 6. P. M. luffed, E.

Charles Fortune on duty.

Sat. 40. 15.

Long 76. 09.



[24]

Bark Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 5.

Commences with strong gales from the N. E. H. and thick cloudy weather steering E. S. E. under single reefed topsails and H. G. sails.

Later part much the same at 4 P.M. the wind haled suddenly to the S. W. steering E. S. E.

Thomas Flango on duty.

Lat. 39. 00. Long. 79. 00.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 6

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and good weather steering E. S. E. set the N. E. G. studding sails.

Later part much the same employed in mending the ship

Lat. 39. 15

Long. 81. 25

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 7.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering S. E. took in the studding sails.

Later part the same at 7 P.M. the haled to the N. set the S. S. W. studding sail.

Lat. 39. 25. Long. 84. 25.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 8.

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering N. E. saw Black Fish hauled but without success set the N. E. G. studding sails.

Later part much the same steering S. by E.

Lat. 39. 50

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 9.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail at 11 A.M. the haled suddenly to the S. W. in a squall took in the topsails kept off E. S. E.

Later part moderate breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. S. E. set the S. G. sails F. H. and F. S. H. sails saw a number of Fin Backs.

Long 9. 12.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 10.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering E. S. E. set the N. E. G. studding sail.

Later part much the same.

Lat. 40. 40.

Long. 92. 19.



Barge Fortune Towards New Holland

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 11.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N.W. and squally steering E.S.E. under all sail at 6 P.M. saw whales took in sail and luffed to for the night it being too rough to lower.

Lat. 40.40.

Long. 96.05

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 12.

All these 24 hours much as the last at 6 P.M. kept of E.S.E. and made all sail.

Lat. 40.50. Long. 97.37.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 13.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering E.S.E. unbent masted and bent the 3<sup>d</sup> J. sail, sent up the Main Taysail, Yards and set the sail.

Lat. 40.45. Long. 100.46.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 14.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering E.S.E. employed in mending the 3<sup>d</sup> J. sail, took in the Spanker and 4<sup>th</sup> J. sail, saw 1 sail.

Lat. 41.09.

Later part much the same, Long by Chron. 104.30.

Long by Sun. 105.04.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 15.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and good weather steering E.S.E. took in the Studding sails.

Later part more moderate set the studding sails,

Lat. 41.37.

Long. 108.13.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 16.

Commences with strong gales from the N.W. and squally steering E.S.E. took in the studding sails 1<sup>st</sup> Main sail 3<sup>d</sup> J. sail and doubled up the fore J. sail.

Later part gale increasing and inclined to the S.W. steering E.S.E. took in the Main J. sail.

Lat. 42.00. Long. 112.20.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 17.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering E.S.E. made all sail employed in mending the fore sail Charles Fortune sick & duty.

Later part much the same,

Lat. 41.52.

Long. 115.48.



[26]

Barque Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 18.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and cloudy steering E. S. E. urgent and commenced mending the N. S. Sail. Thomas Strong sick at night.

Later part much the same. finished mending and bent the Main S. Sail.

Sat. 41. 50. Long 117. 41.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 19.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. S. H. and good weather steering E. S. E.

Sat. 42. 20. Long 120. 12.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 20.

Commences with light breezes from the N. H. and rainy weather steering E. S. E. under all sail at 11 A. M. the wind came N. H.

Later part moderate breezes from the N. and cloudy with frequent squalls of rain steering E. S. E.

Sat. by obs. 42. 40.

Long 123 08.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 21.

Commences with strong gales from the N. H. and squally rain weather steering E. S. E. took in the Royal and Studding Sails at 10 A. M. more moderate set the Studding Sails and Royal again.

Later part strong breezes from the N. and good weather steering E. S. E. at 5 P. M. kept off E. urgent till 5 P. M.

Sat. 43. 40.

Long 126. 45.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 22.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. and good weather steering E. by S. mended and bent the S. S. Sail.

Sat. 44. 00.

Long 130 00

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 23.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and rainy took in the Royal and N. S. S. Studding sail.

Later part light breezes from the N. H. and good weather steering E. S. E. set the N. S. S. Studding sail and Main Royal.

Sat. 44. 00. Long 132. 14.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 24.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. H. and cloudy steering E. S. E. under all sail.

Later part much the same steering E. at 2 P. M. saw a Whale however but without success gale by the N. H. at 4 kept off E. but did not set the Studding Sails at 8 set the S. S. S. Studding sail and Main Royal.

Sat. 44. 20.

Long 136. 10.



Barque *Fortuna* Towards New Zealand 1848.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 25.

Commences with strong gales from the N. N. W. and southerly, steering E. took in the studding sail and Royal. Latter part rather much the same wind N. N. W. set the studding sails and Royal, steering E. Lat, 44, 41.

Long, 139, 23.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 26.

Commences with strong gales from the N. N. W. and cloudy weather, steering E. at 11 A. M. spoke the Bark *Faustus* of Ch. Bedford 17 months out with 800 Bbls. 200 sh. Latter part much the same. Lat, 44, 50. Long, 143, 13.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 27.

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering E. E. S. Lat, 45, 11.

Latter part much the same, steering E. Long, 146, 09.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 28.

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering E. by saw 2 sail. Lat, 45, 25.

Latter part the same saw 1 sail. Long, 148, 28.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 29.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and rainy weather steering N. E.

Latter part strong breezes from the S. and cloudy steering N. E. took in the royal and lee S. G. studding sail, saw 2 sail, Lat, 44, 40. Long, 150, 27.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 30.

Commences with strong gales from the S. W. and squally steering N. E. exchanged signals with a Bark showing a signal with white field blue border and red tail.

Latter part more moderate set the royal and S. G. studding sails, the Bark in sight ahead. Lat, 43, 00. Long, 153, 38.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 31.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather steering N. E. at 9 A. M. spoke the bark *Indus* of New London 6 months out with 1000 sh. Latter part moderate breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering by the wind in co. with the S. ship on a Portagee from her, took in the studding sails and royal. Lat, 41, 41. Long, 156, 15.



[24]

Barke Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master,

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 1.

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering N. E. by E. the S. S. S. in sight. set the studding sails.

Latter part light breezes from the W. and good weather steering N. E. cooper employed in setting up shanks.

Lat. 40. 05. Long. 158. 27.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 2.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind unbent masted and bent the S. S. S. sails the S. in sight.

Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind. at 4 P.M. spoke the S. S. S.

Lat. 39. 05. Long. 159. 58.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 3.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind the S. and S. Brig in sight.

Latter part light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind. took in the W. Boat and put out a new one in her place.

Lat. 38. 00. Long. 160. 34.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 4.

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind the S. in sight. employed in cutting the Lower Studding sail over to make two of it.

Latter part much the same employed in washing ship.

Lat. Long.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 5.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and rainy weather steering by the wind the S. in sight.

Latter part light breezes from the S. and cloudy steering N. E. set the studding sails at 6 P.M. spoke the S. S. S. kept off N. E. by N.

Lat. 39. 00. Long. 164. 40.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 6.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. and good weather steering N. E. & N. under all sail. the S. in sight.

Lat. 37. 00. Long. 167. 14.



# Barque Fortune at the Bay of Islands

Remarks on board Monday Feb 7.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and good weather steering N. E. under all sail the S. in sight. Latter part much the same. saw a ship to windward at sunset took in the late sails and double-reefed the S. sails steering N. E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. Lat 35. 10. Long 170. 20.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 8.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and good weather steering N. E. by E. at daylight saw the three Kings bearing N. dist 5. Leagues luffed up E. at 5. A.M. saw New Zealand bearing E. by N. dist 8. Leagues stood in on the S. W. side in company with the S. Latter part the same at 2. P.M. were in 18. faths. water sent a boat in to look for a harbour but could find none. luffed and stood off shears spoke the S. at sunset Cape Horn bore E dist 5. Leagues kept off N. E. by E. saw a sail to windward bent the cables.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 9.

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. W. and good weather at 2. A.M. luffed to the wind heading S. E. by E. at daylight N. Cape bore W. dist 8. Leagues

Latter part moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and cloudy steering by the wind at 3. P.M. N. Cape bore W. dist 4. Leagues. tacked to the S. E. took in the S. sails and G. T. sail.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 10.

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. W. and good weather steering S. by E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. at daylight Cape Butt bore S. E. by E. dist 4. Leagues commenced luffing up the bay.

Latter part the same at 5. P.M. the Pilot came off at 7. came to an anchor at Caraduer Bay of Islands

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 11.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and cloudy weather watch employed in washing ship & watch on liberty. Latter part the same.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 12.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. and good weather watch on liberty. watch employed in getting ready for smoking. Latter part the same at 3. P.M. commenced smoking

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 13.

Much as the last. ship. shut up.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 14.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and good weather at 6. A.M. opened the hatches found a number of dead rats

1. watch on liberty. took our 2. stock men on shore to the doctors having repeatedly requested <sup>of George and C. Fortune.</sup> discharge <sup>permanently</sup> down by request having repeatedly requested <sup>it and he is considered a dangerous man in the ship</sup> Feb. 15, 1848.



## Barque Torture at the Bay of Islands.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather took off a raft of water, & watch on liberty.

Latter part the breeze increased watch employed in stowing away water at 4, took the raft on shore again, took & of our sick men <sup>(1500 slaves)</sup> on board again.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and squally rainy weather took off another raft of water & watch on liberty.

Latter part the same stowed away the water and sent the raft in again, shipper Paul Russell as third Mate.

Remarks on board Thursday, Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the E. N. E. and squally rainy weather took off the raft off water and began to stow it away & watch on liberty.

Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather finished stowing away the water, sent the raft in again.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather watch employed in getting off and stowing away water. William Martain refused duty, went on shore with the raft to see the commercial agent, there being no counsel here he then promised to go to duty the next morning, the watch on liberty at 6 P.M. the watch came off, Thomas Nan abused and drunken the night but he considered him in order and let him go for the night. William Martain also used abusive language to the Capt and officers.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and squally weather employed in getting off Potatoes at 7 A.M. called all hands aft to talk with them and put S. Nan in Irons put him in Irons W. Martain and Andrew plant used abusive language and Thomas Gilmore said he would do no more duty took no notice of it at present, at 9 A.M. took S. Nan out of Irons W. Martain on duty, S. Gilmore did nothing this day shipped 3 men, that is they agreed to go and came on board and went to duty took off and stowed away the last of our water for this time.



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford bound

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 19. <sup>20</sup>

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and squally weather. J. Gilmore down on duty this day.

Latter part light breezes from the S.E. W. and good weather, ~~and~~ Thomas Stingo on duty.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 20. <sup>21</sup>

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.W. and good weather employed in getting ready for sea discharged William Hartman and Thomas Gilmore for misconduct shipped three more and took 2 more on trial.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 21.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather at 6 A.M.

Pilot came onboard got underway for sea employed in beating out the Bay at 9 the Pilot left employed in beating out the bay at 7 P.M. Cape Satter part the same ~~Beet~~ bore W.S.W. and 4 Leagues tacked to the Westward

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 22.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind land in sight bearing S.W. dist 10 Leagues. Latter part much the same. at 4 P.M. saw B. Fish lower down gets 1. North cape bearing S.W. dist 10 Leagues. Lat. 34. 47.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 23.

All these 24 hours much as the last land still in sight bearing S. dist 12 Leagues. sailed the B. Fish. Lat. 34. 33. Long. 174. 43.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 24.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind. Andrew Giant sick off duty.

Lat. 34. 17.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 25.

Commences with light breezes from the N.N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind. No. Abs.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 26.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind at 6 A.M. took in the St. Gails

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 33. 00.

Long. 175. 03.



To the Northward E H Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 28.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail, set up the Main Top Mast Backstays.

Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind set up the foremast sent up the fore Royal Yard and bent the sail. Andrew went on duty.

Lat 31. 30. Long. 174. 31.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 29.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. and squally steering by the wind at 6. A. M. took in the foremast sails carried away the foremast Boom, broke it into 4 pieces, took it in and began to replace it. Latter part much the same wind E. finished the foremast Boom and sent it out and bent the sail.

Lat. 30. 20. Long. 174. 55.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 1.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind. Andrew went sick off duty.

Latter part strong breezes from the E. S. E. and squally steering by the wind at 4. P. M. kept off N. by E. at 7. doubled reefed the foremast sail and singlereduced the main and took in the Spanker.

Lat. 29. 00. Long. by E. 175. 22. by S. 175. 13.

Remarks on board Thursday March 2.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. and squally with some rain steering N. by E. at 4. A. M. turned the reefs out of the foremast sails at 11 doubled reefed them again. Latter part much the same. sent down the Royal Yards.

Lat. 26. 50. S  
Long. 176. 10. E.

Remarks on board Friday March 3

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. by E. turned red out of the foremast sails set the foremast sails and foremast sail.

Latter part more moderate turned the reefs out of the foremast sail at 7. P. M. kept off N. Lat. 24. 40. Long. 176. 48.

Remarks on board Saturday March 4.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and squally with some rain at 4. A. M. set the foremast and foremast sail at 11. took in the studding sail took out the Harbor Pump found it split at the bottom calked and lashed it and shifted it again tide it found it in the well. Latter part the same.

Lat. 22. 20. S  
Long. 177. 13. E.



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford bound

Remarks on board Sunday March 5<sup>o</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. by W. at 3 P.M. set the S. S. S. and M. S. S. studding sails. Andrew Stanton on duty. Latter part much the same, at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Mayuella bearing N. E. dist 20 Leagues kept off N. by W. at 7 took in the S. S. S. sails and haled up the courses kept off N. by W. E. W.

Lat. 19.50. Long. 177.05.

Remarks on board Monday March 6<sup>o</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. N. W. under all sail employed in setting up the head staves. saw a number of small Islands to windward. Latter part much the same wind S. E. steering N. by W.

Lat. 17.19. Long. 176.24.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 7<sup>o</sup>

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and squally steering N. E. took in the S. S. S. sail and S. S. S. sail. Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. by E. under all sail employed in splicing out the patent lower studding sail.

Lat. 16.00. Long. 176.42.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 8<sup>o</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and squally with some rain steering by the wind employed in setting up head staves.

Latter part light breezes from N. E. to N. W. and squally with some rain steering by the wind.

Lat. 14.50. Long. 176.25.

Remarks on board Thursday March 9<sup>o</sup>

Commences with calm and clear weather employed in bundling in and stowing away bone.

Latter part light airs from the E. and good weather steering N. by E. set the S. S. S. sails and Royals.

Lat. 14.40. Long. 176.33.

Remarks on board Friday March 10<sup>o</sup>

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. by E. took in the royals.

Latter part much the same, took in the S. S. S. sails.

Lat. 13.48. Long. 176.36.



to the Northwest E. H. Woodbridge Master. 1845.

Remarks on board Saturday March 11.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. by E. set the studding sails at 9. A. M. saw the Island of Rotumak bearing N. dist 10. leagues. Latter part much the same wind S. E. at 1 P. M. kept off S. at 6 P. M. the land bore N. dist 5. leagues took in the idle sails and luffed up N. E. by N. lay off and on for the night.

Remarks on board Sunday March 12.

Commences with calm and clear weather at daylight the land bore S. W. dist 2. leagues. at 7. A. M. the Capt went on shore at 12. M. sent the Boat off for Charles Fortum took him on shore very sick. Latter part light breezes from the S. E. at 6 P. M. the Boat came off with some fruit and yarns kept off S. E. shipped Gilman Powell as fourth mate

Remarks on board Monday March 13.

Commences with calm and clear weather at 7. A. M. the land bore S. S. W. dist 5 leagues. Latter part much the same. at 4. P. M. came off with some fruit at 3. P. M. took a light breeze from the S kept off N. E. by N. set the studding sails and royals.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 14.

Commences with light baffling winds and good weather course N. E. by N. took in the studding sails and royals. Latter part moderate breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering by the wind at 4. P. M. kept off S. E. by S. took in the S. Gill and G. T. sails.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 15.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and squally with some rain steering by the wind took in the S. S. sails and S. Gill ~~sails~~ and set them again several times. Latter part much the same. Lat. 11. 40. Long. 179. 50. W.

Remarks on board Thursday March 16.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part much the same. Lat. 11. 20. Long. 179. 18. W.

Remarks on board Friday March 17.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind. Latter part light breezes from N. to S. E. and squally with some rain steering by the wind.

Lat. 11. 05. Long. 178. 58. W.



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford 1790

Remarks on board Saturday March 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat. 10. 20. Long. 179. 42. 38.

Remarks on board Sunday March 19.

All these 24 hours much as the last.

Lat. 10. 00 Long. 179. 39. 00.

Remarks on board Monday March 20.

Commences the same as the last.

Lat. 10. 00.

Latter part calm and clear.

Long 178. 57. 60.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 21.

All these 24 hours light baffling wind and calm fine weather steering N. by E.

Lat. 9. 52. 5.

Long 179. 35. 40.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 22.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 9. 08. Long. 178. 55. 40.

Remarks on board Thursday March 23.

Commences with light baffling winds and squally rainy weather steering N.

Latter part light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy steering by the wind.

Lat. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday March 24.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and fine weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 7. 20. Long. 179. 38. 30.

Remarks on board Saturday March 25.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. N. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind. Lat. 6. 9.

Remarks on board Sunday March 26.

Commences with light airs from the S. E. and good weather steering N. set the studding sails.

Latter part light airs from the E. N. E. and fine weather steering by the wind took in the studding sails.

Lat. 5. 48. Long. 179. 45. 00. Lat. 179. 42. 00.

Remarks on board Monday March 27.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part much the same wind N. Lat. 4. 37. 25.

Long by Chr. 179. 26. 6.

Long by Sun. 179. 31. and 179. 23.



[56]

to the Northward E. H. Woodbridge Master. 1848.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 28.

Commences with light breezes from the N and good weather steering by the wind.

Later part the same.

Lat. 4. 25. S

Long. 179. 32. E

Remarks on board Wednesday March 29.

All these 24 hours calm and clear.

Lat. 4. 28. S Long. 179. 41. E

Remarks on board Thursday March 30.

All these 24 hours light baffling winds and rainy weather course N. by E.

Lat. 4. 05. S Long. 179. 47. E

Remarks on board Friday March 31.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind heading N.

Lat. 3. 02. S

Remarks on board Saturday April 1.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering by the wind.

Later part light breezes from the N. and cloudy weather steering by the wind at 6 P.M. tacked to the Westward.

Lat. 1. 40. S Long. 178. 33. W

Remarks on board Sunday April 2.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. and cloudy steering by the wind.

Later part moderate breezes from the N. E. and cloudy steering by the wind.

Lat. 0. 30. S Long. 179. 26. W

Remarks on board Monday April 3.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. by W.

Later part much the same steering N. by W.

Lat. 0. 45. S Long. 179. 45. E

Remarks on board Tuesday April 4.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. by W. set the studding sails.

Later part much the same steering N. by W.

Lat. 2. 45. S Long. 179. 45. E

Remarks on board Wednesday April 5.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. by W. under all sail.

Later part much the same, saw Sea Barks.

Lat. 5. 30. N

Long. 178. 18. E



Bark Fortune of New Bedford bound to

Remarks on board Thursday April 6.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. N. W. under all sail.

Latter part light breezes from the N. E. and squally weather steering by the wind took in the studding sails.

Lat. 7. 25. N. Long. 177. 58. E.

Remarks on board Friday April 7.

Commences with moderate breeze from the E and good weather steering N. N. W. set to studding sails.

Lat. 9. 50.

Latter part squally steering N. W.

Long. 177. 14.

Remarks on board Saturday April 8.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and squally steering N. W. took in the studding sails. A full and by sail.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 11. 35. N.

Long. 175. 24. E.

Remarks on board Sunday April 9.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. and squally weather steering N. W. took in the E. S. sails and singleruped the S. S. sail.

Lat. 13. 30. Long. 174. 00.

Remarks on board Monday April 10.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. S. E. and squally weather steering N. W. by N. under singleruped S. sails.

Lat. 15. 30. Long. 172. 39.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 11.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by N. made sail set the studding sails at 8. A. M. the wind hauled to the N. E. took in sail doubleruped the S. S. sail. Latter part strong breezes from the N. E. and squally steering N. W. by N. at 4. P. M. kept off N. W.

Lat. 17. 30. Long. 171. 13.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 12.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. W. turns the reef out of the S. S. sails and set the M. S. S. sail.

Latter part squally took in the S. S. sail.

Lat. 19. 40. Long. 169. 13.

Remarks on board Thursday April 13.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. S. E. and squally weather steering N. W. employed in repairing 1 of the oiled Boats.

Lat. 22. 00. Long. 167. 11.



the Northward E. H. Woodbridge Master 1848.

Remarks on board Friday April 14.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. set the studding sails and f. gill. mended the other sails Boats and Painted both the cabin Boats and 2<sup>d</sup> Boat.

Lat. 24. 07. Long. 165. 24.

Remarks on board Saturday April 15.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. under all sail.

Lat. 25. 51. Long. 163. 33.

Remarks on board Sunday April 16.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by N. saw a ship steering about N. N. W. Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering N. N. W.

Lat. 27. 35.

Long. 163. 13.

Remarks on board Monday April 17.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and good weather steering N. N. W. unbent the f. gill and mended it and bent another.

N. E.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 18.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering N. by W. under all sail unbent mended and bent the S. S. Gill.

N

Latter part strong breezes at 2 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly to the N. W. in a squall carried away the S. S. Studding sail boom. took in the S. S. sails and f. gill and Main sail and doubled reefed the S. S. sails. at 4 P.M. more moderate turned the reefs out and set the f. gill and Main sail ship heading N. E.

Lat. 30. 40. N. Long.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 19.

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail finished mending and bent the S. S. Gill.

Latter part wind N. N. E. tacked to the N. W.

Lat. 31. 21. Long. 163. 23.

Remarks on board Thursday April 20.

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering N. N. W. set the studding sails.

Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering N. by W.  $W. \frac{1}{2} W.$

Lat. 32. 45.

Long. 162. 30.



Bark Fortune of New Bedford bound to the  
Remarks on board Friday April 21.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and  
good weather steering N. by W. 1/2 W.

Latter part strong breezes from the S. E. and good  
weather steering N. by W. 1/2 W. Lat. 35. 02. Long. 162. 15.

Remarks on board Saturday April 22.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and squally rainy  
weather took in the top sails and doubled reefed the T. sails and  
took in the Main sail steering N. N. W.

Latter part more moderate wind W. steering by the wind  
brought the reefs out of the T. sails set the Main sail and  
spanker at 6. P. M. the breeze increasing took in the spanker  
and Main sail and doubled reefed the T. sails.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday April 23.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the  
N. and cloudy weather steering by the wind  
under all sail.

Lat. 39. 08. Long. 162. 32.

Remarks on board Monday April 24.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and cloudy  
weather steering N. at 7. A. M. kept off N. N. W. took in the  
T. T. Sails, T. T. sail, spanker, and T. sail.

Latter part thick rainy weather at 5. P. M. doubled reefed the  
T. sails. the men entered a complaint about the sea said it  
was not strong enough.

No Obs.

Remarks

Remarks on board Tuesday April 25.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. and  
good weather steering N. N. W. under whole T. sails.

Latter part light breezes from the W. and good weather steering  
N. under all sail.

Lat. 42. 12. Long. 161. 31.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 26.

Commences with strong gales from S. E. to S. and thick  
rainy weather steering N. under a close reefed N. T. sail  
and T. sail.

Latter part much the same the wind hauled to the  
Westward at 7. P. M. took in the T. sail and set the  
spankers set the witch Boatscrews.

No Obs.



Northward E. H. Woodbridge Master. 1848.

Remarks on board Thursday April 27.

Commences with heavy gales from N. to S. E. and frequent squalls of rain and snow laying to under close reefed M. S. sail and spinnies at 10 A. M. took in the S. spinnies.

Latter part much the same wind N. to S. E. at the B. Boats on the ice cranes.

Lat. 44. 58. Long. 162. 15.

Remarks on board Friday April 28.

Commences with heavy gales from the N. and frequent squalls of rain snow and hail laying to under close reefed M. S. sail M. spinnies and S. S. S. stay sail.

Latter part much the same wind N. E.

Lat. 44. 34.

Remarks on board Saturday April 29

Commences with heavy gales from the S. E. and a squally weather laying to at 8 A. M. at the S. S. S. saw a ship to the west.

Latter part more moderate wind N. E. at 4 P. M. kept off E. B. S. at sunset luffed to.

Lat. 44. 03.

Remarks on board Sunday April 30.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather at daylight made sail and kept off E. saw a number of Fin. Backs.

Latter part much the same wind N. E. steering E. saw more Fin. Backs. So much ice with nothing and no sign of cranes. Lat. 44. 12.

Remarks on board Monday May 1.

Commences with heavy gales from the S. and squalls and thick foggy weather laying to under close reefed M. S. sail Main spinnies and S. S. S. stay sail at 4 A. M. ship a sea took away the H. Boat covers and crabs and haws and stowed the B. Boat. took in the B. Boat.

Latter part more moderate wind N. to S. E. employed in making a new crane at 6 P. M. took in the S. sail and at the S. spinnies.

Lat. 44. 10.

Long 165. 22.



Bark Fortune. Cruising for White Whales

Remarks on board Tuesday May 2.

Commences with strong gales from the W. and cloudy at 6 A.M. kept off E.S.E. set the S. sail saw a number of Fin Backs and a school of Black Fish.

Later part more moderate steering S.E. set the G.S. sail under the reef out of the Main set the belt and Main sail employed in filling the water H. Boat at sunset took in sail. Lat. 43.34. Long

Remarks on board Wednesday May 3.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather put out the H. and B. Boats at 6 A.M. kept off S.E. at 8 the wind haled to the S.E. and thick rainy weather took in the H. & M. sail S. & S. sail S. sail and closed up the M. & S. sail cables to latter part more moderate with thick fog at 6 P.M. the wind haled to the W. and began to breeze. No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday May 4.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. and thick rainy weather steering by the wind under whole Top sails at 10 A.M. took in sail and hove to again under close reefed M. & S. sail and S. sail.

Later part strong gales and squalls with some snow at 5 P.M. took in the S. sail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday May 5.

All the 24 hours strong gales from the W. and frequent squalls of snow steering by the wind under close reefed S. sails at 7 P.M. took in the S. & S. sails and S. sail.

Lat. 44.34.

Long. 166.05.

Remarks on board Saturday May 6.

All the 24 hours heavy gales from the W. and squally with some snow laying to under close reefed M. & S. sail and spencers.

Lat. 44.54. Long. 166.36.

Remarks on board Sunday May 7.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and good weather steering by the wind under double reefed S. sails till 1 P.M. M. sail saw nothing.

Later part moderate breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind did not take in sail.

Lat. 44.49.

Long. 166.29.



on Karschatka E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Monday May 8.

Commences with light breeze from the E. and good weather steering S. intent mended and mended the M. T. sail and intent and began to mend the S. T. sail.

Later part strong breeze from the S. E. steering N. E. W. at 2 P.M. finished mending and bent the S. T. sail and set sail to a close reefed M. T. sail and S. T. star sail.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 9.

Commences with strong breeze from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind under double reefed S. sails.

Later part stronger breeze from the N. E. and cloudy steering by the wind took in the S. T. sail and M. T. sail.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 10.

Commences with light breeze from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail.

Later part light breeze from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. set the watch so watches at 8 P.M. lifted up N. W. T. H.

Remarks on board Thursday May 11.

Commences with light breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering N. E. W. under all sail.

Later part strong breeze from the S. E. and rainy steering N. W. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the E. and increased to a heavy gale took in sail and hove to under a close reefed M. T. sail heading S. E.

Remarks on board Friday May 12.

Commences with strong gale from the N. E. and rainy weather lay to under close reefed M. T. sail and S. T. sail.

Later part light breeze from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail.

Remarks on board Saturday May 13.

Commences with strong breeze from the S. E. and foggy weather steering N. under double reefed S. sails.

Later part strong gale from the S. E. and thick fog steering N. E. W. under close reefed M. T. sail at 3 P.M. hauled to the wind heading S. E. W. set the watch Boats crew.



Barque *Seclusion* of New Bedford cruising for

Remarks on board Sunday May 14.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy  
with some snow steering N.

Latter part light breezes from the N.E. and cloudy steering  
N. No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday May 15.

Commences with strong gales from the N. and cloudy  
steering by the wind under a close reefed N.E. Sail  
and double reefed Fore.

Latter part much the same at 2 P.M. saw a  
Rite Whale going quick to windward to reach the  
tower.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 16.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good  
weather steering by the wind at 9 A.M. saw Rite Whales  
lowered but without success galleyed by the N. Boat.

Latter part light baffling air from the all points of the  
compass saw a number of Fin Backs. Lat. 47.20, Long. 159.27.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 17.

Commences with light breezes from the S.S.E. and  
good weather steering by the wind at 6 A.M. saw  
whales lowered & Boat mist at 11 lowered again but  
did not get on.

Latter part the same at 1 P.M. saw more whales  
lowered but did not get on. at 4 lowered again  
but the same result.

Remarks on board Thursday May 18.

All these 24 hours light air from the S. and thick  
foggy weather did not make sail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday May 19.

Commences with strong gales from the S.E. and rainy  
weather keeping too under close reefed N.E. Sail and S.  
sail on different tacks.

Latter part foggy at 3 P.M. the wind blew to the  
Westward and cleared off saw nothing. No Obs.



ite Woods on Kamtschatka. E. H. Noville-idge. 182.

Remarks on board Saturday May 22.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and the cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Later part light breezes from the E. N. E. and cloudy steering N. at 4 P.M. saw whales covered but without success at 6. came on board beam to rain took in sail and hove to under close-reef at 6 P.M. and 7 P.M. bearing S.

Lat. 47.30. Long. 159.33.

Remarks on board Sunday May 23.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. and cloudy steering to under close-reef at 9 P.M. kept off S. E. set the 1st sail and double-reefed the 2nd sail and set it at 6 P.M. took in the 3rd sail and hove to heading S.

Lat. 47.50. Long. 160.16.

Remarks on board Monday May 24.

Commences with strong gales from the N. and foggy weather steering by the wind under double-reef. Later part more moderate at 4 P.M. the fog lighted up saw a number of Fin. and Hump. Backs. at sunset took in the 1st.

Lat. 47.30. Long. 160.36.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 25.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and squally with some snow steering by the wind at 9 P.M. strike the ship Huntsville at Cold Spring 7 1/2 miles out with 25 asp and 400. Whale. nothing this season. Later part more moderate steering by the wind in with the N.

Lat. 47.35. Long. 160.53.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 26.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. and cloudy weather with some snow steering by the wind in co. with the N.

Lat. 47.35.

Remarks on board Thursday May 27.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. N. and cloudy with some squalls of snow steering by the wind in co. with the N.

Lat. 48.50.

Remarks on board Friday May 28.

Commences with the light breezes from the N. and cloudy steering by the wind in co. with the N. Later part light air from W. to N. and cloudy weather course N. N. W. the 1st sail in co.

Lat. 48.44. Long. 159.46.



Barque returned bound into the Sachalin sea.

Remarks on board Saturday May 27.

All the day. Breeze moderate breezes from the N. N. W. and cloudy with some snow steering S. W. by W. the H. in company. standing whole watches.

Lat. 48. 17. Long. 157. 43.

Remarks on board Sunday May 28.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. and cloudy with some snow steering by the wind. the Huntsville in sight.

Later part light breezes from the W. and cloudy steering by the wind.

Lat. 47. 00  
Long. 156. 16.

Remarks on board Monday May 29

Commences with light airs from the E. and cloudy steering N. the H. in sight.

Later part light baffling airs and cloudy. steering N.

Lat. 47. 06.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 30.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under all sail the H. in co. took in the lite sails.

Later part strong breezes from the S. W. and squally steering by the wind double reefed the S. sails took in the Main sail gill and spanker at 5 more moderate set the M. Sail gill and spanker.

Lat. 48. 00, Long. 154. 03.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 31.

Commences with calm and foggy weather at 9 A.M. the fog lighted up light breeze from the N. E. saw the H. Later part light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy steering N. N. W. at 4 P.M. saw land one of the small islands bearing N. distance 7 leagues, at 6 P.M. took in sail and heaved to for the night in co. with the Huntsville supposed the land to be

Lat 48 00  
Long. 153. 49.



Barke Fortune cruising for whales in the sea

Remarks on board Thursday June 1.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy at 2. o'clock. Kept off H. by S. and made a full sail at daylight. Chalked over S. by S. dist. 2. Leagues kept at H. by S. 1. Leagues. Making S. by S. dist. 5. Leagues at 9. o'clock. bearing a strong current setting to the S. E. kept off H. by S. for the night. At the straits at Chadeska in company with the H. at 11. some sperm whales lowered but without success.

Later part light breezes from the S. and cloudy at 2. P.M. the Brute came on board kept off H. entered the sea at Seckelin. at sunset bore E. dist. 6. Leagues steering W. in company with the H. set the watch sea watches.

Remarks on board Friday June 2.

Commenced with lite baffling winds and cloudy course W. the H. in sight.

Later part light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering W. by N. in company with the H. saw another ship to the leeward.

Lat. 48. 35. Long. 154. 16.

Remarks on board Saturday June 3.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. S. E. and cloudy with some fog saw the H. and the other ship whaling at 1. P.M. we lowered for whales but without success. at 2. lowered again but the same result.

Lat. 49. 16. Long. 154. 15.

Remarks on board Sunday June 4.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. and cloudy steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without success. the H. in sight.

Later part foggy steering by the wind 4 sail in sight.

Lat. 49. 40.

Remarks on board Monday June 5.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. E. W. and cloudy steering S. by E.

Later part light breezes from the N. E. W. and good weather steering S. E.

Lat. 49. 36.

Long. 150. 34.



Barke Fortune cruising for Whales in the

Remarks on board Tuesday June 6.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and thick fog steering by the wind. No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 7.

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Later part light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat. 49. 40. Long. 150. 50.

Remarks on board Thursday June 8.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and thick cloudy weather steering by the wind at 9 kept off W. at 9 kept her S. W. by W. at 11 kept her S. W.

Later part strong breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering S. W. at 7 P. M. took in sail and kept to the wind heading S. S. W. Lat. 50. 04.

Remarks on board Friday June 9.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind heading S. S. W. at 7 P. M. took in the S. S. Sail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday June 10.

Commences with heavy gales from the E. and rainy weather laying to under double reefed M. S. sail, and S. sail at 11 P. M. close reefed the M. S. sail.

Later part much the same. No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday June 11.

Commences with heavy gales from the E. and rainy weather laying to under close reefed M. S. sail and S. sail.

Later part more moderate and thick foggy weather. made no sail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday June 12.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and foggy weather steering by the wind at 5 A. M. made all sail at 6 P. M. took in the late sails and double reefed the top sails. Lat. 48. 00.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 13.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind at 4 A. M. made all sail.

Later part light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy at 7 P. M. foggy steering by the wind.

Lat. 48. 36.

Long. 150. 17.



Sackville Sea E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 14.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and  
thick foggy weather steering by the wind.  
Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and good  
weather steering N. E. by N. at 1 P. M. saw a rite whale  
to windward lowered but without success luffed to  
the wind and took in the 5. G. sails. Lat. 49.35. Long. 151.04.

Remarks on board Thursday June 15.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and thick foggy  
weather steering by the wind at day light set the 5. G. sails  
Latter part light baffling airs from S. E. to S. W. over  
S. saw whales lowered but without success saw 1  
sail. fine weather.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday June 16.

All this 24 hours light breezes from the S. and good  
weather steering by the wind at 3 P. M. spoke the  
ship friends of New London with 1. whale.

Lat. 49.38. Long. 151.24.

Remarks on board Saturday June 17.

All this 24 hours light baffling airs from S. E. to S. W. and  
fine weather steering by the wind the S. in sight.

Lat. 51.00. Long. 150.52.

Remarks on board Sunday June 18.

All this 24 hours light breezes from the S. W. and good  
weather steering N. N. W. the S. in sight at 7 P. M.  
saw grampuses and lowered thinking them to be  
Sperm Whales.

Lat. 52.00. Long. 150.39.

Remarks on board Monday June 19.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and good  
weather steering N. by W. saw a number of Fin Backs.  
Latter part wind N. W. steering by the wind.

Lat. 54.04. Long. 150.13.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 20.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and good weather  
steering by the wind.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S. W. and squally with  
some rain at 1 P. M. saw whales lowered but without success.  
at 5 saw more whales lowered struck a cow and calf  
parted from the calf killing him along side and left him  
at 8 took the cow alongside employed in getting ready for  
eating.

Lat. 58.12.0.

No Obs.



# Barque Cruising for Whale Whales the

Remarks on board Wednesday June. 21.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and foggy at 4 A.M. commenced cutting

latter part light breezes from the N. W. and good weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting saw whales lowered stuck 2, drew from one and cut from the other after 4 hours run, to saw 2, said 1 of them cutting and whaling. at 11. started the wicks.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday June. 22.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind employed in boiling at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success at 2 P.M. saw more whales lowered got the W. B. stove but did not strike

Lat. 55.30. Long. 154.38.

Remarks on board Friday June. 23.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and cloudy steering by the wind employed in boiling at 3 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success. came in thick fog and rain at 10. lighted up lowered but without success. saw a ship boiling. latter part strong gales from the N. E. and some rain saw a number of whales but too rough to lower at 4 P. lowered but found it too rough saw a ship to windward cutting.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday. June. 24.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. E. and squally with some rain employed in boiling saw whales but too rough to lower. saw a ship boiling. ship laying to under close reefed W. it sail and 3 sail.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday June. 25.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the E. N. E. and thick rainy weather steering by the wind at 3 A.M. finished cutting about 80 Bbls of oil into the tank saw whales but too rough and thick to lower. No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday June. 26.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N. E. and some fog steering by the wind employed in stowing down saw a number of whales going to windward at 3 P.M. lowered but without success. saw 1 sail to leeward.

No Obs.



[50]

Cerivotok Sea E. H. Th. Albridge Master.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 27.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and some fog steering by the wind saw whales at 4. A.M. lowered but without success at 10. lowered again struck 1.

Latter part light baffling airs and calm and fog at 2. P.M. took the whale along side at 3 began to cut at 5 finished. watch employed in clearing up the decks and getting ready for sailing.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 28.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.W. and some fog at 1. A.M. began to hail at 8. saw whale then at 9. Boat struck N. Boat struck and drove at 1. P.M. lowered once at 5. lowered again but without success. saw 2 sails of them whaling.

Remarks on board Thursday June 29.

Commences with strong gales from the N.W. and thick fog weather saying to under cover with N. & S. sail and the sail employed in boiling.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.E. and thick rainy weather employed in boiling. No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday June 30.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and rainy weather at 4. A.M. finished boiling at 7. saw a whale going to windward to thick to lower employed in clearing down saw more whales going quick to windward at 11. A.M. picked up the calf that we lost ten days before.

Latter part wind N.E. and thick fog at 1. P.M. calmed down at 4. No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday July 1.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and some rain at 3. A.M. commenced boiling the calf saw whales lowered without success.

Latter part strong breezes from the S.E. and thick rainy weather steering by the wind at 10. P.M. finished boiling our whale which made about 13. Bbls of black Oil. No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday July 2.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and fog steering by the wind saw whales but too rough to lower.

Latter part light airs from the N.W. and good weather steering E. at 3. P.M. saw whales going quick to windward and did not lower at 4 saw 12 whale to windward lowered but without success. saw a sail to lower boiling.

Lat 55.55 Long 150.10



Back Fortune cruising for rite Whales in  
Remarks on board Monday July 3.

Came away with eight bears from the S. H. and began making  
storing. I, employed in cleaning have since in fact not been hunting  
at the S. H. have lighted up saw whaler house. B. Hunt mist I. Hunt  
struck and drove at 2. P. M. she struck another at 5. took the whale  
along side and commenced cutting out in the light and throat and lashed  
down for the night using light from the S. H. No. 40.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 4.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and some fog at day light commenced cutting again at 9. A.M. finished at 1. P.M. commenced sailing at 6. saw a whale going quick. to the S. did not go

Lat. 56. 21.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 5.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering for the wind at 8.00. A. saw a whale going quick to windward saw a ship to seaward heeling.

Latter part wind N. E. and cloudy weather steering in the  
wind & sail in sight of them boiling No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday July, 6.

Commences with light breeze from the N. N. W. and foggy weather steering by the wind at 5 A. M. saw a whale going quick to windward saw 4 sail 1. Bailing and cutting.

Scatter but light breeze from the N. N. W. and thick rainy weather steering by the wind heading N. E.

Ch. C. S.

Remarks on board Friday July. 7.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the N. and good weather steering by the wind at 5 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success at 9. commenced staving down at 11. saw more whales lowered but without success at 2 P.M. lowered 1. Boat struck a small one at 5. took him along side at 7. coaled down. saw 2 sail. Sat, 5 P. 30.

Remarks on board Saturday July 8.

All then 24. hours light began from the N. and some fog  
at 4. A.M. commenced cutting the whale at 8. Linosku employed  
in bracking out and setting up shocks at 11. saw saw whales  
lowered. Boat but without success at 2. P.M. saw more whales  
lowered but the same result. at 5. P.M. commenced boiling  
saw 3 sail 1 of them boiling



the Choctaw Sea E. W. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Sunday July 9

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. and some fog steering by the wind at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success at 11 lowered again but the same at 1 P.M. lowered again but got nothing No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday July 10.

All these 24 hours strong gale from the S.E. and thick foggy weather laying to under a double reefed No. 1. Sail and 3d sail heading S.E. employed in boiling coopers employed in stowing shooks. saw whales but too rough and thick to lower No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 11.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. and thick foggy weather employed in stowing down lay to. this day finished stowing the chain hatch and commenced stowing in the fore hatch. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 12.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and some fog steering S.E. employed in stowing down and stowing away flour and mending the No. 1 Boat. coopers sitting at State saw 6 sail 3 boiling Lat 55. 54 Long 153. 08.

Remarks on board Thursday July 13.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and some fog steering S.E. employed in cleaning down saw 4 sail 1 boiling 1 cutting and 1 whaling, saw whales lowered but without success Lat 50. 50.

Remarks on board Friday July 14.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and thick foggy weather lay to. Latter part much the same. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday July 15.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and some fog and rain steering by the wind at 1 P.M. saw a whale with killers around him very quick to arrive did not lower at 3 saw another going quick to arrive did not lower No. Obs.



Bark Fortune ~~at anchor~~ cruising for Bale Whales

Remarks on board Sunday, July, 16.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E.W. and fine weather steering by the wind saw 1 whale going quick to windward did not lower sail.

Latter part wind N.W. & sail in sight at 5 P.M. saw a gam of whales going quick did not lower sail.

Lat. 57. 25. Long. 152. 34.

Remarks on board Monday, July, 17.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering N.W.

Latter part wind W. steering by the wind at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered but without success at 7 P.M. saw a number of kilers thick fog.

Lat. 57. 37. Long. 152. 37.

Remarks on board Tuesday July, 18.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and good weather steering by the wind at 5 A.M. saw land bearing N.W. 1/4 W. dist 25 leagues which we supposed to be Cape Olivin. saw a number of Fair and Hump Backs at 9 tacked off shore.

Latter part wind S.W. steering by the wind.

Lat. 58. 00. Long. 152. 48.

Remarks on board Wednesday, July, 19.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E.W. and good weather steering by the wind at 4 A.M. tacked to the westward. Latter part wind the same but thick foggy and rising weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 58. 00. Long. 152. 48.

Remarks on board Thursday July, 20.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and cloudy steering by the wind at 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Hancock of Harbor & mounted out with 5 whales.

Wind haled to the E.S.E. commenced raining kept at S.W. 1/4 S. Latter part strong breezes from the S.E. and thick rain and foggy weather steering S.W. by S. No. 10.

Remarks on board Friday, July, 21.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind saw 1 sail at 9 A.M. the wind haled to the W. tacked to the S.

Latter part strong gales from the W.S.W. and cloudy lay to under double reefed Sails & sail and 1/2 sail at 4 P.M. more moderate set the 1/2 sail & 1/2 Main sail and spanker.

Lat. 57. 22. Long. 152. 30.



547

in the Schooner Ann E. H. Woodbridge, Nov.

Remarks on board Saturday July 22

Commences with light breezes from the S. and the W. foggy weather steering by the wind saw no sail.  
Latter part much the same. No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday July 23

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and foggy weather steering S. W. saw 3 sail & boiling.  
Latter part much the same at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered B. Boat mist broke eyes Brown the Boatsteerer at 5 P.M. lowered again but without success. No sail in sight.

Lat. 56. 16.

Long 148. 53.

Remarks on board Monday July 24

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and foggy weather steering by the wind saw 1 sail to windward employed in rounding the S. Hill.  
Latter part wind W. finished rounding and sent the ship at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Neptune of London 12 months out with 1000 Bbls. 50 sp 8 whales this season.

Lat. 56. 17. Long 149. 03.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 25

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and foggy weather steering by the wind saw the Neptune steering S. W.  
Latter part wind W. at 4 P.M. saw whales lowered but without success.

Lat. 56. 57.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 26

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. W. and foggy at 7 A.M. kept off at 1 P.M. did not heading S. E.

Lat. 57. 09. Long 150. 25

Remarks on board Thursday July 27

Commences with baffling winds and squalls, raining foggy weather attended with thunder and lightning at 8 A.M. saw a whale shot in bay saw nothing more of the whale. No sail in sight.  
Latter part moderate breezes from the S. W. and the foggy weather steering S. W. by S.

Lat. 50. 38.

Remarks on board Friday July 28

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and foggy weather steering S. W.  
Latter part calm and hazy weather.

No Obs.



Bark Fortune cruising for Biti Whales in the

Remarks on board Saturday July 29

Commences with light breezes from the E. and thick misty weather steering S. by W.

Latter part wind N.E. at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind heading E. S. E. No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday July 30

Commences with light breezes from the E. and cloudy steering by the wind at 12 spoke the ship India of New London 13 months out with 2000. and 150 sp.

Latter part wind S. E. and some fog steering by the wind the India in sight.

Lat. 56. 00. Long. 146. 50.

Remarks on board Monday July 31

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and heavy weather steering by the wind saw 3 sail. Lat. 55. 32. Long. 149. 00.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 1.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Eliza of Newber 22 months out with 1100. Bbls. &c. 200 this season. Lat. 55. 48. Long. 150. 30.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug 2.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part much the same.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug 3.

All these 24 hours calm and foggy. Lat. 55. 30. Long. 151. 18.

Remarks on board Friday August 4.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and rainy steering S. under all sail.

Latter part light breezes from the N. N. E. and cloudy steering S. saw 1 sail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug 5.

Commences with light airs from the S. and good weather steering S. employed in drying bone.

Latter part light breeze the bone was again.

No Obs.



[56]

Captain Geo. E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 6.

All the forenoon light breezes from the S.W. and  
clouds over the stern. S.W. Lat. 53.00.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 7.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and  
cloudy steering by the wind.

Later part wind S. steering by the evening sail ahead. No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 8.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. and  
some fog steering by the wind saw a sail ahead.

at 10 A.M. saw a rite whale going quick to windward  
lowered but without success.

Later part moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy  
steering S.W. by S. under whole irails. Lat 54.11. Long 152.00.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 9.

Commences with calm and foggy weather unbent  
and commenced mending the S.W. sail at 1.00 P.M.  
saw a rite whale within a mile of the ship saw him  
turn. Hooks saw nothing more of him.

Later part light breezes from the S. and fog lighted  
up some steering N.E. but saw nothing more of  
the whale at 3.30 P.M. heaved to the westward at 4.  
thick fog again finished mending and bent the S.W.  
sail unbent mended and rebent the sails.

Lat. 54.09.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 10.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. and thick  
fog steering S.W. by W.

Later part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and thick fog  
steering by the wind. No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 11.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and foggy  
steering S.W.

Later part wind N.W. unbent mended and bent the  
spanker. Lat. 49.05.



Bark Fortune cruising for Hile Whales in the

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 12.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and good weather steering N. by E. at 8. A.M. saw whales going quick to windward did not lower.

Latter part light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering by the trim saw whales lowered but without success saw 1 sail. Lat. 48.12. Long 147 20.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 13.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without success.

Latter part much the same at 2. P.M. lowered again B. Boat struck at 6. took him along side and commenced cutting took in 1. lip and the head at dark lashed down for the night

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 14.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather at daylight commenced cutting again at 7. saw whales lowered but without success at 10 finished cutting lowered again and got nothing

Latter part much the same lowered again and got nothing

Lat. 48.30. Long 148.27.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 15.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and rising weather steering by the wind at 11. commenced boiling at 12. M. saw whales. one sail in sight. coded down.

Latter part light breezes from the S. W. and cloudy at 1. P.M. lowered B. Boat struck at 5. took him along side and cut in the lips throat and head and lashed down for the night saw more whales lowered the W. B. but without success. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 16.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and cloudy at daylight commenced cutting again at 9. A.M. finished cutting and commenced boiling 2. sail in sight

Latter part strong breezes from the N. and rainy saw whales. lowered the L. Boat. but without success. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 17.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and squally steering by the wind saw 2. sail 1. Boiling

Latter part light breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind employed in boiling 2. sail in sight 1. boiling and whaling at 5. P.M. spoke the ship Haritoga of New Bedford 36. months out with 4000 Bbls cow this season.

Lat. 48.40. Long. 147.03.



[57]

Bachalin sea. E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 18.

Commenced with light airs from the W. and good weather steering by the wind employed in boiling at 6. A.M. saw whales, lowered B. Boat struck at 10. took him along side. Latter part strong breezes from the S. and good weather started about 50 Bbls. of oil into the tank. the S. in sight cutting No. Cbs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 19.

Commenced with strong gales from the S. and squally to rough to cut bent a culm. Full on to the ~~stake~~ shore double and reared out the length of it. saw a whale but too rough to lower employed in boiling. Latter part much the same wind S.W.

Lat. 48. 17.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 20.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering employed in boiling at 8. cast down haled the whale along side and commenced cutting lost the most of the bone it being so rotten that it dropped out a ship in sight chasing whale. Latter part light breezes from the W. and good weather at 2. P.M. finished cutting and commenced boiling employed in bracing out to stow down. No. Cbs.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 21

Commenced with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering by the wind saw a ship whaling employed in boiling and stowing down. Latter part much the same wind S.W. saw whales lowered the W. B. twice but without success. employed the same.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 22

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and foggy steering by the wind employed in boiling and stowing down at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered the B. B. struck at 10. took the whale along side employed in getting ready for cutting. Latter part much the same employed in cutting spoke the ship Era of Fairhaven 11. months out with 1600. wt. of sp. No. Cbs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 23.

Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. and thick heavy weather laying to under close reefed No. 1. sail. and 4. sail. employed in boiling saw a sail to windward. Latter part more moderate employed the same.

Lat. 48. 45. N  
Long. 148. 16. W.



Bark Fortune cruising for the Whales in the

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 24.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and thick misty foggy weather. Trying to employ in boiling and stowing down saw a whale going quick to windward did not lower, No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 25.

All these 24 hours light, freshening airs and misty foggy weather steering by the wind employed in boiling and stowing down at 10 P.M. finished boiling. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 26.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering by the wind saw whales lowered B. Boat struck got foul line cut lost the whale 4 sail in sight.

Latter part the same employed in stowing down saw whales lowered the B. twice but without success. Lat. 48, 30. Long. 148, 05.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 27.

All these 24 hours Strong breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered L.B. struck and drawn at 10. lowered again B.B. struck and cut after 3 hours run, No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 28.

All these 24 hours much as the last at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered L.B. struck and drawn at 10. lowered again but without success employed in scraping bone and moving the stowage aft. Lat. 48, 30. Long. 148, 23.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 29

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. and cloudy steering by the wind at 8 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success at 9. lowered again but got nothing saw 2 seal boiling Lat. 48, 40.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 31.

All these 24 hours light airs from the N.E. and cloudy steering by the wind at 6 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success at 8. lowered again B.B. struck Lat. at 5 P.M. took him along side cut in the head with a life and stacked down for the mite, saw a ship chasing whales but got nothing. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 31.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind at daylight commenced cutting again at 7 A.M. finished at 10 A.M. saw whale lowered and got nothing Joseph Compa set himself with an iron. Began to boil. Latter part much the same saw whales lowered twice and got nothing

No. Obs.



[65]

Sackville Sea. E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 1.

Commenced with strong gales from the S. and squally  
laying to under close reefed M. & S. sail and S. sail heading  
up at 5. A. M. and off at 8. A. M. cool and sea and took  
in the S. sail. Caught 1 Compa. off duty with his cut,  
Latter part some rain. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 2.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and good  
weather steering S. E. saw 1 sail at 2. A. M. started the  
wicks again.

Latter part much the same saw 3 sail saw 1 of them  
take a whale at 5. P. M. saw a whale lowered but  
without success.

Lat 49 00 N.  
Long 147 56 E.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 3.

Commenced with light baffling wind and cloudy weather  
steering S. E. saw 5 sail 3 boiling and 2 baffling  
at 11. A. M. had a thunder small wind with  
heavy rain doubled reefed the S. sails at 10. Spoke the ship  
conia of New London. 35. months out with 2700 cabs.  
Latter part light breezes from the N. W. and small  
steering S. E. at 4. P. M. picked up a dead whale cut in  
the head lips and throat and stacked down for the night at  
10. P. M. started the wicks, 2 sail in sight.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 4.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. W. and  
squally weather laying to under close reefed M. & S. sail  
and S. sail at 5. A. M. commenced cutting again at 8.  
finished employed in boiling and stowing down in comp.  
employed in setting up shooks. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 5.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the N. and cloudy steering  
by the wind employed in boiling and stowing down at 10.  
No. saw whales lowered the S. B. but without success.

No. Obs.



~~Remarks on board~~

Bark Fortune cruising

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 6.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind at 11 A.M. saw a whale lowered L. Boat struck and cut after 3 hours. run to windward 3 sail in sight

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 7.

All these 24 hours light baffling air and thick foggy rainy weather employed in stowing down saw 1 sail boiling.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 8.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. W. and cloudy laying to under double reefed M. S. sail and 2 spencers. employed in scraping down 3 sail in sight.

Lat. 48. 10.

Long. 149. 23.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 9.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering by the wind at 10 A.M. saw whale lowered L. Boat struck Iron rope at 5 P.M. lowered again but without success. 6 sail in sight & boiling.

Lat. 48. 33.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 10

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind 9 sail in sight at 6 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success at 9 A.M. saw Round Island bearing S. E. dist 15 Leagues.

Latter part strong breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. saw whales lowered twice but without success.

Lat. 48. 10.

Long. 149. 46.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 11.

Commences with strong gales from the S. E. and cloudy laying to at 8 A.M. took in the F. sail at 10. split the S. J. M. stay sail took it in at 11. closed up the M. J. sail.

Latter part heavy gales from the E. and thick rainy weather laying to under a close reefed M. S. sail turned up the B. and W. Boat at 6 P.M. set the M. Spencer at 9. split the M. J. sail on the weather side below the weather yardarm at 10. more moderate set the S. Spencer. saw 1 sail.

No. Obs.



in the S. E. direction Sea E. H. Wind bridge North

### Remarks on board Tuesday Sept.

Commences with strong gales from the N. E. and good weather laying too heading N. W. at 10. A. M. went and commenced mending the M. S. Sail latter part more moderate finished mending heret and set the M. S. Sail double reefed and set the S. Sail 4. sail in sight.

Lat. 48. 25. Long. 148. 28.

### Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 13.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind employed in mending the S. S. M. stay sail and M. Spencer. 9 sail in sight at 9. A. M. spoke the Park Newburyport of Stonington with 1300. Bbls. latter part much the same at 2. P. M. saw whales lowered B. B. stuck at 4. took him along side and commenced cutting at dark slackened down and commenced boiling 8. sail in sight whaling but none cutting.

Lat. 48. 16.

### Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 14.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and cloud weather at 6. A. M. commenced cutting again at 10 finished latter part wind S. E. thick mist none employed in boiling saw whales lowered the S. B. but without success. at 7. P. M. spoke the ship salamander of Dover 10 months out with 3. whales and the Europa of Bremen 1. years out 2400. Bbls. 1200. this season. No Obs.

### Remarks on board Friday Sept. 15.

All the 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and thick cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in boiling saw whales going quick to windward did not lower 3 sail in sight. at 6. P. M. spoke the Salamander. No Obs.

No Obs.

### Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 16.

Commences with heavy gales from the E. S. E. and thick rainy weather at 8. A. M. cooled down started 20 Bbls. of oil into the tank and struck 15. Bbls. down into the Blubber room laying too under a close reefed M. S. Sail.

Latter part much the same.

No Obs.

### Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 17.

Commences with calm and misty weather at 3. A. M. started the works again. at 10. finished boiling latter part moderate breezes from the S. W. and cloudy steering by the wind employed in staying down.

Lat. 48. 25.



Bacon Fortune cruising for Whales in the

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering by the wind employed in stowing down finished stowing the S. Hold and commenced stowing the after hold. saw whales going quick did not lower saw 1 ship chasing whales but got nothing.

Lat. 49. 20. Long. 149. 36

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 19

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering S. E. employed in stowing down saw whales lowered twice but without success 2 sail in sight boiling.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 20.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy hazy weather steering by the wind employed in tracking out for water and getting a new gill-Martingail. 2 sail in sight boiling at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 21.

Commences with heavy gales from the E. and thick rain weather laying to under close reefed M. T. sail. Latter part much the same at 6 P.M. wind haled to the N. No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 22.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. N. W. and cloudy weather at daylight kept off S. E. under all sail saw a number of whales going quick did not lower saw 6 sail 1 boiling the others chasing whales, finished mending and bent the S. M. stay sail and M. Spencer. Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. lowered but without success employed in cleaning and stowing away bone at sunset doubled reefed the 2 sails. Lat. 48. 45. Long. 150. 35



[67]

Sachirin Sea E. H. Woodbridge Master.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 23.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering S. at daylight made all sail at sunrise saw land which we supposed to be Maricao Island bearing S. E. by S. dist 10. Leagues and round island bearing S. S. W. dist 15. Leagues latter part light air from the S. and good weather steering S. at 2. P. M. set the 2<sup>d</sup> S. Mast and No 3<sup>d</sup> by studding sails at 5. P. M. took in the studding sails & sail in sight a storm did calm Maricao bearing E. by S. dist 5. Leagues Round Island W dist 10. Leagues set the watch sea watches.

Sat. Obs. 47 00  
Long by Chron. 150. 42.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 24.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at daylight Maricao bore N. N. E. dist 12. Leagues.

Latter part breeze increasing took in the topsails and doubled reefed the Top Sails. Sat. 46. 08.

Remarks on board Monday Sept.

All these 24 hours heavy gales from the S. E. and thick foggy rainy weather laying to under close reefed No 3 sail spencers and stay sail heading up S. S. W. wind off. S. W.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept.

Commences with calm and rainy weather with a heavy swell from the S. E. at 10 A. M. light breeze from the S. W. steering E. S. E.

Latter part light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. S. E. under whole Top sails employed in washing ship. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 27.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. S. W. and good weather steering E. S. E. under all sail unbent the 2<sup>d</sup> and bent the other old one unbent the No. 2<sup>d</sup> S. sail and bent the new one.

Sat. 45. 04.  
Long. 152. 51.



Boat starting cruising for Whales in the

Remarks on board Thursday Sept 28

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 8 A. M. doubled up the top sails at 10. more moderate turned reef out of the top sails and set the 2<sup>d</sup> S. sails employed in making baskets. Latter part light breezes from the S. steering by the wind employed the same.

Lat. 44. 58. Long. 155. 08.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 29.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the W. and good weather steering E. S. E. at 1. P. M. luffed S. E. by E. employed in bracking out for new sails at 7. A. M. set the studding sails. Joseph Compa's on duty

Lat. 44. 32. Long. 157. 45.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 30.

Commences with with strong breezes from the S. S. E. and squally steering by the wind at 6 A. M. took in the studding sails at 11. took in the 2<sup>d</sup> S. sails & fiddle and 2<sup>d</sup> S. sails. Latter part heavy gales from the S. S. E. and squally rainy weather at 1. P. M. took in sail to a close reefed M. S. sail and spencers heading E. at 6. P. M. the wind halled too the S. W. and moderate set 2<sup>d</sup> S. sail kept off. E. set the fiddle. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 1.

Commences with strong gales from the S. W. and squally rainy weather steering S. E. by E. under whole top sails.

Latter part wind S. W. and squally rainy weather steering E. by S. doubled up the S. sails and took in the M. sail.

Lat. 43. 02. Long. 161. 13.

Remarks on board Monday Oct 2.

Commences with strong gales from the N. W. and squally rainy weather steering E. S. E. at 7 A. M. turned the reefs out of the top sails and set the M. 2<sup>d</sup> S. sail.

Latter part gale increasing at 1. P. M. took in the M. 2<sup>d</sup> S. sail. at 6 took in the 2<sup>d</sup> S. sail and doubled up the M.

Lat. 42. 03. Long. 164. 22.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 3.

Commences with strong gales from the N. W. W. and squally steering E. by N. at 4 A. M. set the 2<sup>d</sup> S. sail and fiddle and turned the reefs out of the M.

Latter part more moderate set the M. sail and M. 2<sup>d</sup> S. sails.

Lat. 41. 00.  
Long



Sackville Sea E. H. Woodbridge Master,

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 4.

All these 24. hours light airs from the N. W. and good weather employed in bending the new top sails and courses steering E.

Lat. 40. 04. Long. 10 22.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct 5

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering E. set the studding sails employed in fitting the new S. T. G. sail and new S. G. sheets.

Later part breezes increasing and thick hazy weather at 5 P M took in the old S. G. Studding sail.

No Obs

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 6.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and cloudy with some rain steering E. & S. employed in rearing him down. the fore Rigging at 6. A. M. took in the studding sails Later part wind N. by E. took in the fore S. T. G. sail and S. T. sail.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 7.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in rearing him down the Rigging set the fore S. T. G. sail

Later part wind N. E. employed the same crew employed in repairing the fore hatch.

Lat. 38. 07. Long. 17. 25.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 8.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. and raining weather steering by the wind at 9. A. M. took in the old S. T. G. sail and doubled up the topsails at 11. took in the fore Main sail and fore topsail.

Later part wind S. W. at 1. P. M. set the fore topsail. and fore kept off E. by N. at 2 took in the fore on 4. lapped up E.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 9.

Commences with strong breeze from the S. W. and good weather steering E. under all sail employed in sailing down.

Later part moderate breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering E. by S. set the studding sails employed the same

Lat. 36. 28. N. Long 19 04 34



Remarks on board the Buffalo Monday Oct. 9.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 9.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. N. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind took in the life sails and jib and Main sail and doubled up the Top sails. Latter part wind from N. E. to E. S. E. but more moderate set the Mainsail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 10.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and cloudy with some rain steering E. by S. turned the reefs out of the T. sails and set the Jib. Latter part wind increasing singly laced the Top sails. Andrew Giant sick off duty.

Lat. 35.05.  
Long 174.33.34

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 11.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in brooking out for water. Ship under all sail. Latter part much the same employed in taring down. Mr. Peterson struck Thomas Gandy and (Lat. 34.05. Long. 174.22. Gandy clinched him. Rice and Thomas Allen had something to say in favor of Gandy & then parted them they said no more.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 12.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 11 A.M. took in the N. T. G. sail and Jib employed in taring down. Latter part breeze increasing doubled up the Top sails. Lat. 34.08.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 13.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. and good weather steering E. employed in cleaning and painting deck & stern. Latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. turned reef out of the Top sails and set the S. T. G. sails employed in putting rigging. Lat. 34.46. Long. 169.02.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 14.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under all sail at 7 A.M. took in the N. T. G. sail. Latter part much the same set the S. T. G. sail and took it in again. employed in cleaning ship. Lat. 34.08.



the Sandwich Islands E. H. Woodbridge Master

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 15.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. N. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part light breezes from the S. and cloudy steering E. N. E.

Lat. 33. 41. Long.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 16.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and some rain steering E. N. E. employed in washing ship. Latter part much the same.

Lat. 33. 37. Long. 163. 41.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 17.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and squally with some rain employed in washing ship. Latter part much the same steering E. N. E.

Lat. 33. 17. Long. 162. 52.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 18.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. N. E. employed in taring, rigging and painting the lower Ganway Booby hatch and stowage. Latter part much the same employed the same, set the S. T. M. Studding sail.

Lat. 32. 23. Long. 162. 00

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 19.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. N. E. employed in cleaning ship outside bent the clew S. T. M. St. T. G. sail and S. T. M. stay sail. Latter part light breezes from the S. W. and squally with some rain at 6 P. M. the wind haled to the N. in a squall took in the studding-sail sparker and S. T. G. sail, at 9 took in the S. T. G. sails M. sail and doubled the S. T. G. sails.

Lat. 30. 40.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 20.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather at 9 P. M. turned one reef out of the Topsails and set the S. T. G. sail and M. T. G. sail steering S. E. by plat. 8 kept off S. E. and S. E. saw 3 sail. Latter part much the same at 6 P. M. took in the S. T. G. sail.

Lat. 28. 35. Long. 152. 40

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 21.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. E. and under steering S. E. by plat. 8 under single reefed Topsails. Latter part much the same.

Lat. 25. 48.  
Long. 157. 10.



Beach at Howe,

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 22.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. N. E. and cloudy steering S. S. E. under all sail at 8.00. Mr. spoke the ship Arthur Adams of Fairhaven bound to Aukau saw another sail ahead.

Set 23, 20, latter part much the same, took in the studding sail. steering S. by E. Long. 156. 38.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 23.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering S. S. E. at 6.00. Saw the Island of Howe bearing S. S. W. dist 15. Squares kept at S. S. W. for the passage. Latter part much the same. at 4. P.M. came to an anchor at Howe roads, in 25 fathoms water.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 24.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. and good weather employed in drying and bundling bone. Latter part much the same.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 25.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. and good weather employed in bundling bone. Latter part the same. discharged Gilman. Bowel.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 26.

All these 24 hours much as the last, one watch on liberty discharged the men that were shipped in the bay of Islands, and Mr. Roberson (second Mate) by mutual consent it being his request.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 27.

All these 24 hours much as the last, one watch on liberty watch employed in painting ship got a small craft of water to heal ship with.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 28.

All these 24 hours much as the last, one watch on liberty to ship the Russell as second Mate discharged Thomas and Andrew Joyant by mutual consent it being their request. Shipped 1. Mann.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 29.

This day much as the last watch on liberty.



# Bark Fortune at Mouu,

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 30.

All this 24 hours light air from the S. and S. E. and good weather one watch on liberty watch employed in painting and setting up shooks for water.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 31

All this 24 hours much as the last took off a raft of water & watch on liberty watch employed in painting ship.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 1.

All this 24 hours the same as the last employed in painting ship & watch on liberty watch setting up shooks.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 2.

This 24 hours the same as the last employed in stowing away water, shipped a third Mate and man.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 3.

All this 24 hours light breezes from the S. and good weather took a raft of water on ship for water at 11 A. M. took the masts and dropped in shear for the same came to in H. Sathams Water.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 4.

All this day much as the last took off a raft of water sent on board 4 Pipes of beer set up the shooks.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 5.

This day the same as the last one watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 6.

This day much as the last took off a raft of water & watch on liberty employed in stowing away water.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 7.

This day light breezes from the S. and good weather watch on liberty employed in stowing away water sent in another raft.



## Bark Fortune at Nowee.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 8.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather took off a raft of water employed on liberty watch employed in stowing away water casks Clark absent supposed a seaward.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 9.

This day much as the last watch employed in stowing up rigging took on board 36 Bbls of Potatoes, Ezri Brown absent without leave supposed a seaward.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 10.

This day much as the last watch employed in putting down on board the bark Panther of Fall River watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 11.

This day the same as the last employed the same.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 12.

This day light breezes from the N. and good weather watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 13.

This day much as the last watch on liberty took off 13 Bbls. of sweet Potatoes 4 men sick with the Meazles.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 14.

All this 24 hours strong breezes from the N. and squally weather watch on liberty sent in a small raft of casks for water at 5 P.M. let go the S. Anchor took Thomas off duty with the Clap.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 15.

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. W. and good weather took off the raft of water employed in getting ready for sea took up the S. Anchor. Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. the wind haled to the N. in a squall.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 16.

Commences with light airs from the S. and good weather at 10 A.M. got underway for sea at 12 the wind haled to the N.E. in a squall carried away the S. boom steering N. 5 men sick with the Meazles; Latter part strong breezes from the N.E. and squally steering N. under double reefed topsails. employed in stowing the Chariot and Anchors at sunset saw Cuckoo bearing N. 1/2 W. dist 12, Leagues



## Bark Fortune at Attoo.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 17.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering W. S. W. turned the reefs out of the S. sail and set the S. S. H. sail at daylight. Oatoo bore S. N. E. dist 10. Jacques Grant Thomas on duty again.

Later part strong breezes at 1 P.M. saw a boat bearing N. W. dist 12. Jacques at 2 P.M. looked up. At 4 took in the S. S. H. sail and doubled the S. S. H. sail. Kept to the wind heading in shore at 8 to keep the shore at 2 tacked in shore.

34. 21. 54

Long. 157. 50.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 18.

Commences with light breezes from N. E. to N. W. and fine weather at daylight. Attoo bore S. N. E. dist 5. Jacques run down the ~~S~~ side steering W. S. W.

Later part light refreshing air at 1 P.M. saw a small town sent a boat in morning ~~but~~ it was not the place we thought did not land kept of N. W. at 3 sent the boat in again at Kaima at 7 P.M. the boat <sup>left 12 ship</sup> lay off and on for the night at 10 saw a small boat. Kept the S. S. H. sail took in the S. S. H. sail very thick and rainy could not see the land.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 19.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather at daylight. Kaima bore S. S. W. dist 4. Jacques turned the reefs out of the S. S. H. sail at the 4th hour. Shore in for the town at 9 A.M. the Capt and Lady went on shore to church.

Later part much the same at 4 P.M. the boat came off the Capt and Lady remained on shore. Lay off and on for the night.



Bark Fortune bound South,

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 20.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. N. E. and  
steering bying off and on at 7. At 11 sent  
the boat in at 11 the boat came off with some hogs and  
some took on shore 12 Bbls. of Oil and some soap and segars,  
Latter part much the same ship under double reefed Top sails.  
at 2 P.M. the boat came off with some more hogs and  
foul took on shore another bbl of Oil and some cloth  
at 4 the Boat came off with the Capt and lady,  
kept off S. by E. set the M. Sail. Daniel Obrien  
and a canake boy sick off duty there is now 7 men  
sick of duty besides the second Mate so we have but 7 men  
left.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 21.

All these 24 hours light boistering winds with  
frequent showers of rain, course S. by E. & E. turned  
the reefs out of the M. T. sail and set the M. T. G. sail.  
No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 22.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. S. E. and  
cloudy weather steering by the wind under all sail.

Lat. 20. 16.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 23

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good  
weather steering by the wind. Daniel Obrien on duty again.  
Latter part wind N. E. steering S. by E. & E.  
second Mate returns to duty Lat. 18. 50. Long. 161. 07.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 24.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. and  
good weather steering S. by E. & E.  
Latter part much the same employed in stowing the S. Jib boom.

Lat. 17. 20.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 25.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. N. E. and squally  
steering S. E. took in the lite sails and single reefed the  
Top sails.

Lat 15 00 Long. 160 56.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 26.

All this 24 hours much as the best.

Lat. 13 00 Long. 161. 33.



Remarks on board Monday Nov 27

Commences with strong breeze from the E. N. E. and good weather steering S. S. E. Lat. 11.00. Long. 160.28. Latter part much the same.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 28.

All this 24 hours much as the last. Lat 9.00. Long 159.56.

Wednesday Nov 29. Remarks.

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. E. in a good weather steering S. S. E. turned the reefs out of the No. Top sail and set the T. G. and spanker. Latter part much the same sent out the T. G. full boom and set the T. G. full at sunset took in the No. Top sail and singlreefed the No. 2. sail again. Lat. 7.10. Long. 159.27.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 30.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at daylight made all sail.

Latter part much the same. Lat. 5.56. Long. 159.27.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 1.

This day much as the last. at 10 P.M. took in the light sails tacked ship and worked the Main gear aback. Lat. 5.12. Long. 160.16.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 2.

All this day much as the last at day light more ship and braced fore and set the No. 2. H. sail.

Lat. 4.26. Long. 161.00.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 3.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering S. S. W. Lat. 3.42. Long. 161.48. Latter part much the same.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 4.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. S. W. under all sail. Latter part much the same. Lat 2.10. Long. 163.00.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 5.

All this 24 hours much as the last steering S. W. at 6 P.M. kept for N. E.

Lat. 1.07.  
Long. 165.04.



Barge Fortune bound to the Westward.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 6.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering. W. employed in mending the old boat. At 6 A.M. saw Black Fish lowered but without success all hands on duty.

Lat. 00, 54.

Satter part much the same.

Long. 166. 05.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 7.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather (steering. W. employed in mending the old Boat.

Satter part much the same steering. W. & S. employed in taring the head rigging. Lat. 1. 06. N Long.

Remarks on board Friday, Dec. 8.

A.M. this 24. hours much as the last employed in taring the head rigging and painting Boats took off the Stagen. T. & H. stay and put on a new one. Steering W. by S. Lat. 1. 14. Long. 168. 41.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 9.

All this day much as the last steering W. & S. W. employed in painting Boats Lat. 0. 56. Long. 170. 02.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 10.

All this day the same as the last. Lat 40 min Long 170. 57

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 11.

A.M. it's the same as the last employed in various small jobs.

Lat. 30 m Long. 172. 18.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 12.

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering. W. & S. W. employed in turning in the 7th & 8th rigging.

Satter part much the same employed in cutting up the Old Store. Paper. Sail. Lat. 00, 24. Long. 173. 52.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 13.

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering. W. & S. W. Lat. 00, 00.

Satter part much the same.

Long. 175. 44.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 14.

All these 24. hours much as the last.

Lat. 23. 00. S.  
Long. 177. 28. 38.



70

Bark Fortune bound to the Westward.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 15,

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering S. W. by W. employed in mending the Old M. S. E. Sail.

Latter part much the same finished mending and bent the Old M. S. E. sail and bent it for a fore & aft G. Sail.

Lat. 50.50. S. Long. 178.27.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 16,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. W. employed in mending the Old M. S. Sail.

Latter part much the same saw 0 Fish Backs.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 17,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather steering S. W. Lat. 2. 20. S.

Latter part much the same. Long. 179. 23. East.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 18.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. W. employed in mending the Old M. S. Sail. Saw a number of Fish Backs.

Latter part much the same steering S. W. by S. finished mending and bent the Old M. S. Sail for a fore & aft G. Sail at 9 P. M. pulled back.

Lat. 3. 01. S.

Long. 178. 17. E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 19,

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather at day light kept all N. and bent the Mast stay sail and took 2 clothes out of it.

Latter part much the same steering by the wire. bent the stay sail again at sunset took in the lute sails and haled up the courses. Lat. 9. 53. S. Long. 177. 22.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 20,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wire employed in mending the Old Main sail.

Latter part much the same. at 5 P. M. spoke the ship's tide line of M. Redford 28 months out with 13000 tons. saw 50 whales at the same time however but no success.

Lat. 2. 50. S. Long. by the 177. 09. Long. by the 176. 50.



Bark Fortune cruising off Cape Blanco.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 21.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. & H. and good weather steering by the wind & sail in sight & sailing. Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. spoke the ship St. George of N.B. 15, months out with 12000. 40 sp.

Lat. 2. 42. Long. 177. 12. 00.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 22.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. & H. and good weather steering by the wind saw the St. George to windward. Latter part much the same at sunset took in the late sails at 4 P.M. had a squall shot the gills to pieces in taking of it in.

Lat. 2. 32.

Long. 176. 55.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 24.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. & H. and squally with some rain unbent the gills and bent a new one.

Latter part much the same at sunset took in sail to a close reefed M. & T. sail, and T. sail.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 25.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. & H. and squally, rainy weather steering by the wind at 6 A.M. set the gills M. sail, and T. & T. sail at 9 took in the gills and M. sail and haled up the T. sail.

Latter part much the same at 6 P.M. took in the T. & T. sails.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 26.

Commences with strong gales from the N. and squally weather laying to under a double reefed M. & T. sail and stay sail.

Latter part more moderate at 2 P.M. set the T. sail and spanker at 4 P. saw brackish which we supposed to be Spanish who made sail for them at 5. however but did not get near enough to tell what they were.

Lat. 3. 04. Long. 177. 06.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 27.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. & H. and some rainy weather steering by the wind saw a sail to windward. Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. spoke the steamer again.

Lat 3. 03.

Long. 176. 44.



Barque Fortune cruising off Hope Island.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 28,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind at 10. A.M. turned the rudder out to the S. E. and latter part much the same at 2 P.M. set the 3, 4, 5, and 6, sail at 4 P.M. took in the 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6, sail and doubled up the 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, sail at 5, took in the 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, sail and saw 2, sail.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 29,

All this day calm and clear 2, sail in sight. Lat. 3, 23. Long. 177, 34.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 30,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind 3, sail in sight. Latter part much the same spoke the ships Anderson, St. George, and Manirua at 10. A.M. Bidderin N. C. 5.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 31,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering S. E. saw 1, sail. Latter part much the same steering by the wind.

Lat. 3, 15. Long. 176, 53.

Remarks on board Monday, Dec. Jan 1,

All these 24 hours, light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind saw 2, sail to windward.

Lat. 3, 31. Long. 177, 09 by Lat 177,

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 2,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and squally rainy weather course N. E. 1/2 E. Latter part calm and clear.

Lat. 3, 10.

Long. 177, 04.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 3,

Commences with a calm and clear weather. Latter part much the same.

Lat. 3, 01. Long. 177, 40.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 4,

Commences with calm and clear weather. Latter part light air from the N. E. and good weather steering. At 3 P.M. saw Hope Island bearing N. E. 1/2 E. dist 6. Leagues heaved up at 4.

Lat. by Obs. 2, 54.

Long. 176, 37 by, June, 177, 00.



Back Fortune towards Suva.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 5.

Commences with light airs from the N. E. W. breeze, good weather steering by the wind 1 sail. Latter part light airs from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 2.53. Long. 176. 24.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 6.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. W. and good weather steering by the wind. Latter part light breeze from the N. E. W. and good weather steering by the wind at 1 P.M. saw Rotches Island bearing S. S. W. dist 8 leagues at 3 the hauler to the S. E. at 5. N. E. steering by the wind at sunset took in mid the land bearing S. E. dist 5. Leagues still heading S. E. "

Lat. 2.50. Long.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 7.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and squally rainy weather steering N. W. under double-reefed top sails.

Latter part calm now cloudy at 1 P.M. saw Clarks Island bearing N. N. E. dist 7. Leagues.

Lat by obs. 2.16. Long. 175. 19.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 8.

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering N. W. at 7 P.M. saw Drummonds Island bearing N. dist 7. Leagues sailed up for the land at 10 the canoes came off alongside with a few coconuts and fish. Latter part much the same at 1 P.M. kept off N. E. took 1. 1/2 of the natives on board as he did not want to go on shore but wanted to go in the ship at 8 P.M. halled aback.

Lat 1.38. Long. 174. 35.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 9.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather at daylight braced forward at 6 A.M. saw the W. end of Drummonds Island bearing S. 88. E. dist 6. Leagues kept off N. W. at 10. saw Sidenhams Island bearing N. dist 6 Leagues.

Latter part much the same, saw much fish lowered but without success at 6 P.M. kept off N. W. at 8 luffed to the wind with the main top sail aback.

Lat 1.58 miles S.

Long. 173. 53. 26



## Barge Fortune towards Guam.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 10.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather at 10. A.M. kept off S. H. at 7 kept her W. by S at 1 kept her S. H. by S.

latter part much the same at 3. P.M. kept her W. by S. Lat. 38 m. S. Long. 129. 38.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 11.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering W. by S.

latter part much the same steering W.

Lat. 00. 45. m. S.  
Long. 170. 42. East.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 12.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering W. by S. at 9. A.M. saw - Crown Island bearing S. H. by N. dist 7 Leagues. saw 1 sail. latter part much the same standing in for the land at 4. P.M. the canoes came off. killed one & spoke the ship St. George. the survivor at 11. P.M. braced forward and stood to the northward, our native went on shore here. Lat. 03. 5 Long. 169. 37.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 13.

Commences much as the day at 3. A.M. took in shore at 7. kept off W. the land bearing S. E. dist 7 Leagues the St. George in sight. latter part the same steering W. by N. the St. George in sight. Lat. 04. 5 Long. 168. 15.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 14.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering W. at day light saw Pleasant Island bearing W. N. W. dist 7 Leagues. at 10. A.M. the canoes came off with some hogs goats & dogs and took 2 English men as passengers, the other and St. George in company. at 11. kept off W. N. W. latter part much the same at 4. P.M. saw the St. George whaling at 4 1/2 m. lowered but got nothing saw the St. George take 3. at 8 spoke the St. George.

Lat. 00 17 25  
Long. 166. 14. E.



Barge Fortune towards Guam.

Remarks on board Monday Jan 15.

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering N. in company with the Minerva and the St. George. to windward sailing.

Satter part much the same at 6 P.M. luffed up N. W. by W. the S. in sight

Lat 10.12 N. Long 164.44 E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 16.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering N. W. by W. the Minerva in sight

Lat. 11.13 N. Long 163.04.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 17.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. by W. at 7 A.M. saw a break to windward luffed to but saw nothing more of it at 9. kept off again.

Satter part more moderate and some squally steering N. W. by W.

Lat. 12.35 N. Long 161.55.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. N. E. and cloudy with some rain steering N. W. by W. Lat 13.35 Long 161.03.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 19.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and squally with some rain employed in mending the old sails steering N. W. by W. at 3 P.M. took in the late sails.

Lat. 14.30 Long 159.44.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 20.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. by W.

Satter part more moderate steering N. W. by W. at 6 P.M. saw Ravins Island bearing W. dist 4 Leagues took in the 2d. G. sails and set up the courses and single reefed the 1st. G. sails luffed to with the main yard aback heading S. E.

Lat. 15.40.

Long 157.37.



Bark Fortune towards Guam.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 21

Commences with strong breeze from the N. E. and  
good weather at 5 A.M. kept off N. W. at 6 saw the  
Island bearing W. dist 3 Leagues kept off for it at 10 sent  
a Boat in shear lar side and on in with the ships  
Adderline and Minerva saw another ship to windward  
at 1 P.M. Boat came off with 300 Coconuts kept off  
N. N. W.  
Satter part much the same steering N. W. at 7 P.M.  
took in the S. frib and N. S. G. Sail.

Lat. 6. 00,  
Long 157. 00.

Remarks on board Monday Jan 22.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. and soon  
steering N. W. at daylight set the N. S. G. sail and  
frib at 9 took in the S. frib.  
Satter part much the same steering N. W. by N. at 2 P.M.  
saw a reef to the seaward running East and W. about 6 miles  
at 3 saw Bordelais Island bearing W. dist 5 Leagues,  
found this reef to be about E. by S. from Bordelais Island,  
dist 5 Leagues. at sunset took in the N. S. G. sail and  
single reefed the J. frib.

Lat. 7. 30.  
Long 155. 44.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 23.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. S. E. and  
good weather steering N. W. at 7 A.M. kept off N. W. by N.  
turned the reef's out and set the N. S. G. sail and S. frib.  
Satter part much the same, at 8 P.M. took in the N. S.  
G. sail and S. frib.

Lat. 9. 00. Long 153. 30.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 24

All this 24 hours much as the last at daylight set  
the S. G. sails and S. frib at 1 P.M. took in the  
S. G. sails and S. frib.

Lat. 10. 00,  
Long 151. 10.



Remarks on board Thursday Jan 25.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 25.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and  
good weather steering N. W. by W. under all sail, saw  
a sail a mile  
Latter part much the same steering N. W. by W. (W. 1/2 N.)  
at 3 P.M. felt a shock of an Earthquake.

Sat. 12, 13, 14, 15, 16

Remarks on board Friday Jan 26  
Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and equally  
steering N. W. by W. took in the S. S. sail and top sail.  
Latter part light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather  
steering W. N. W.

Sat. 13, 22.  
Saw 146, 44.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan 27.

Commences with light breezes from the E. N. E.  
(and good weather) steering W. by N. at 5 P.M. saw  
the Island of Guam bearing W. by N. dist 3 Leagues  
sailed up to the North of the Island at 12, hauled back  
for a Pilot  
Latter part much the same at 1. Pilot came on  
board braced forward at 2 came to anchor  
in 22 fathoms water.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan 28.  
All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and  
good weather capt went up to town, one watch  
on liberty.

Remarks on board Monday Jan 29.

All these 24 hours much as the last, all hands employed  
in getting wood at 9 A.M. the Capt came down from  
town. Ship in the two men that came on board at  
Pleasant Hill.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan 30.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and squally  
with some rain employed in getting wood.  
Latter part good weather employed the same.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 31.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. and good  
weather watch on liberty for three days  
absent supposed absconded.  
Latter part much the same



Barge Fortune at Guam.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 1.

Commenced with strong breeze from the E. and good weather.  
watch employed in getting off wood.  
Latter part the same.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 2.

All these 24 hours much as the last. watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 3.

This day much as the last.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 4.

This day much as the last. Barney Liberty was put  
into the calabase, by the watchman.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 5.

All these 24 hours the same as the last.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 6.

All this day the same as the last.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 7.

All this day ~~also~~ strong breeze from the S. E. and good weather. Captain and Lady went up to town. Stewart and Joseph Compaes absent without leave. at 9 P.M. the steward came on board with Barney who the capt took out of the calabase, at 11 P.M. Compaes came on board.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 8.

All these 24 hours much as the last. at 5 P.M. sent a boat up to town for the Capt.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 9.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. E. and squally with some rain at 7 A.M. the Boat returned without the captain. at 8 P.M. let go the B. anchor.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 10.

All these 24 hours much as the last.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 11.

This day much as the last. at 2 P.M. 2 Boatsmen  
of Potatoes.



Barge Return to Home.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 12.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. and good weather at 8 A.M. sent a Boat up for the Capt. took up the B. anchor.

Later part much the same at 4 P.M. the Boat returned with the Capt. and Lady.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 13.

Commences with moderate breeze from the N. E. and good weather at daylight. Pilot came on board and got underway for the watering place at 10 came to an anchor at 11 sent a raft in for water.

Later part the same at 3 P.M. the raft came off at 5 sent in another raft at 6 it came off got underway before the G. anchor in taking up it stood off shore under double reefed Top sails.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 14.

Commences much as the last at daylight the crew in shear employed in stowing chains and Anchors at 11 the Capt went on board a Dutch Ship at the watering place.

Later part much the same at 4 P.M. the Capt returned tacked off shore turned the crew out of the Top sails at 6 double reefed there again.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 15.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 2 A.M. tacked in shore at 9 the Capt. went on shore at the Town Ship's Lapping off and on in company with the ship's Boy of Thirteen 14 months out with 2 or 3 for.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 16.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather lapping off and on at 10 A.M. the Capt came off with 2 more men kept off 8 P.M. under all sail.

Later part strong breezes steering 8 P.M. at 6 P.M. kept off 8 P.M. by 11 took in the bit sails and 10 single reefed them. Top sails, turned Frank Johnson (a Boat's crew) forward for misbehavior.



Barge Fortune towards the Cape Horn Sea.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 17.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather, steering N. by E. at daylight and made all sail. Latter part strong breezes took in the late sails.

Lat. 14.42 Long. 142.30.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 18.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather, steering N. by E. at daylight.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 15.50 Long. 141.07.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 19.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather, steering N. by E. at daylight.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 17.00 Long. 138.00.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 20.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather, steering N. by E. at daylight. Saw several whales, which we supposed to be sperm whales but they proved to be humpbacks.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 18.17 Long. 136.05.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 21.

Commenced much as the last employed in mending the old Fore Sail.

Latter part the same.

Lat. 19.50 Long. 134.00.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 22.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather, finished mending the old Fore Sail.

Latter part much the same as before in mending the old Fore Sail.

Lat. 21.10 Long. 132.22.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 23.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather, steering N. by E. employed in mending the Fore Sail.

Latter part wind S.E. finished mending the Fore Sail, put out the other old Boat for

Lat. 22.20 Long. 130.59.

a Bow Boat.



Back towards the Gulf of Mexico.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 22.

Commences with light breeze from the S. and good weather steering N. W.

Latter part wind very light, set up the S. stay

Lat. 23. 35. Long. 92. 0.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 23.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and cloudy steering N. W.

Latter part light breezes from the S. S. E. and squally with some rain steering N. W.

Lat. 24. 23. Long. 128. 15.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 26.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and squally with some rain steering N. W. saw a sail. Latter part light baffling wind and cloudy course N. W. at 1 P.M. saw some of the small Islands to the S. W. of Crook's Island bearing S. dist 12 leagues at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Minerva of N. Bedford.

Lat. 26. 02. Long. 127. 10.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 27.

Commences with light baffling wind and squally rainy weather course N. W. by S. the Minerva sight saw more land to the S. E.

Latter part light breezes from the N. W. steering by the wind heading S. S. E. corrected the topmast splice it was sent out again and more land to the S. W.

N. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 28.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. N. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and squally with some rain at 5 P.M. wind backing the S. E. took in the late sail ship heading N. N. W. at 5 the wind E. ship heading N. N. E.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 1.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under double reefed Top Sails.

Latter part much the same at 6 P.M. squally rainy weather took in sail and hoisted under a double reefed Top Sail.

N. Obs.



Barque Fortune towards the S 1/2 W 21 miles

Remarks on board Friday March 2

All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. W. and weather laying to under a double reefed S. T. sail

N. E. Remarks on board Saturday March 3

This day more moderate and clear at 4 P.M. set the S. sail S. T. sail Gibb and Main sail at 5 P.M. in the same sail

Remarks on board Sunday March 4

All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. W. and weather steering by the wind under double reefed top sails and Gibb. Saw a ship to leeward

Remarks on board Monday March 5

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and weather steering by the wind under all sail saw 3 ships to windward

Latter part light airs from the E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind 3 ships to windward

Remarks on board Tuesday March 6

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and rainy weather steering N. W. under all sail 3 sail in sight at 10 o'clock the wind then to the N. N. W.

Latter part strong breezes from the N. N. W. and thick rainy weather took in the lite sails and double reefed the top sails

Remarks on board Wednesday March 7

All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. W. and weather steering by the wind under double reefed top sails and Gibb

Remarks on board Thursday March 8

All this day much as the 4th. 2 sail in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Trident of Bedfordshire with the wind

Remarks on board Friday March 9

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering N. under all sail 3 sail in sight

Latter part wind S. steering employed in mending the sprits 3 sail in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the ship of N. E.

Long St. Co.



Good Fortune of S. Bedford. cruising for  
Remarks on board Saturday March 10.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and thick raining  
rather steering N.E. by N. at 9 A.M. spoke the ship Adeline  
of S. Bedford at 10. the wind haled to the N. and stopped raining  
at 11. spoke the ship Gov. Troop of S. Bedford. other sail in  
sight. wind haled to the westward.

Later part light breezes from the N. and cloudy weather steering  
by the wind at 1 P.M. haled up in the westward saw the  
Islands on the west side of the straits off Corea tacked  
the Eastward again at 3. the haled to the N.W. steering E.S.E.

Lat. 34.00 Long. 128.34

Remarks on board Sunday March 11.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather,  
steering by the wind at 7 A.M. saw the large Island in  
the middle of the straits bearing E.S.E. dist 15 Leagues.  
11. sail in sight. all hauled the straits.  
Later part much the same at 6 P.M. the large Island bore  
E.S.E. dist 7 Leagues saw one small Island bearing N. dist 12  
Leagues at 7. the wind N.N.E. but very light tacked to the N.W.

Lat. 34.00 Long. 128.34

Remarks on board Monday March 12.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E.S.E. and  
good weather steering by the wind on different tacks  
bearing the straits 12. sail in sight all hauled  
at sunset the N. end of the large Island bore E.S.E.  
dist 6 Leagues

Lat. 34.45  
Long. 128.58



Whales in the Lapchar, Sea, O. H. Woodbridge Jr.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 13.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and in thick rainy weather steering N. E. 2. sail in sight took in the 1st sail.

Latter part much the same until 3 P. M. when the wind hauled to the S. W. and became quite strong took in sail and hove to under a close reefed 1st sail and 2d sail heading N. E.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 14.

Commenced with strong gales from the N. and cloudy weather steering S. E. under double reefed 1st sail and 2d sail 12.30 in sight at 10.4. took in the 1st sail and 2d sail and hauled to.

Latter part more moderate set the 1st sail at 11 P. M. spoke the ship Strider of Bedford had a heavy snow squall took in the 1st sail.

Lat 36 40 Long 131 38

Remarks on board Thursday March 15.

Commenced with light vaporing air and a light snow storm steering by the wind under double reefed 1st sails and 2d sail 1. B. M.

Latter part strong gales from the N. W. and cloudy weather laying to under a double reefed 1st sail at 7 P. M. set the 2d sail Bratscrues.

Remarks on board Friday March 16.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering N. under whole top sails at 10.00 A. M. saw whales lowered but without success 3. sail in sight.

Latter part much the same unbent the 1st sail and 2d sail and bent the old ones at 4 P. M. saw a small whale cruising.

Lat 36 44 Long 131 38

Remarks on board Saturday March 17.

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind saw whales and lowered three times but without success 2. sail in sight at 2 P. M. spoke the ship Strider of N. Bedford with 1500. M. 15.00.

Lat 37 00 Long 131 38

Remarks on board Sunday March 18.

All this 24 hours light breezes from the E. and in hazy weather steering by the wind the 1st sail in sight.

Lat 38 50 Long 131 38



Barb Fortune cruising in the Indian Sea,

Remarks on board Monday March 19.

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering S.W. at daylight saw 1 Island bearing S.W. dist 4 leagues. Capt. A.H. in. co with the Hunts.

Lat. 37, 45.

Latter part much the same.

Long. ~~132, 47~~ 131, 03.

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar. 20.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind saw 1 sail cutting & boiling and 3 whaling at 4 P.M. saw whales lower but without success.

Lat. 37, 50

Long. 132, 47.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 21.

(All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and good weather saw whales and chased them all day and got nothing saw 3 other ships chasing but none of them got any thing.

Lat. 37, 59.

Remarks on board Thursday Mar. 22.

Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind saw whales and lowered twice but without success & sail in sight chasing whales.

Latter part strong breezes steering by the wind under double reefed top sails. saw whales going quick did not lower. saw the Phoenix of N. B. Horn boiling.

Lat. 37, 55. Long. 132, 56.

Remarks on board Friday March 23.

Commenced with strong gales from the S.E. and thick rainy weather laying to under a double reefed M. & S. and fore sail.

Latter part light breezes from the S. and thick weather steering by the wind under double reefed top sails.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday March 24.

Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. and squally weather laying to under a double reefed M. & S. sail saw 1 sail.

Latter part wind S.W. ship heading up S.W. at 8 P.M. discovered the S. T. sail.

Lat. 38, 03. Long. 133, 18.



Barb's Fortune cruising in the Caspian Sea.

Remarks on board Sunday March 25.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. and squally weather steering by the wind under single reefed Top. Sails. 4 sail in sight at 5 P.M. saw whales but too rough to lower. Lat. 57.55. Long. 133. 31.

Remarks on board Monday March 26.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without success 4 sail in sight & boiling. Latter part wind S. commenced mending the top mast staysail saw whales lowered B. Boat mist.

Lat. 55. 12.

Remarks on board Tuesday Mar. 27.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. W. and good weather chased whales all day but got nothing finished mending and sent the old S. H. staysail.

3 sail in sight & boiling and all chasing whales saw 4 of them take a whale. Lat 38. 15. Long. 132. 54.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 28.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering by the wind saw 5 sail & boiling saw 1 take a whale and the others chasing but saw none ourselves until 4 P.M. we then lowered but without success at 6 spoke the ship Friends of St. George. mended out with 1700.

Bbs. Lat. 38. 25.

Remarks on board Thursday March 29.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. S. W. and thick misty weather steering by the wind saw 4 sail. Latter part much the same saw 1 sail chasing whales.

Lat. 38. 37.

Remarks on board Friday March 30.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind chased whales all day but got nothing 4 sail in sight & boiling whales.

Lat. 38. 24.  
Long. 133. 09



Remarks on board Saturday Mar. 31

All the 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. and steady steering by the wind saw whales and lowered L. Boat but without success saw 2 sail.

Lat. 38. 03.  
Remarks on board Sunday April. 1.

Commences with strong gales from the N.E. and cloudy weather laying to under a double reefed N. S. sail. Latter part more moderate set the S. sail S. of S. sail and jib.

Lat by star 38. 10. Long by alt 134. 32

Remarks on board Monday April. 2.

Commences with strong gales from the W.S.W. and rainy weather laying to under a double reefed N. S. sail and S. sail. Latter part heavy gales from the W.S.W. took in the S. sail and close reefed the N. S. sail.

Lat. 37. 39.

Remarks on board Tuesday April. 3.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N.W. and a very heavy sea running laying to under a close reefed N. S. sail. Spencers and staysail. at 4 P.M. picked away the S. jib. boom & sail in sight.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday April. 4.

All this day light breezes from the N.W. and good weather chased whales all day and got nothing. Sailed the S. jib again for the fourth time & sail in sight all chasing whales but got nothing.

Lat. 37. 15. Long. 134. 54.

Remarks on board Thursday April. 5.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering N.W. at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered L. Boat struck at 11. took him alongside & sail in sight all whaling but got nothing.

Latter part much the same at 12 M. D. began to cut at 6. finished at 11 commenced boiling

No Obs.



## Remarks on board Friday April 5

All these 24 hours light baffling winds and bad weather steering different courses chasing whales but without success. saw 4 sail all whaling. saw 1 cutting saw the land to the Easting of us. saw a number of finks. Lat. 37.00. Long. 135.30.

## Remarks on board Saturday April 6

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and bad weather steering different courses chasing whales the land in sight saw 4 sails 2 cutting and 1 boiling saw a number of finks Latter part much the same. 4 sail in sight 3 boiling.

Lat. 37.17.  
Long. 135.30.

## Remarks on board Sunday April 7

All this day much as the last. at 10 P.M. cool'd down. finished boiling. Lat. 37.35. Long.

## Remarks on board Monday April 8

Commences with light baffling air saw whales lowered the W. Boat without success at 10 A.M. strong breezes from the E. N. E. and cloudy weather steering N. W. doubled up the Top sail and took in the Gills spoke the ship. Kidas of N. Bedford with 1 whale started all the cod oil into the tank.

Latter part much the same took in the T. & S. sail, and luffed to the wind.

N. C.

## Remarks on board Tuesday April 9

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. and thick misty weather employed in steering down saw whales lowered the W. Boat without success. saw 1 sail.

N. C.

## Remarks on board Wednesday April 10

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and fine evening weather steering by the wind saw whales but too rough to lower at 8 took in the Gills and T. & S. sail.

Latter part strong breezes from the W. N. E. lay in to under a doubled up W. Top sail, and T. sail at 6 P.M. took in the T. sail heading N. N. W.

N. C.



Remarks on board Thursday April 12

All these 24 hrs heavy gales from the N. and squally weather. Laying too under a close reef. At 5. P. M. sail saw 1. sail. ship heading up N. E. W. and off. W. was at 1. P. M. packed to the Eastward. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday April 13.

Commences with strong gales from the N. and good weather laying to under a close reef. At 5. P. M. sail at 5. P. M. the S. sail. Latter part light breeze from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind under whole Top. Drifts saw the same to the Eastward at 3. P. M. tasked ship heading N. W. by S.

Lat. 36. 25.  
Long 134. 24.

Remarks on board Saturday April 14.

Commences with light breeze from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail employed in searching. At 10. A. M. spoke the ship Comely of Fishery with 6 whales.

Latter part much the same at 5. P. M. spoke the ship Mogul of S. London with 4 whales.

Lat. 36. 50. Long 134. 00.

Remarks on board Sunday April 15.

Commences much as the last steering by the wind the C. in site chasing whales.

Latter part the same at 5. P. M. saw a small whale lowered for him but without success.

Lat. 37. 21.  
Long 135. 28.

Remarks on board Monday April 16.

Commences with light breeze from the E. and good weather steering by the wind at 6. A. M. saw whales and lowered but without success at 9. saw more whales lowered but got nothing. saw the C. and another ship chasing whales but got nothing.

Latter part strong gales from the E. S. E. and thick rainy weather at 2. P. M. took in the fore and M. sail and doubled up the Top sails at 6. P. M. took in the S. sail and S. P. sail and set the spencers. the Comely still in sight.

Lat. 37. 13.



## Remarks on board Tuesday April 17

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S.W. and good weather employed in chasing whales the C.B. Boat struck and parted 3 sail in sight all chasing whales.

Lat 37.46 Long 155.31

## Remarks on board Wednesday April 18.

All these 24 hours as the last employed in chasing whales the C.B. Boat is 5 sail in sight all chasing whales.

Lat 37.54

## Remarks on board Thursday April 19.

Commenced with light breeze from the S.W. and good weather steering different courses chasing whales at 5 A.M. lowered but without success at 8 lowered again H. Boat struck and gut stove the first iron cut the shortwooper off and lost the whale.

Latter part much the same saw a number of Fin Backs at 5 P.M. saw a whale lowered but without success. 5 sail in sight

Lat 37.36 Long 155.52

## Remarks on board Friday April 20.

Commenced with light breeze from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind at 7 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success employed in mending the H. Boat.

Latter part on line saw whales lowered but without success.

4 sail in sight 1 boiling

Lat 38. 8

## Remarks on board Saturday April 21.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind 5 sail in sight 2 boiling at 5 P.M. spoke the ship India of N. Gordon with 4 whales.

Lat 38.53

Long 155.46



Remarks on board Sunday April 22.

Commences with strong gales from the S. S. W. and good weather steering by the wind under double reefed Top sails split the jib and cut it and lost another at 8 P.M. saw whales lowered but without success 1 sail in sight.  
 Latter part strong gales from the S. S. W. and good weather laying too under a double reefed No. 1 sail and 1 sail.  
 2 sail in sight and several finks.

Lat. 38. 32.

Long. 135. 52.

Remarks on board Monday April 23.

All these 24 hours light tapering winds and good weather steering different courses 4 sail in sight 1 boiling at 1 P.M. saw a whale lowered but without success.

Lat. 38. 23.

Long. 136. 03.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 24.

Commences with calm and clear weather saw whales lowered but without success 2 ships in sight cutting.  
 Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without success. at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Triton of N Bedford with 5 whales and India of S. London with 7 whales.

Lat. 38. 10.

Long. 135. 37.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 25.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering E. at 10 P.M. saw whales lowered.  
 Latter part rainy at 1 P.M. B. Boat struck and cut after 4 hours run 2 sail in sight saw 1 of them take a whale.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday April 26.

All these 24 hours heavy gales from the W. and cloudy weather laying too under a close reefed No. 1 sail.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday April 27.

Commences with strong gales from the N. W. running too under a close reefed No. 1 sail at 6 P.M. kept her S. E. under double reefed Top sails. at 10 kept her S. E. E. Latter part more moderate at 3 P.M. saw the land ahead dist 30 miles up to the wind turned 1 out of the Top sails set the jib and No. 1 sail heading N. by E.

Lat. 38. 00.

Long. 137. 10.



## Remarks on board Saturday April 28.

Commenced with light breeze from the S. and squally weather steering by the wind at 3 P.M. saw a whale lowered but without success.

Latter part light breeze from the E. S. E. and squally weather steering S. W. at sunset took in sail and before too saw 2. sail.

Lat. 38. 37. Long. 136. 54.

## Remarks on board Sunday April 29.

Commenced with strong breeze from the E. S. E. and squally weather steering S. W. under double reefed D. sails at 7 A.M.

saw a dead whale good for nothing. at 12. luffed to the wind

Latter part wind S. E. steering S. W. at 4 P.M. saw whales but too rough to lower luffed too and took in sail.

Lat. 38. 35.

## Remarks on board Monday April 30.

Commenced with strong breeze from the N. N. E. and squally weather steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without success.

Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. spoke the ship

Liverpool of A. Beddard with nothing this season.

Lat. 38. 33. Long. 135. 33.

## Remarks on board Tuesday May 1.

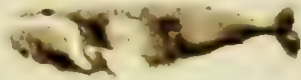
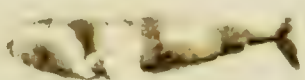
All these 24 hours much as the last. saw whales but too rough to lower unbent mended and bent the S. S. sail saw 2. sail.

Lat. 38.  
Long.

## Remarks on board Wednesday May 2.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 3 A.M. saw whales lowered S. Boat struck at 1.

Latter part much the same at 2 P.M. took the whale along side and began to slit saw more whales lowered the B. Boat but without success. at 4. lowered the S. Boat she struck and got stuck lowered the other Boats at 8 P.M. took the whale along side. 2. sail in sight chasing whales



A. C. C.



Remarks on board Thursday May 3.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. and thick rainy weather at daylight commenced sailing again, at 2  
 Latter part heavy gales from the S. and thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. finished sailing employed in clearing up the decks have too much a close reefed No. 2 sail. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday May 4.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind at 6 A.M. commenced boiling 2 sail in sight chasing whales.  
 Latter part much the same.

Lat. 39. 15.

Long 135. 20.

Remarks on board Saturday May 5.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. N. W. and good weather steering by the wind employed in boiling 3 sail in sight.

Lat. 39. 05. Long 136. 12.

Remarks on board Sunday May 6.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering by the wind 4 sail in sight.

Latter part strong breezes from the N. E. W. and heavy weather steering by the wind employed in boiling 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 38. 55. Long 136. 17.

Remarks on board Monday May 7.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. W. and heavy weather steering by the wind at 4 P.M. saw a whale lowered but without success at 11 P.M. finished sailing.

Lat. Long.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 8.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. W. and heavy weather steering by the wind employed in slowing down, 2 sail in sight. Lat. 38. 30.



## Remarks on board Wednesday May. 9.

Commences with light airs from the E. and thick  
hazy weather steering N. W. employed in mending the  
S. Boat. and scraping bone.

Latter part wind S. E. steering N. at 5 P. M. spoke the  
Bark (Lumber) port of Stonington with 2 whales and the  
Ship (Camber) of S. Bedford & crew. Landed with  
11.00 Bbls. 25¢.

Lat. 38.33.

## Remarks on board Thursday May. 10.

All these 24 hours much as the last. employed in  
same saw a whale lowered but without success saw  
2 sail

Lat. 38.58.  
Long 135.08.

## Remarks on board Friday May. 11.

All these 24 hours light airs from the E. & E.  
and thick hazy weather steering S. W. at 6 A. M.  
spoke the ship Warren of Warren with nothing  
employed in mending the S. Boat at 6 P. M. saw  
whales lowered in co. with the W. but without success.

Lat. 39.17, Long 134.57.

## Remarks on board Saturday May. 12.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and good  
weather steering by the wind the W. in sight saw  
whales going quick to windward did not lower  
finished mending and Laid to the S. Boat. and  
and stowed away the Bone.

Lat. 39.33, Long.

## Remarks on board Sunday May. 13.

All these 24 hours light airs from the S. E. and  
hazy weather at 8 A. M. saw whales going quick to  
windward lowered but without success saw 3 sail.

Lat. 39.23, Long 135.05.

## Remarks on board Monday May. 14.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and thick  
foggy weather steering by the wind at 9 A. M. the fog  
lighted up saw 1 sail.

Latter part no fog but thick hazy weather saw  
2 sail.

Lat. 39.28.



Remarks on board Tuesday May 15.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and foggy weather some sails lowered but without success. 4 sail in sight.

Latter part strong breezes from the E. and foggy weather steering by the wind. without mending and lost the S. D. sail & sail in sight.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 16.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and foggy weather steering by the wind same nothing.

Lat. 39 54

Remarks on board Thursday May 17.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. E. and foggy weather steering by the wind at 6 A.M. saw a whale lowered but without success at 11 spoke the ship Panama of Sag Harbor with 7 whales.

Lat. 39 54.

Remarks on board Friday May 18.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering N. W. saw 1 sail.

Latter part much the same saw whales at 1 P.M. lowered but without success steering N.

Lat. 39 46.

Remarks on board Saturday May 19.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering N. W. at 8 A.M. spoke the ship Henry Thornton of N. London with 1 whale 3 other sail in sight.

Lat. 40 17

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 134 44.

Remarks on board Sunday May 20.

All these 24 hours much as the last and so forth. the S. D. at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark President of Stonington with 5 whales 2 other sail in sight.



Remarks on board Monday May 21.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering N.W. 8. sail in sight & hauling down a number of Fin Backs lowered for them but without success saw the Remains of S. Bedford take a whale

Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. at 5 P.M. spoke the ship two Brothers of S. Bedford with nothing this season and the crewed with 9. whales sent up the S. D. H. Yard and sent the sail.

Lat. 41. 11.  
Long. 134. 04.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 22.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering N.W. and N. and S.S.W. saw the S. and another sail.

Lat. 41. 15. Long. 132. 40

Remarks on board Wednesday May 23.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering S.W. at 11 A.M. saw a whale lowered but without success 1 sail in sight.

Latter part wind E. and good weather at 2 P.M. saw a whale lowered the S. and H. Boat but without success at 4 P.M. lowered again and got nothing and left in morning to the S. Boat.

Lat. 41. 01.  
Long.

Remarks on board Thursday May 24.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering by the wind at 7 A.M. saw a whale lowered but without success 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 41. 25. Long. 134. 10.

Remarks on board Friday May 25.

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering by the wind at 6 A.M. saw a whale going on to windward lowered but without success at 11 A.M. more whales seen and got nothing saw a sail hauled. Latter part much the same at 3 P.M. saw a whale lowered S. Boat struck at 7 P.M. took the whale alongside 3. sail in sight.



Lat. 41. 01.



Bark Fortune cruising for sei whales in the  
Remarks on board Saturday May 26.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and good weather at 5 A.M. commenced boiling at 9 saw whales lowered the S. Boat without success at 11 finished boiling at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered the S. Boat without success at 3 commenced boiling 4 sail in sight

Remarks on board Sunday May 27.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and some rain employed in boiling and chasing whales all day without success S. Boat struck and abandoned 10 sail in sight 4 boiling.

Remarks on board Monday May 28.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and some fog and rain employed in boiling and chasing whales S. Boat struck and abandoned 7 sail in sight 2 boiling and 1 boiling at 11 P.M. finished boiling. No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 29.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N.E. and rainy weather keeping so under a close reef 11, 13 sail and 1 sail saw a ship to windward boiling at 7 P.M. spoke the ship *Arcturion* of N. Bedford 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  muzzles out with 3 whales

No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 30.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering by the wind saw whales lowered the S. Boat without success 12 sail in sight 1 boiling latter part wind S.W. steering by the wind employed in stowing down saw whales lowered the S. Boat without success at 7 P.M. spoke the ship *Seam* of N.B. with 11 or 12 muzzles 5 whales the season.

Lat. 41 22.

Long 131 30.



*Japponi Sea E H Woodbridge Master.*

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 31.

Commenced at light 11:30 am. The S. H. and the  
weather steering by the wind. commenced in hauling out  
and stowing the wheat between decks. & sail in sight  
cutting saw & take a whale. saw a whale in view with  
success.

Latter part wind S. steering different courses and a number  
 of sail but no whales. Lat. 41.22. Lon. 132.00

Sat. 41.22. Sun. 132.00

Remarks upon Friday Nov. 1.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and  
foggy rainy weather steering by the wind saw 6 sail boats.  
 Latter part strong breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather  
steering by the wind employed in two being out for sharks.

1871.

Remarks: *Large Shrike, Dec. 2.*

Commenced with light breeze from the S. and being  
unable steering by the wind, took our compass in  
setting up. It has been a whole going on with the wind  
light but we have not seen any sail in sight.

Latter part much the same at 1. P.M. saw a hawk  
going quick to the S.E. did not lower at 3. saw one  
going quick to lowered lowered but without success.

Sept. 11, 1894

Remarks on the ...

All these 24. hours light buferling winds and foggy  
weather cose S. W. saw whales towered twice  
success

Sept. 12.

Revised 1872

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S. and by  
weather steering by the wind we were making  
setting up shoals. Pines, at 3 P.M. saw - who is lower  
but without success.

Sept. 11. 1867.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 5.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. weather steering by the wind. After midnight in sight up Cape looks 4. sail in sight at 5. P.M. saw the land to the Westward dist 10. Leagues. the Boy sick with sea-sickness in the legs.

Oct. 4/1. 94

June 130, 08



Bark Fortune cruising for sei whales in the  
Remarks on board Wednesday June 6.

Commenced with strong breezes from the land steering  
to the wind saw whales lowered but without success  
the land from 15 to 20 miles at white rock bearing  
S. W. 1 dist 50. miles saw 1 sail 3 boiling and 2 spouting  
latter part wind S. E. and good weather employed in chasing  
whales but got nothing saw 2 sail got whales

Remarks on board Thursday June 7.  
This day much as the last employed in chasing  
whales throughout the day and got nothing  
Boat with ship within 12. miles of the land  
no sail in sight.

Nb. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday June 8.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. and cloudy  
weather saw whales lowered for them without success.  
Spoke the ship's person at Bay Harbour with 2 whales  
and the boat Boston with 3 whales.

Latter part much the same steering different courses.  
Chasing whales in co with the Jefferson but got  
nothing saw the S. B. take a whale. land from S. at 10.  
miles off

Nb. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday June 9.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the S. and cloudy  
weather steering E. by N. saw the land to the wind  
about 50. miles off saw 3. sail.

Lat. 41. 29. Long. 130. 25.

Remarks on board Sunday June 10.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. E. and  
some steering by the wind at 4. P. M. spoke  
the ship of Capt. of London with 10. whales.

Lat. 41. 37.

Remarks on board Monday June 11.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. E. and  
good weather steering E. by E. cooper employed in shooting  
the shore water back the S. in sight.

Lat. 41. 56.



Jappon Sea & H. Woodbridge Master. 1842.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 12.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering E. employed in mending the ship. Latter part much the same steering S. E. employed in mending the ship. Spencer and old fish boat in sight. Boiling and cutting land from 20. to 50. miles off.

Sat. 42. 16. Temp. 15.5. 1842.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 13.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and thick mist weather steering by the wind. Land from 20. to 50. miles off. Latter part much the same steering E. S. E. and sailing weather steering by the wind. Land from 20. to 50. miles off.

(H. C. 1842.)

Remarks on board Thursday June 14.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and foggy weather steering by the wind. Latter part strong breezes from the W. and good weather steering. E. spoke the ship Marguerite land from 3. to 30. miles off.

Remarks on board Friday June 15.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the W. and good weather steering different courses chasing whales saw 7. sail & boiling spoke the ship St. George with 7. whales and the Putesoff with 5. whales.

Sat. 42. 17.

Remarks on board Saturday June 16.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather employed in chasing whales saw 7. sail. Latter part foggy spoke the ship Margaret with 7. whales.

Remarks on board Sunday June 17.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind at 5. P. M. spoke the ship St. George. John Rice sick up.



Bark Fortune cruising for Whales in the Japanese

Remarks on board Monday June 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather employed in chasing whales. H. Boat struck and set in boiling. 6 sail in sight. Lat. 43.08. Long 134.32.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 19.

Commenced with calm and clear weather saw whales bowed but got nothing saw a ship take a whale at 8 A.M. thick foggy weather at

10<sup>th</sup> part light breezes from the S.W. and thick foggy weather at 4 P.M. spoke the St. George. Jim Bartlett sick off duty.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 20.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. and good weather employed in chasing whales at 4 P.M. H. Boat struck at 5 took him along side saw the ship Trident cutting and saw the St. George take a whale land from 10 to 20 miles off. Lat. 43.08. Long 134.32.

Remarks on board Thursday June 21.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.W. and thick foggy weather at 4 A.M. commenced cutting at 8 finished steering by the wind under double reefed Top Sails.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday June 22.

Commenced with light breezes from the S.E. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind at 8 A.M. commenced boiling. Latter part shows breezes from the S.E. and thick cloudy weather steering by the wind. Land about 30 miles off. sail a boiling.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday June 23.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in boiling. spoke the St. George.

Latter part more moderate at 4 P.M. saw a whale bowed but without success. saw 2 sail chasing whales, land about 30 miles off.

No. Obs.



Sea & H. Woodbridge Nov 10.

Remarks on board Sunday June 24.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and  
thick heavy weather steering by the wind at 10 A.M.  
finished boiling at 10 A.M. by lighted up saw  
sail saw the land about 20 miles off.  
Latter part light breezes from the N. E. with thick  
heavy weather at 12 saw a whale spout. H. B.  
mist at 2 P.M. thick fog wind E. steering  
by the wind. Sat. 25.

Remarks on board Monday June 25

Commences with strong gales from the N. E. and thick foggy  
weather trying to under double reefed the M. T. sail. started  
the oil into the tank.  
Latter part raining at 5 P.M. discovered the H. T. sail. still  
heading up E. S. E. and off S. S. E. Sat. 26.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 26.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. E. and  
thick rainy weather steering by the wind at 10 A.M.  
H. turned the reef out of the off. T. sail and set the  
fifth and T. sail at 7 P.M. took in the reefed wind  
T. sail and double reefed the M. T. sail. Sat. 27.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 27.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and thick  
rainy weather steering by the wind.  
Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. lighted up  
saw whales lower twice but got nothing. Sat. 28.

Sat. 28.

Remarks on board Thursday June 28.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and thick  
rainy weather steering by the wind at 11 A.M. lighted  
up saw whales lowered L. Boat struck.  
Latter part passing fog squalls at 1 P.M. took the  
whale alongside at 2 commenced cutting at 5 finished  
cutting 2. sail in sight land from 10 to 20 miles  
off. Sat. 29.

Remarks on board Friday June 29.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and thick  
fog by spells at 5 A.M. commenced boiling.  
Latter part much the same steering by the wind  
at 5 P.M. saw whales but no sight of land.  
land about 10 miles off. Sat. 30.

Sat. 30.  
Sun. 12-4.



Bark Fortuna cruising in the Japanese Sea.

Remarks on board Saturday June 30.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in boiling and chasing whales. S. P.M. struck and dragged, when A.M. spoke the ship Ben Hamilton of S. Boston. Latter part much the same. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark Hercules of Stonington with 4 whales, saw about 15 miles off.

Remarks on board Sunday July 1.

Commences with calm and foggy weather at 5 A.M. finished boiling.

Latter part light breezes from the E.N.E. and some fog steering by the wind saw 6 sail.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday July 2.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and some fog at 5 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success spoke the ship person of ship Harbour. 7 sail in sight.

Latter part strong breezes and foggy rainy weather steering by the wind at 2 P.M. saw the land about 5 miles off.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 3.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and some fog steering by the wind.

Latter part light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind went on board and bent the M.D. sail land about 10 miles off. 6 sail in sight. Lat. 42.20 Long. 132.15.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 4.

Commences with light refreshing air and some fog course S.E. land about 10 miles off saw whales lowered but without success.

Latter part much the same. 11 sail in sight.

Lat. 42.34 Long. 132.20.

Remarks on board Thursday July 5.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind saw 1 whale and young.

Latter part strong breezes from the E.N.E. and rainy weather steering by the wind saw a dead whale good for nothing 4 sail in sight.

No Obs.



Bark Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master 1871.

Remarks on board Friday July 6

All these 24 hours heavy gales from the E. & E. and the foggy rainy weather laying too under a double reefed No. 1. sail and staysail. at 3 A.M. the Brig appeared stuck with drift. (Obs.)

Remarks on board Saturday July 7.

Commences with strong gales from the E. and thick rainy weather laying too under a double reefed No. 1. sail and staysail. at 8 A.M. more moderate set the No. 1. sail.

Died at 3 A.M. Freeman S. Woodbridge of Dartmouth aged 14 years 3 months and 7 days he died of the consumption and dropsy.

Latter part much the same. at 6 P.M. caught the Brig.

(Obs.)

Remarks on board Sunday July 8.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. & E. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind at night by lights saw 2 whales going quick and not lower.

Latter part strong breezes from the E. & E. and some weather steering by the wind saw a whale going quick and not lower 4. sail in sight and from 30. to 15. miles off.

at 12.22. saw 2. 15.

Remarks on board Monday July 9.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and thick heavy weather and some fog saw whales lowered but without success. 4. sail in sight.

Latter part much the same saw whales lowered but nothing.

(Obs.)

Remarks on board Tuesday July 10.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and some fog steering by the wind saw 2. sail.

Latter part much the same saw 8. sail spoke the Slocum of Sag Harbor. with 1. whale. (Obs.)

Remarks on board Wednesday July 11

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and some fog steering by the wind saw 3. sail.

Latter part calm and cloudy saw from 10. to 30. miles off.

(Obs.)



Park Tulum cruising in the Japan Sea.

Remarks on board Thursday July 12.

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and  
steering E. land about 10. Leagues off seen  
lowered but without success shake the ship  
Driton with 3. whales 12 sail in sight.  
Latter part wind N. steering E. saw 8. sail saw whales  
lowered but got nothing.

Lat. 42.15 Long. 132.17.

Remarks on board Friday July 13.

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and good weather  
steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without  
success saw 4. sail.

Latter part much the same.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday July 14.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. and  
good weather steering by the wind saw whales  
lowered but without success shake the ship  
Driton at 8 Bedford with 17. whales. Lat. 42.16.

Remarks on board Sunday July 15.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and some fog  
steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without  
success 4. sail in sight 1 boiling.

Latter part wind E. and foggy steering by the wind

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday July 16

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S.W. and cloudy  
weather steering E.N.E. saw whales lowered twice but without  
success 6. sail in sight 1 boiling and 1 cutting.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 17.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S.W. and  
good weather steering E. at 10. A.M. saw whales  
lowered 1. Boat struck and drawn at 4. P.M. lowered  
but without success. 8 sail in sight 2 cutting and  
1 boiling.

Lat. 42.35.

Long. 134. 07.



Bark Fortune bound to the Sackville Sea 1849.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. S. and some by steering E. N. E. at 4 P.M. saw whales lowered but without success saw 2 sail.

Lat 13.00 Long 135.35

Remarks on board Thursday July 19.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and some by steering E. N. E. saw nothing.

Later part wind S. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat 4.20 Long 135.50

Remarks on board Friday July 20.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and some by steering E. N. E.

Later part wind S. E. and some by steering E. N. E.

Lat 1.25 Long 136.00

Remarks on board Saturday July 21.

Commences with light breezes from the S. S. W. and some by steering E. N. E.

Later part light breezes from the S. S. W. and some by steering E. N. E. at 4 P.M. saw Timor Sea Island bearing N. by E. 7 leagues saw the land to the Eastward kept off N. by E. bent the line and got the L. anchor off the bowes. at 9. luffed the sails with the head yards aback. in 45 Fathoms Water Lat 44.53 Long 14.00 14.27

Remarks on board Sunday July 22.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. ship began aback thick fog at 2. A sounder got 17 fathoms water. bent the foreward and slow to the W. S. W. at 6 P.M. saw Timor Sea Island bearing N. by E. 7 leagues kept off N. by W. at 10. fog lifted up and saw Timor Sea bearing N. by E. 4 leagues and saw the land to the Eastward luffed up N. W.

Later part light breezes from the S. S. W. and some by steering N. E. at 2 P.M. saw mouth of the Straits of Bering bearing E. luffed up fore sail at 4 P.M. entered the Straits saw 6 islands.

Lat 15.10 Long 141.10



Bark Fortune cruising for whales in the

Remarks on board Monday July 23.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering E. at 11. 2. M. kept off N.E. saw the land to the Southward at 9. saw whales lowered but saw nothing more of them.

Satter part light breezes from the E. and heavy weather steering by the wind until the jib and bent the old line.

Lat 45. 35. Long 142. 8. by 2.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 24.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and some fog steering E. at daylight saw Cape America bearing N.E. dist 7. Saagues at 10. 1. M. and 2. Boats in fishing.

Satter part much the same at 7. P.M. the Boats came off with only 5. Fish hopped up E. by 15.

Lat

Remarks on board Wednesday July 25.

Commences with light breezes from the N. steering N.E. at daylight saw land bearing N.W. dist 10. Saagues.

Satter part moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind saw a whale lowered but without success.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday July 26.

All this day moderate breezes from the N.E. and thick rainy weather steering by the wind.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday July 27.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and some fog steering by the wind saw whales lowered twice but without success saw the land to the westward.

Lat 46. 41. Long 144. 00.

Remarks on board Saturday July 28.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind saw whales lowered twice but got nothing.

Satter part wind light saw whales lowered but without success.

Lat 46. 45. Long 144. 5.

Remarks on board Sunday July 29.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering by the wind at 5. A.M. saw whales lowered L. Boat struck iron drowed and broke.

Satter part wind N.W. E. saw whales lowered twice L. Boat struck and drowed.

Lat 46. 40.



Boston sea E. W. Woodbridge, Minister.

Remarks on board Monday July 30.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. S. E. and some fog steering by the wind saw a number of Hump-backs. Latter part wind E. steering by the wind (saw a number of Hump-backs and Fin. Backs.) Lat. 47. 30.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 31

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part wind S. W. and thick fog steering by the wind saw a whale to thick to lower, & sail in sight. No. 13.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 1.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. E. and foggy weather steering by the wind saw a whale to thick to lower, & sail in sight. No. 13.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 2.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. E. and foggy weather steering by the wind saw a whale to thick to lower, & sail in sight. No. 13.


Remarks on board Friday Aug. 3.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the S. E. and thick cloudy weather steering by the wind spoke the Ship South Boston of Fairhaven with 14. barrels at 5. P. M. saw whale lowered but without success. No. 13.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 4.

All this day much as the last. saw the Ship Hamilton with 14. barrels at 5. P. M. spoke her and got a cask of Bread from her. saw whales lowered but without success. Lat. 47. 06. Long. 146. 00.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 5.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and foggy weather steering by the wind at 2. P. M. saw a whale lowered but without success. G. Boat struck. Latter part calm and foggy at 2. P. M. took the whale on side at 3. commenced cutting at dark started hunting for the night. 

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 6.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. W. and thick foggy weather at 5. A. M. commenced cutting at 8. commenced boiling. Latter part much the same steering N. by E. at 5. P. M. took in sail and luffed to the wind.



Book of the whaling ship in the

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug 7.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S.W. and thick fog weather steering by the wind employed in boiling and setting up shoals.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 8.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the W. and some fog steering by the wind employed in boiling and setting up shoals.

Saw whales lowered but without success. Lat. 47.00. Long. 145. 13.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 9.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N.W. and fog weather steering by the wind employed in stowing down at 2. P.M. finished boiling.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 10.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the E.N.E. and some fog steering by the wind employed in stowing down saw whales lowered but without success. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 11.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in stowing down saw whales lower the W.B. but without success.

Later part wind N.E. saw whales lowered L. Boat struck and parted.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 12.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the N.E. and some fog steering by the wind saw whales lowered W.B. struck and parted S.B. mist.

Lat. 47. 40 Long 135. 39.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 13.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and fog weather steering by the wind at 5. P.M. saw whales lowered W.B. struck at 9. took him along side and commenced cutting.

Later part much the same saw whales lowered S.B. struck at 6 took the whale alongside and commenced boiling.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 14.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather at 7. P.M. cooled down and commenced cutting at 11. finished cutting and commenced boiling again.

Later part much the same steering by the wind cooper employed in setting up shoals.

No. Obs.



Sachalin Sea E. H. Woodbridge Master, 1849.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 15.

Commences with strong gales from the N. E. and cloudy weather  
laying too under double reefed No. 1. sail and No. 2. sail.  
and putting up the topmast shrouds.  
Latter part much the same.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 16.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and light  
weather steering by the wind employed in sailing  
and putting up the shrouds.  
Latter part much the same.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 17.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and  
good weather steering by the wind employed in sailing  
and putting down the topmast shrouds lowered the No. 1. sail  
and saw well at 11. A. M. 12. M. 1. P. M. 2. P. M.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and good  
weather steering by the wind employed in sailing  
saw saw whales lowered 13 times but without success.  
1. P. M. 2. P. M. 3. P. M. 4. P. M. 5. P. M. 6. P. M. 7. P. M. 8. P. M. 9. P. M. 10. P. M. 11. P. M. 12. P. M.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 19.

Commences with calm and clear weather saw whales  
lowered twice but without success.  
Latter part light airs from the E. and good weather  
steering by the wind saw whales lowered but without  
success.

Aug. 17. 20.

Aug. 18. 21.



Remarks on board Monday Aug. 20.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind at 7. A. M. saw whales in  
S. Boat struck at 11. took him alongside at 12. commenced  
cutting saw to sail.

Latter part strong breezes from the S. and cloudy weather  
employed in cutting split one of the shivers in the after rigging block  
and parted the bolt hit the block and saw the rope fall  
parted the head's rope made another at 1. P. M. took him  
for the night a sail in sight.

Aug. 19. 22.



Barque Fortune cruising for whales in the

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 21.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and some fog at 5.  
At 6. commences at cutting again at 6. finished at 8.15. sailing to  
under a double reefed M. Top sail and J. sail at 7 commenced  
boiling 1. sail in sight.

Latter part much the same. employed in boiling and setting  
up shooks. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 22.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the S. and some  
fog employed in boiling saw whales lowered but  
without success.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 23.

Commences with strong gales from the S. and thick  
fog weather. sailing to under a double reefed M.  
Top sail and J. sail employed in boiling.

Latter part wind N. E. W. at 4. P. M. clear saw 1. sail  
at 6. finished boiling at 7. saw a whale to late to  
in in. spoke the ship Nimrod at N. Bedford 11. months out  
with 300. sp and 400. whale No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 24.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. E. and foggy  
at 4. o. c. M. went on board the Nimrod and got 3 casks of  
water. employed in spouting down saw whales lowered  
but without success.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 25.

All these 24. hours light airs from the S. E. W. and  
thick fog weather steering by the wind employed in  
scrapping bone at 4. P. M. saw whales lowered but  
without success. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 26.

All these 24. hours calm and foggy weather. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 27.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and thick foggy  
weather steering N. E. W. saw 1. sail employed in bracking  
out and starting out from one pipe to another cooper  
employed in setting up shooks and making brackers.

Latter part wind N. E. steering by the wind employed  
the same.



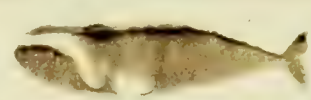
Inchuan sea E. H. Woodbridge Master. 18. 71.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 28.

Commences with light breeze from the S. W. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind.  
 Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and S. W. steering by the wind. Saw 3 sail. saw whales going quick to windward did not get near. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 29.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy steering by the wind at 5. A. M. saw whales lowered but without success at 10. saw more whales lowered W. B. mist 2 sail in sight 1 cutting.  
 Latter part wind S. E. at 1. P. M. L. Boat struck at 3 took him alongside at 5. commenced cutting at 7. lasted down for the night. No. Obs.



Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 30.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and foggy rainy weather at 5. A. M. commenced cutting again at 8. finished cutting stowed down 3. pipes at 11. in the P. M. at 11. commenced cutting.  
 Latter part foggy employed in boiling and setting up shocks. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 31.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in boiling and setting up shocks. Saw 1 sail. saw whales lowered.  
 Latter part strong breezes from the S. E. and foggy at 10. P. M. L. Boat struck at 2. P. M. thick fog set. spoke the Bark Washington of Green Port was then out with 500 whale. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 1.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind saw 2 sail 1 boiling.  
 Latter part strong gales from the E. and heavy weather laying to under a close reefed S. I. sail and N. sail. at 4. P. M. finished boiling saw 4 sail.  
 Feb. 47. 54. Aug. 149. 27.

At 4  
Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 2  
All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. and rainy weather steering by the wind spoke the ship H. H. Howland 13 months out with 300 whale and the T. S. of Sag Harbours with 3 whales in this sea.

No. Obs.



Bark Fortune towards Nowee.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 3.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering by the wind at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered the W.B. but without success employed in stowing down. 6 sail in sight.  
Latter part much the same at 2 P.M. saw whales lowered the L. Boat struck at 5 took him alongside employed in stowing down spoke the ship Margaret Scott of S. Bedford with 1700 Bbls. 5 sail in sight 40. lbs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept 4.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.E. and fog at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at 10 finished cutting and commenced boiling spoke the ship Mary of S. Bedford 12 months out with 1200 Bbls.

Latter part strong gales from the N.E. and rainy weather at 10 P.M. cooled down.

Lat. 47.27.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 5.

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. and some rain at 6 A.M. commenced boiling again

Latter part much the same the outer bod stay parted took it in through the hatchole and set it up to the windward and put on a preventer F. T. Mast stay and set it up the same way.

No. 10.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 6.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. and good weather steering N.E. employed in boiling and setting up shooks.

Latter part light breezes from the S. and good weather steering S.E. at 5 P.M. saw Round Island bearing S.W. dist 7 Leagues.

Lat. 47.34. Long.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 7.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in boiling at 5 A.M. saw Herican Island bearing N.E. dist 7 Leagues saw 1 sail. Latter part much the same employed in stowing down at 8 P.M. finished boiling.

No. 10.



Bark Fortune bound

Sept. 11

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 11

Commences with light airs from the S. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in stowing down latter part calm and began at 4 P.M. to freshen down.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 12

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and cloudy steering E. under all sail. Latter part moderate breezes from the N.W. & over cloudy weather steering by the wind.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 13

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in stowing down.

Latter part moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind and bent the old M.T.G. sail in the fore and saw a sail to the leeward.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 14

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind. mended the old M.T.G. sail and bent it for a fore.

Lat. 43. 44.  
Long. 154. 08.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 15

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in drying down and rearing new rigging. a ship in sight to leeward.

Lat. 43. 30.  
Long. 153. 18.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 16

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and rainy weather steering E. Latter part light breezes from the S.W. and rainy weather steering E. by S.

No. Obs.



Back Tack towards Moire.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 14.

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and cloudy weather steering E. & S. employed in rigging and setting Royals and studding Sails.

Latter part light breeze from the E. and cloudy steering by the wind took in the Studding Sails.

Lat. 45. 10.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 15.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part moderate breeze from the S. and cloudy weather steering E. & S. took in the Royals.

Lat. 45. 09;  
Long. 158. 52.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 16.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. and thick fog weather steering E. & S. set the Royals and S. T. S. Studding sail.

Latter part strong breezes from the W. and thick fog steering E. & S. set the S. T. S. Studding sail and Lower, stating sail.

No. 125.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 17.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. W. and cloudy weather steering E. & S. employed in driving home and fitting new chain lifts.

Latter part light breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind took in the Studding sail and Royals employed in fitting new S. Lifts. and driving home.

Lat. 44. 20.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 18.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and rainy weather steering E. & S. under all sail.

Latter part moderate breezes from W. to N. and gradually rainy weather steering E. & S. took in the Studding sail and Royals.

No. 126.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 19.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind took in the N. E. sails and doubled the Top sails.

Latter part more moderate turned & up out of the Top sails.

No. 127.



Bark *Amelia* towards New York 1849.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 20.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind under whole top sails. Latter part moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind set the M. S. H. sail and Topgallant. Lat. 42.30. Long 168.50.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 21.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering E. set the S. S. H. sail and G. T. sail. Latter part much the same, employed in various small jobs on the rigging.

Lat. 42.30.  
Long 170. 14. E.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 22.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. S. E. set the studding sails and Royals employed in backing out the B. E. room and stowing a pair of Sips to another and stowing it away above. Latter part much the same, employed the same. Lat. 44.00. Long 171. 15. E.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 23.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. by S. under all sail. Latter part strong breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. under all sail at 4 P.M. took in the F. Royal and M. S. H. studding sails. Lat. 44.30.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 24.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering E. S. E. employed in calking down the rigging. Latter part much the same. Lat. 40.30. Long 176. 43. E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 25.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind, employed in rateline down the lower rigging. Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind at 6 P.M. the wind haled to the S. steering E. by N. give one of the old Boats to the Cook for fire wood. Lat. 37. 50.



# Park Torture bound to the Islands

Remarks on board <sup>Tuesday Sept. 25.</sup> ~~Tuesday Sept. 24.~~

Commenced with heavy gales from the S.W. and squally rain, weather steering E. by N. at 1 P.M. took in the T. & Sails, fiddle and shunter split the 2<sup>d</sup> T. sail and 1<sup>st</sup> and bent them in and then heaved the 1<sup>st</sup> T. sail at 5 P.M. set the T. & S. sail. Latter part light breeze from the W. and cloudy, steering E. by N. turned the reef out set the No. 1. S. sail No. Royal and No. 1. T. & Studding sails.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday, Sept. 26.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering E. by S. took in the T. & Studding sails unbent the T. & S. sail and No. sail and bent the new ones.

Latter part strong breezes from S.W. to N.W. and good weather steering E. by S. employed in cutting up the old No. sail and T. & S. sail.

Lat. 39.50. Long. 174.48.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 27.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. and rainy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part strong breeze from the S.E. and squally weather steering by the wind took in the 1<sup>st</sup> T. sail at 6 P.M. wind halled to the S.W. and increased doubled up the Top sail took in the fiddle and main sail.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 28.

Commenced with strong gales from the S.W. and squally weather steering E. by S. at 5 P.M. rolled the B. Boat down haled the after hoisting strap out broke the after crane stove the Boat lost the line took in the Boat and broke her up.

Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering E. by S. hauled the ropes out of the Boat Top sail and set the 1<sup>st</sup> T. & S. sail found the inner Bob stay broke.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 29.

Commenced with light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering E. by S. under all sail fitted the Bob stay and set it up set up the Fiddle Rigging.

Latter part light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering E. by S. took in the studding sails and Royal unbent the old T. & S. sail and bent the new one.

Lat. 38.10. Long. 189.09.







Barren Fortune towards the Islands 1849

Remarks on board Saturday: Oct. 6.  
Commenced with light breezes from the N. N. E. and from  
weather steering S. E. employed in working the boats  
saw a ship's wheel.

Latter part much the same at 3. P.M. spoke the ship  
at 5.00. in the Harbour with 33.00. Obs. 100.00 this season.

Lat 39. 58. Long 159. 50.

Remarks on board Sunday: Oct. 7.  
Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. and from  
weather steering S. E. by 10. saw the ship's wheel  
at 11.00. from the E. N. E. and from weather  
steering S. E. took in the studding sails. the ship's wheel  
still in sight.

Lat 31. 30.

Long by Chron. 159. 29.

Long by Sun 158. 52. 159 X 22.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 8.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and from  
weather steering by the wind employed in working ship.

Lat. 30. 45. Long by Chron. 158. 31. by Sun 158. 31.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 9.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and from  
weather steering by the wind. The ship's wheel took it  
in spliced it and sent it out again. No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 10.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and from  
weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 30. 03.

Long 157. 16.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 11.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and from  
weather steering by the wind employed in various  
small jobs on the rigging and painting the house.

Lat. 29. 03.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 12.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and from  
weather steering by the wind employed the same as  
yesterday.

Lat. 28. 27. Long 156. 17.



(26)

Bark Fortune towards the Islands. 1849.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 13.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in painting the house. Took in the Top-sail and G. Top-sail. Latter part strong breezes from the S.E. and weather steering by the wind took in the G. Top-sails, saw a ship to windward.

Lat. 27.40. Long. 154.25.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 14.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. and weather steering by the wind at 2. A.M. doubled the 1st Top-sails at more moderate turned the vessel on board to the 1st Top-sail at 12. Took in the G. Top-sail and laid down the Top-sails. Latter part light breezes from the S. and weather steering by the wind under all sail.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 15.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and weather steering by the wind at 1. P.M. Spoke the ship Jefferson of New York. Took in the G. Top-sail and G. Top-sail.

Lat. 26.58.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 16.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and weather steering by the wind employed in painting the house the Jefferson and 2 other ships in sight. Set the G. Top-sail and G. Top-sail.

Lat. 26.46.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 17.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat. 26.15. Long. 154.39.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 18.

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind. The standing sails and Rigsails painted the S. Boat.

Latter part much the same painted the S. Boat.

Lat. 25.32

Long. 154.44.



Remarks on board Friday Oct. 19.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering S. under all sail.

Satter part much the same steering S. by W. & W.

Lat. 23.50. Long. 155.00.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 20.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering W. by N. & N. 2. sail.

Satter part much the same steering W. by N. at 3. P.M.

Spoke the bark Maria of Boston from St. Francisco

bound to Honolulu. it sunset that in the last mile

at 9. P.M. buffed to with the main yard aback.

Oct. 21. 55.

Long. 156.12.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 21.

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. and squally rainy weather at 5. A.M. kept off S. by W. at 7.15. A.M. Satter part much the same steering S. by W. at 10. A.M. kept off W. by N.

Satter part much the same steering different courses for the anchorage at 4. P.M. came to an anchor in flower roads in 30 fathoms water.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 22.

All these 24 hours light baffling winds and calms and good weather & watch etc. Liberty watch employed in breaking out drags and stowing away bone. Satter part much the same.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 23.

This day discharged the Johnson three mates

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and good weather, one watch on Liberty watch employed in breaking out & stowing away bone.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 24.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and good weather all hands employed in coopers oil had 4 men from the shore.

this day discharged three men.



Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 25.  
 All this day the same as the 24<sup>th</sup>  
 unloaded the same 7 men from  
 the shore.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 26.  
 This day much as the 24<sup>th</sup>,  
 down the shore D. H. H. H. H. H.  
 up another and sent down the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 J. H. H. H.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 27.  
 This day the same as the 26<sup>th</sup>  
 to the D. H. H. H. H. H.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 28.

All these 24 hours stormy weather  
 from the N.E. and good weather  
 watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 29.  
 All these 24 hours hazy weather  
 and calms the ship Maria H. H.  
 to haul it up and carried away the 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 we got under way and went in to  
 shore into 18. Tothams water.  
 cooper employed in setting up shooks.  
 discharged 4 men.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 30.

All these 24 hours light hazy weather  
 and good weather cooper employed  
 in setting up shooks, watch on  
 liberty.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 31.  
 All this day much as the 30<sup>th</sup>  
 watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 1.  
 All these 24 hours much as the 31<sup>st</sup>  
 took off a raft of water  
 and commenced painting and  
 on liberty this day the bright  
 came on board as second mate.



The Brights and  
 the ship  
 (George Canaka)  
 absent supposed  
 at second  
 the Brights on duty

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 2.  
 All these 24 hours light baffling  
 winds and good weather. employed  
 in painting ship, with one only.  
 Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 3.  
 All this day much as the last employed  
 in filling in new of Gill Room  
 watch on liberty.  
 Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 4.  
 All this day the same as the last  
 watch on liberty.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 5.  
 All this day light baffling winds  
 and good weather. watch on liberty  
 watch employed in painting ship.  
 Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 6.  
 All this day the same as the last

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 7.  
 All this day much as the last

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 8.  
 All these 24 hours much as the last

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 9.  
 All these 24 hours light baffling  
 winds and good weather. watch on  
 liberty.

Discharged the Brights  
 and ship and other  
 second state

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 10.  
 All these 24 hours much as the last  
 at half past twelve three of our  
 men with three belonging to other  
 ships took the H. Boat and absconded  
 all hands employed in getting ready  
 for sea.



Remembered to tell you that I  
at 11 this day also a letter from  
and gave me the 3 men in the

Received from David H. H. the sum of \$100.00 for the purchase of the land at the corner of the street and the river, and the same is hereby acknowledged.

Remarks on ... Tuesday ...  
... with light ...  
... at ...  
... the ...  
...  
... the ...  
... at 4 P.M. ...  
... made ...  
... than ...  
...  
... at 5 P.M. ...  
... the ...  
... the ...

[illegible]



## Bark Fortune off and on at Caho

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 15.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and  
good weather. During the night at 12.00 the  
Bark the ship Chief of S. Bellara run into us and  
the ship down & streaks below the plankhead in the  
starboard waist she then swung along side carried  
away the starboard Top Boom Gills Boom Top  
gill Mast and one of the spunkers <sup>(and spruce yard)</sup> & broke the plank  
on the S. Bow from the plankhead to the waterage  
carried away the Bulwarks and rail from the  
cabin to the gunway took off three storerooms  
carried away the Portingall and some other  
damages we were on the S. tack with a tide  
in the S. tides rigging at the time the ship on  
the S. tack no tide set found the ship made  
considerable water tacked in shore at 4.00 the  
ship made water on the S. tack sent a signal  
to distress at 10.00 the Capt came on board took  
the ship in to the mouth of the passage to on  
in for at 12.00 the Pilot came off and warped the  
ship in through the passage then hove in 5.00  
water light breezes out of the harbour.  
this P.M. had a survey on the ship.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 16.

Commences with strong breezes out of the harbour  
and good weather.

Later part - light breezes from the S.E. and good weather  
this afternoon had a survey on the ship  
at sunset halled in as far as we could for ships  
John Portage sick off duty.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 17.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good  
weather halled the ship in further under the  
sails and sent them on shore.



Bark *Fortune* at Oahu repairing.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E.  
and good weather.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 19.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and  
good weather all hands employed in repairing ship  
and rigging.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 20.  
All this day the same as the last employed the  
same. Discharged 1 man.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 21.  
All this day light breezes from the N. E. and  
good weather employed in repairing ship  
and rigging discharged 1 man.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 22.  
This day the same as the last discharged 1  
man.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 23.  
All this day the same as the last however

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 24.  
All this day light breezes from the N. E. and  
good weather employed in repairing ship and  
painting spars.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 25.  
All these 24 hours the same as the last.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 26.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and  
good weather employed in repairing ship and  
painting spars.  
Batter part much the same.



# Bark Fortune at Oahu.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 27.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and squally rainy weather.  
 Latter part the same.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 28.

All these 24 hours much as the last.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 29.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. and weather employed in repairing ship and rigging. Frank Thomas insulted and clanked the estate.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 1.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and good weather employed in fitting ship and bundling bones.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 2.

All these 24 hours much as the last employed in corking ship and shipping the bone on board the Bark Maria of Boston.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 3.

All this day the same as the last. Daniel Wilson John Oconer and Barney Macante absent without leave supposed absconded.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 3.

All this day light breezes from the N.E. and good weather. This day finished caulking and commenced bending sails. Held another survey on the ship.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 4.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather. finished bending sails.  
 Latter part rainy got all ready for sea.



## Bark Fortuna sails from Ocho,

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 5.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and some rain at 11 A.M. the Pilot came on board got underway for sea but got aground on the bank in front of fort on the weather side of the channel. Towed in sea again.

Latter part much the same at 7 P.M. hauled the ship up the bank and anchored for the night.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 6.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather at 9 A.M. the pilot came on board again got underway and went to sea employed in stowing anchors and chains found 4 men stowed away on board.

Latter part moderate breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering S. S. E. employed in clearing up decks.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 7.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering S. S. E. employed in mending the S. J. file saw a Bark to the seaward.

Latter part much the same finished over board and bent the S. J. file. Sat. 18. 40. Long. 154. 4.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 8.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in mending small jobs about decks.

Latter part much the same,

Sat. 18. 50. Long. 154. 11.



Beck Fortune Homeward bound 1842

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 9.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. S. E. and  
cloudy weather steering by the wind.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 10.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and  
cloudy weather steering N. E. by E. to the Royal.  
 Latter part light breezes from the E. and cloudy rain  
weather steering by the wind.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 11.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and good  
weather steering S. E. by E. set the S. S. Mast and 16,  
17, 18. Studding sails. employed in mending the 3d Boat.  
 Latter part arrived E. S. E. took in the Studding sails

Lat. 13, 00, Long. 158, 00

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 12.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good  
weather steering by the wind, weather the same.  
 Latter part much the same, finished mending the 3d  
 Boat and put her out.

Lat. 11, 45,  
Long. 158, 03,

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 13.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and good  
weather steering by the wind.  
 Latter part the same at 3 P. M. squally and rain  
 took in the fore sails, gill and Main sail and double  
 reefed the Top sails at 9 more moderate set the  
 Gill and Main sail and furled the reefs out of the  
 Top sails

Lat. 10, 25,  
Long. 157, 35,



Remarks on board Friday Dec. 14.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind employed in chasing the G. Fore Rigging.  
 Latter part more moderate set the light sail.  
 Lat. 10. 11. Long. 157. 07.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 15.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and weather steering by the wind.  
 Latter part much the same until 8 P.M. then squally rainy weather took in the No. 3. St. sail and single reefed the No. 2. sail.  
 Lat. 9. 52. Long. 157. 17.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 16.

Commences with light breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail.  
 Latter part much the same.  
 Lat. 9. 10. Long. 157. 14.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 17.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind. particular the No. 3. sail.  
 Latter part squally rainy weather took in the No. 3. sail.  
 Lat. 6. 11.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 18.

Commences with light refreshing winds from S. to E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind.  
 Latter part the same.  
 Lat. 7. 25. Long. 157. 15. 30.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 19.

Still there 24. hours much as the last.  
 Lat. 10. 15.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 20.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind at 5 P.M. took in the late sails.  
 Lat. 10. 15.



Bark Fortitude Homeward bound. 1849.

Remarks on board ~~Sunday~~ <sup>Friday</sup> Dec. 21.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. & E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind. Latter part much the same. P.M. the ship's eye spotted in view of the port season and weather light the ship came down and landed on the shore. P.M. the eye and wind were fresh. The sail was set. Lat 5, 23, Long 155, 10.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 22. Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part much the same. saw a schooner to windward.

Lat 4, 16. 8.  
Long 155, 27. 40.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 23.

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering by the wind. Latter part much the same. Lat 3, 35. 8.  
Long 156, 17. 40.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 24.

Commences with calm and rainy weather. Latter part light breezing and rainy. P.M. the ship's eye spotted the M. T. S. ship in sight it left. 16 Miles

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 25.

Commences with calm and clear weather. Latter part light breezes from the S. and some rain steering by the wind. Lat 4, 44.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 26.

Commences with calm and clear weather at 7 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered but without success. set up the M. T. S. ship. Latter part light breezes from the S. & E. and some rain steering S. E. Lat 4, 41, Long 155, 47.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 27.

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering by the wind broke up the Bear found it damaged broke it over and threw it away again. set the Royals.

Lat 4, 15. N.  
Long 155, 34. W.



Remarks on Friday, Dec. 20.

Commences with light air from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind.  
 Latter part from E. S. E. and equally with same rain steering by the wind at 5 P.M. took in the Royal's T. S. L. and left about.

Lat. 41. 50. N. Long. 118. 15. W.

Commences with light breeze from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 5 P.M. took in the Royal's T. S. L. and left about.

Lat. 41. 50. N. Long. 118. 15. W.

Remarks on Saturday, Dec. 21.

Commences with moderate breeze from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind took in the T. S. L. at 5 P.M. and left about.

Lat. 41. 50. N. Long. 118. 15. W.

Remarks on Sunday, Dec. 22.

Commences with light breeze from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind.  
 Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. left about S. S. E. to the Cape Royal.

Lat. 41. 50. N. Long. 118. 15. W.

Remarks on Monday, Dec. 23.

Commences with light breeze from the E. S. E. and good weather steering S. S. E. at 5 P.M. left about 7 P.M. and Mr. T. G. Stoddard's sail at 7 P.M. left S. E. by S. took in the T. S. L. at 8 P.M. and left about.  
 Latter part much the same steering W. S. E. took in the Royal's and left about.

Lat. 41. 50. N. Long. 118. 15. W.



Bark Fortune Homeward bound. 1855.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 2.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. and good weather steering by the wind set the Royals and employed in mending the T. D. sail. Latter part much the same at 8 P.M. took in the Royals.

Sat. 6. 25. 8

Long 155. 07. 71

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 3.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. and good weather steering S. by E. set the Royals and studding sails. Mended and bent the fore & main. Latter part much the same at 10. m.m. Specially took in studding sails and Royals.

Sat. 7. 15.

Long 155. 24. 5.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 4.

Commenced with light breeze from the S. E. and good weather set the studding sails and Royals. Employed in mending the main & T. D. sail steering S. by E. Latter part much the same at 4 P.M. specially took in the Royals studding sails and T. D. sails, at 6. set the T. D. sails again.

No. 115.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 5.

Commenced with light breeze from the N. and squally with some rain steering S. set the studding sails and No. Royal. Latter part much the same at 10. P.M. took in the Royal and studding sails.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 6.

Commenced with light breeze from the N. and squally soiling weather steering S. set the studding sails. Latter part much the same took in the studding sails.

No. 115.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 7.

Commenced with light breeze from the N. and good weather steering S. set the studding sails and Royals. Squally sail. Employed mending the fore & T. D. sail and bent it forward.

Latter part much the same at 1 P.M. kept off S. by E.

Sat. 13. 44. 15.

Long by Chron. 155. 24. 5.

Long by Sun 155. 25. 156. 04. 6.



Bark Fortune E. H. Southbridge Master  
Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 8.

All these 24 hours light airs from the N. and weather steering S. by W. Lat 14. 15. 20. Long 154. 50. 55.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 9.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. and weather steering S. by W. in the forenoon making a lower studding sail of an old fifth. Latter part much the same steering S. by W. Lat 15. 15. 20. Long 155. 00. 05.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 10.  
All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. W. and some squally steering S. by W. by S. in the forenoon making standing the S. S. W. studding sails. Lat 16. 15. 20. Long 156. 00. 10.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 11.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering S. W. by S. in the forenoon making the S. S. W. studding sail. Latter part squally with some rain took in the S. Bow Boat. Lat 16. 45. 50. Long 157. 30. 35.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 12.  
Commences with light breezes from the N. and weather steering S. W. by S. in the forenoon. Latter part light but squally weather took in the "Royal" and studding sail. Unshipped the B. Boats barrels and Bow Davit. Lat 17. 00. 05. Long 158. 00. 10.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 13.  
Commences with light breezes from the E. and weather steering S. W. by S. at 5. 30 A.M. set the studding sail and the Royal. Latter part light breezes from the N. W. E. and weather steering S. W. at 5. P.M. saw the Island of Whistalace bearing 48 dist 10. Sailed 15. 00. 05. Luffed up for it.



Bark Fortune Homeward bound 1850.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 14.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering N. by E. at daylight saw the land some bearing N. by E. dist 7. Seagulls kept the ship for it.

Latter part light breezes from the S.E. and good weather at 4 P.M. a Boat came off from shore. made 2 of our boats in to train at 6 P.M. the Boats came off with 14 Hogs 18 Ducks and some Geese took in sail lay off and on for the night.

Lat 47, 47.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 15.

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather laying off and on at 7 A.M. the capt went on shore with 2 Boats at 10 A.M. his Lady went on shore 2 Boats employed in taking off Wood Hogs Geese and Fowl, and Potatoes.

Latter part much the same at 3 P.M. capt came off made all sail steering S. No 14.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 16.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in steering away Wood Potatoes and Geese.

Latter part the same.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 17.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part much the same at 10 P.M. strong breezes took in the D.P. sail's and F. Gibb.

Lat 47, 55. Long 64, 36.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 18.

Commences with strong breezes from the E.S.E. steering by the wind doubled the D.P. sails took in the Gibb and Main sail.

Latter part much the same at 5 P.M. set the Gibb.

Lat 43, 10.

Long 61, 50.



Bark Fortune E. H. Woodbridge Master 18. 5. 55

Remarks made Saturday Jan. 19.

Commences with strong breeze from the E.S.E. and soon  
weather steering by the wind at 5. - 10. P.M. set the H. and  
Gather parts much the same, at 8. P.M. took in the  
Main Sail. Lat. 24° 25'. Long. 164° 51'.

Sept. 24. 1875. 9. 114/67. 51.

Remarks on Lewis' Secondary, *John. &c.*

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. and was  
weather steering S. at 4. P. M. set the ab sail and  
turned 1. reef out at the T. in at 10. P. M. and  
reefed the Top Sails again.

Later part squally took in the hill in the south.

25. 25.  
Long 163. 20.

Remarks on board Monday Jan 24.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and  
squally weather starting at 3. A.M. Left the  
field and Mr. Sail at 11. took in the latter  
latter part gale increasing took in the Mr. sail  
Oct 26 18

Sept. 26. 76.

Res. mts on board Tuesd. Jan. 22.

Commences with strong gales from the E. and some  
weather clearing in the evening.

Latter part of the evening at 1. P.M. discovered  
the U.S. sail, at 2 kept off St. Jago, W.

25

Remarks on Covid Wednesday Jan. 23.

Commenced with strong gales from the E. N. E. and  
good weather. steering S. turned S. reef out of the  
Top Sails set the Gills and Main sail.  
 Latter part much the same steering S. by E. set  
the Main Top-Gallant-Sail.

Sept. 24. Temp. 165.00.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan

Commenced with light breeze from the E. and by noon  
steering by the wind under all sail.

Latter part much the same. unbent the Fore Spencer  
one. but it was a trail, spencer.

2. 31, 45,  
Long. 165, 19,



Back Fortune Homeward bound. 18.50.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 25.

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind employed in reefing up the main spencers and making coals for the pumps. Latter part much the same, but soon the W. Royal yard.

Lat 33. 10. Long 166. 10.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 26

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat 34. 05.

Latter part much the same.

Long 166. 31.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 27.

All this 24. hours much as the last.

Lat 35. 03.

Long 166. 35.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 28.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering E. by N. set the main Royal and S.S. the Studding Sail.

Latter part wind S. set the S.S. 2. 1. 2. studding sails.

Lat 35. 56. Long 165. 13.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 29.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering E. by S. set the 1<sup>st</sup> studding sails employed in reefing up rigging and other work consumed in riding the S. file.

Latter part strong breezes finished mending and set the S. file.

Lat 36. 07. S

Long 163. 20. W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 30.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and squally with some rain steering E. by S. saw 1. sail steering to the Eastward.

Latter part strong breezes from N.W. to N.E. and squally with some rain steering E. by S. shifted over the studding sails three times.

Lat 37. 10. Long 160. 45.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 31.

Commences with the strong breezes from the N. and squally rain weather steering E. by S.

Latter part much the same steering E.

Lat 37. 40. S

Long 158. 14. W.



Park Fortune Homeward bound. 1851

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 1.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. & S.W. and weather steering E. took in the S. Studding sail.  
Latter part much the same. Lat. 38. 00. Long. 155. 40.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 2.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. & S.W. and weather steering E. took in the S. and S.W. Studding sail.  
Latter part wind N. took in the S.W. Studding sail and No. Royal. Lat. 38. 27. Long. 152. 51.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 3.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.W. and weather steering E. under all sail.  
Latter part much the same. Lat. 38. 30. Long. 151. 30.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 4.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. & S. and weather steering E. set the No. Royal and Fore Top Mast Studding sail.  
Latter part much the same. Lat. 39. 00. Long. 149. 40.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 5.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. & E. and rain weather steering by the wind.  
Latter part light breezes from the E. and rain and the steering by the wind. Lat. 40. 39. 50. Long. 146. 00.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 6.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. & S. and thick rainy weather steering E. & S.  
Latter part strong breezes from the S.W. & S. and weather steering E. at 2 P.M. set the No. Royal, at 3 P.M. took in the Royal and Fore Top Mast Studding sail. Lat. 40. 40. 30. Long. 145. 40.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 7.

Commenced with strong gales from the N.W. and S.W. and weather steering E. & S. took in the S. & S.W. sails bore the Jib wires over board.  
Latter squally at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.W. and a squall took in the No. sail till and No. 1 sail and close reefed the S. & S.W. at 3 more moderate breeze and set the No. sail and set the No. sail steering E. (No. 1 & 2)



Bona Fortune Commodore Cruise, 1856.

Remarks on board Friday, Feb. 8.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. and weather steering E. under all sail at 5 A.M. the bowsprit of the spanker shaft broke off and the bolt came down by the run, employees in taking the shaft and breaking out for Bread Beef and Molasses.

Latter part light breezes from the S.E. and weather steering by the wind set the spanker shaft aloft.  
Lat. 40.30. Long. 140.30.

Remarks on board Saturday, Feb. 9.  
All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 40.30.  
Long. 139.18.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 10.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 40.30.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 11.  
Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind took in the J. I. sail, J. I. sail, spanker and M. sail and doubled up the J. I. sail.

Latter part much the same, took in the J. I. sail at 10 P.M. more moderate set the J. I. sail and Main Sail.

Lat. 40.30.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 12.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. and cloudy weather steering E. by S. at 11 A.M. turned the reefs out of the J. I. sail and set the spanker at 8 A.M. took in the spanker and doubled up the J. I. sail.

Latter part strong breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. doubled up the J. I. sail steering by the wind.

Lat. 41.00. Long. 130.15.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 13.  
Commenced with strong gales from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.  
Latter part much the same.

Lat. 40.33.  
Long. 134.40.



546

Bark *Fortune* Commenced 1856.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 14.

Commenced with strong gales from the N. E. and soon  
raining weather steering by the wind at 3. A.M. took in  
the Jib and Main sail.

Latter part much the same. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 15.

Commenced with strong gales from the S. E. and good weather  
steering by the wind at 5. A.M. closed the S. T. sail  
Latter part more moderate at 2. P.M. set the Jib and Main  
sail at 4. turned 1 reef out of the No. T. sail and 2 out  
of the Fore.

Lat. 39.20.  
Long. 113.44.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 16.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good  
weather steering by the wind at 6. A.M. tacked to the  
S. turned the reef out of the No. T. sail set the spanker and  
No. T. H. sail.

Latter part much the same at 5. P.M. set the J. Jib  
Lat. 39.10. Long. 132.24.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind under all sail.

In the part steering breezes from the N. E. and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind carried away the J. Jib  
Chartain sail took in the J. Jib No. T. H. sail's No. T. sail and  
spanker.

Lat. 40.5.  
Long. 132.2.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 18.

Commenced with strong gales from the N. and raining  
squally weather steering E. by S. at 3. A.M. closed the  
reef of the No. T. sail and closed the Fore at 3. took  
in the Jib and Main sail at 10. closed the No.  
T. sail took in the J. sail and No. T. sail and hauled  
too heading up E. N. E. and off E.

Latter part heavy gales from the N. and squally raining  
weather laying too at 2. P.M. split the No. T. H. sail  
at 5. P.M. reefed the Fore sail and set it at 6. wind  
hauled to the N. W. set the J. T. sail and turned 2 reefs  
out of the No. T. sail kept off E. by N. at 9 turned  
the reef out of the J. sail and 2 reefs out of the No. T.  
sail.

No. Obs.



Boysen Fortuna Remondus Remondus 1850

1871

Aug. 1972

Presented by John T. Haskins, Esq.

[illegible]

Left port on weather steering S. E. set the J.S.  
H. M. M. sail. At N. E. H. I. with took in the  
J.S. H. M. M. sail. Hoisted also standing sail.

42, 14.

2.125.05.

He will be here - 10.15. 1891

Commenced with strong breeze from the S.W., and  
weather clearing E.S.E. at 5 P.M. made all sail.  
Gathered force much the same strong S.W. by E. & E.

Lat 42; 04, Long, 124, 85,

Remarks on brain Tuesday July 22.

Demarest on board Friday Feb. 22.  
 Can. currents with strong breezes from the S.W. and S. especially  
 steering S.W. by E. E. at 3 P.M. took in the studding sail  
 Bowed in the S.W. sail at 7. set the S.W. sail and Bowed  
 latter sail more moderate at 2 P.M. set the studding  
 sail.

Lat. 44. 13,

5. 10/19. 45.







Barb Fortune Homeward bound. 1850.

Remarks on board Friday March 1.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and good weather  
steering E by S. under all sail.

Later part much the same. Capt. still continues his work.

Lat 50.30. Long 100.30.

Remarks on board Saturday March 2.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather  
steering E by S. under all sail.

Later part strong breezes from the N.E. and good weather  
steering E by S. the Capt. still continues his work.

Lat 51.30.

Long 97.30

Remarks on board Sunday March 3.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and rain weather  
steering E. by S. in the studding sails Royal and Top sail.  
Later part strong gales from the N.E. and squally rain weather  
steering E by S. double reef the Top sail took in the gaff  
and main sail. Capt. remains the same.

Lat by Dr. 52.10. Long by Dr. 94.00.

Remarks on board Monday March 4.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather  
steering E by S. under all sail. (Capt. same order.)  
Later part much the same steering E by S.

(Lat by Obs. 53.30.  
Long by Chr 90.30.)

Remarks on board Tuesday March 5.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy  
weather steering E by S. under all sail. (Capt. about deck.)  
Later part strong breezes from the N.E. and thick rainy  
weather steering E by S. at 2 P.M. took in the studding sail  
and Royal at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.E. and  
clear off set the studding sails and Royal.

Lat 54.24. Long by Dr. 86.40.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 6.

Commences with strong gales from the N.E. and good weather  
steering E by S. under all sail.

Later part more moderate at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the  
N. by W. steering E by S.

Lat 55.08  
Long 82.32.



Bark Fortune Homeward bound. 1856.

Remarks on board Thursday March 7.

Commences with strong gales from the N. by N. wind squally with  
weather steering E. & N. at 12 M. exchanged signals with at English Schooner  
Gutter part strong gales from the N. by N. wind squally with the split  
the F. J. M. studding sail took in the studding sail in a rapid  
and double reefed the F. J. sail steering E. & N. at 3 M. 54. 10.  
at 7 M. 35. 10.

Remarks on board Friday March 8.

Commences with strong gales from the N. by N. wind squally with  
E. & N. at 1 M. set the No. 1 Royal and No. 2 J. studding sail split the F.  
J. M. studding sail. employed in mending the studding  
sails and binding the new F. J. M. sail.  
Gutter part wind N. and squally took in the F. J. sail in a rapid  
the F. J. sails unbent the spanker and the other sails standing  
to the westward. (See Log.)

Remarks on board Saturday March 9.

Commences with heavy gales from the N. by N. wind squally with  
some hail at 1 M. took in the F. J. sail and J. sail steering  
E. by N. at 5 M. 40. 10. describe the F. J. sail and the other sails  
at 7 M. close reefed the F. J. sail and the other sails. E. at 8 M.  
set the F. J. sail and turned 1 reef split the F. J. sail.  
Gutter part wind N. by N. steering E. by E. turned 1 reef of  
of the F. J. sails and set the No. 2 J. sail at 8 M. 3. 10. saw  
took in the No. 2 J. sail and double reefed the F. J. sail  
at 10 M. took in the F. J. sail saw 2 sail standing to  
the westward.

(Lat. 57. 00.)  
(Long. 72. 00.)

Remarks on board Sunday March 10.

Commences with strong gales from the N. by N. wind squally with  
weather steering E. & N. at 1 M. 40. 10. describe the F. J. sail and the other sails  
sail at 8 M. 40. 10. saw the Scurgers bearing N. by E. dist. 10.  
Leagues saw a Brig lying to heading to the Eastward  
at 9 M. 40. 10. set the F. J. sail.  
Gutter part much the same at 2 M. 40. 10. turned 1 reef of  
of the F. J. sail.

Lat. 56. 45.  
Long. 67. 58.



Barque Fortune Homeward Bound. 1850.

Remarks on board Monday March 11.

Commences with calm and cloudy weather  
later part light breeze from the N. and cloudy steering  
by the wind saw 2. sail steering about 8.00.

Lat. 56. 21. Long. 63. 18.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 12.

Commences with strong breeze from the N. E. and  
rainy weather steering by the wind under double reef  
Top sails filled and Main sail.  
 Latter part much the same.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 13.

Commences with strong gales from the N. E. and rainy  
weather steering by the wind at 4. P. M. took in the fore  
and Main sail.  
 Latter part much the same. at 1. P. M. took in the Fore  
sail.

Remarks on board Thursday March 14.

All these 24 hours calm and foggy weather.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday March 15.

Commences with light breeze from the N. E. and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind under all sail.  
 Latter part much the same.

Lat. 57. 22.  
Long. 57. 54.

Remarks on board Saturday March 16.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and  
good weather steering by the wind under all  
sail employed in mending a St. B. L. standing sail.  
 Latter part wind S. by E. and thick cloudy weather  
steering N. W. at 5. P. M. took in the fore  
sails and double reefed the Top sails at 11. P. M.  
 took in the fore and Main sail.

Lat. 58. 14.  
Long. 58. 00.



Barque Fortune E. H. Hurdbridge - Sunday, 18th.

Remarks on board Sunday, 18th.

Commenced with strong gales from the S. and S.W. in the morning weather clearing by the wind at 10 A.M. at 1 P.M. the wind freshened to the S.W. and blowed very heavy took in the J. sail and at 4 P.M. and M. Top sails at 11. more moderate set the M. sail, J. sail closed and ship heading S.W. Latter part more moderate set the J. sail, M. sail, and M. sail wind S.W. ship heading S.W. 10.

Lat. 55. 54.  
Long. 50. 50.

Remarks on board Monday, 19th.

Commenced with light air from the S. and S.W. in the morning weather clearing by the wind at 10 A.M. Latter part light breeze from the N.W. and wind weather clearing N.W. at 9. P.M. wind moderating by the wind took in the J. sail and M. sail. Lat. 55. 26.  
Long. 55. 25.

Remarks on board Tuesday, 20th.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N.W. and S.W. in the morning steering by the wind at 10 A.M. took in the J. sail and M. sail and M. sail and double reefed the J. sail at 10 set the J. sail and M. sail turned reef out of the J. sail and set the M. sail. Latter part much the same at 1 P.M. took in the J. sail and M. sail. Lat. 55. 25.  
Long. 55. 25.

Remarks on board Wednesday, 21st.

Commenced with light air from the S. and S.W. in the morning weather clearing by the wind at 10 A.M. Latter part light air from the S.W. and S.W. weather clearing S.W. at 10. Lat. 55. 25.  
Long. 55. 25.

Remarks on board Thursday, 22nd.

Commenced with light air from the S. and S.W. in the morning steering S.W. at 10 A.M. set the J. sail and M. sail. Latter part light breeze from the S. and S.W. weather clearing S.W. at 10. Lat. 55. 25.  
Long. 55. 25.

Lat. 55. 25.  
Long. 55. 25.



Barge Fortune Homeward bound. 18.50.

Remarks on board Friday March. 22.

Commences with moderate breeze from the S. and good weather steering S. by E. at 11 set the Studding sail. in mending the S. D. M. Studding sail.

Later part much the same at 5 P.M. wind at S steering N.

Lat 50.40. Long 54.20.

Remarks on board Saturday March. 23.

Commences with light breeze from the N.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind took in the Studding sails.

Later part breeze increasing at 1 P.M. took in the royal T. G. H. sail and G. T. sail. at 3 P.M. wind W. S. W. at 6 took in spanker and single reefed the Top sails. at 9 took in the S. T. G. sail. steering N.

Lat 48.40.

Remarks on board Sunday March. 24.

Commences with light breeze from the W. and good weather steering N. by E. set all sail.

Later part calm and clear.

Lat 46.45. Long 52.05.

Remarks on board Monday March. 25.

Commences with strong breeze from the S.W. and good weather steering S. by E. at 9 A.M. set the Studding sails.

Later part light breeze from the W. S. W. and good weather steering S. by E. at 8 P.M. calm took in the Studding sails.

Lat 45.40. Long 51.11.

Remarks on board Tuesday March. 26.

Commences with strong gales from the S. and squally weather steering by the wind heading W. S. W. under double reefed Top sails at 5 A.M. doze reefed the S. T. sail at 7 took it in at 10 wind W. kept off N. E. by S. set the S. T. sail double reefed.

Later part more moderate wind W. S. W. and good weather set all sails.

Lat 44.56. Long 51.00.



Barge Fortune & K. Woodbridge Master 1850

Remains on board Wednesday March 27.

Commences with light breeze from the N.W. and weather clearing  
N.E. by N. at 5 A.M. wind hauled to the N.W. but in the  
studding sail during the night at 1 wind rose to N.W. and strong  
storing of 1/2 hour  
Latter part heavy gale and squally weather wind from S.W. at 10  
storing N.E. by N. at 11 under close reefed topsails and fore sail set. 1/2  
P.M. more moderate breeze & cleared of thick fog and out  
of the fog and at the time the boat went out.

Set 4.11 1/2  
Sail 5.11

Remains on board Thursday March 28.

Commences with moderate breeze from the N.W. and weather  
clearer storing N.E. by N. at 1 A.M. at 11.00 at all sail  
Latter part light breeze from the N.W. and weather clearing  
N.E. by N.

Set 4.11 Sail 4.11

Remains on board Friday March 29.

Commences with moderate breeze from the N.W. and weather  
storing N.E. by N. at 1 A.M. at 1.00 in the studding sail  
Breeze and 1/2 sail at 2.00 at the Breeze and 1/2 sail  
Latter part wind N.W. storing N.E. by N. at 3.00 at 1.00  
in the Breeze at 1.00 in the Breeze and 1/2 sail.

Set 4.11  
Sail 5.11

Remains on board Saturday March 30.

Commences with moderate breeze from the N.W. and weather  
weather storing for the wind at 3.00 at 1.00 at 1.00 and  
at 11.00 and increasing but in the N.W. and  
fibre.  
Latter part more moderate at 4.00 at 1.00 at 1.00 and  
at 1.00 at 1.00.

Set 4.11

Remains on board Sunday March 31.

Commences with light breeze from the N.W. and thick  
foggy weather storing by the wind  
Latter part more moderate at 4.00 at 1.00 at 1.00 and  
at 1.00 at 1.00 to the Eastward at 10.00 at 1.00 at 1.00  
and 1/2 sail.

Set 4.11



Barge T. J. Lane *Harvard* *1836*

Remarks on board Monday April 1.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. and weather clearing by the wind at 1.00 P.M. took in the S. T. sail and set in the Main S. T. sail at 2.00 P.M. and set in the Main S. T. sail at 3.00 P.M. and set in the Main S. T. sail at 4.00 P.M.

Latter part squally at 3.00 P.M. the wind hauled to the W. steering N.E. by N. turned reef out of the M. T. sail.

Lat. 38. 24.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 2.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering N. by E. set all sail employed in mending the old Main S. T. sail.

Latter part wind the same employed in mending the old Main S. T. sail.

Lat. 36. 46.

Long. 39. 54.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 3.

Commences with calm and clear weather. steering N. by E. when we can, about the M. T. sail and M. T. S. T. sail and bent the old ones and set in the Main S. T. sail. Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind took in the M. T. sail and mended the M. T. sail.

Lat. 36. 05. Long. 39. 29.

Remarks on board Thursday April 4.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in mending the M. T. S. T. sail. exchanged signals with a French Bark. Latter part wind N.E. ship heading N.N.W.

Lat. 34. 55.

Long. 39. 18.

Remarks on board Friday April 5.

Commences with strong gales from the N. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind under double reefed top sails.

Latter part wind from N.N.W. to N.W. steering by the wind at 5.00 P.M. reefed the top sails and kept off N.E. at 11.00 P.M. and kept off N.E. at 12.00 P.M.

Lat. 34. 02.



Commenced with strong breeze from the N.W. and cloudy  
weather clearing 11.15. at 3. 15. at 4. 15. at 5. 15. at 6. 15. at 7. 15.  
In the fore light the sailing wind was from the N.W. and cloudy weather  
clearing 11.15. at 6. 15. at 7. 15. at 8. 15. at 9. 15. at 10. 15. at 11. 15.

*10*  
*He wrote me Aug. Monday April 7.*

12. 3. 54.

677 1/2  
675 1/2



Remarks on board Wednesday April 10.

Commenced with strong breeze from the S. E. and squally weather steering S. by E. at 10.00. The old ship's master put a tick on the side of the ship's mast.

After dark much the same. saw a Bird standing on the ship's mast.

Remarks on board Thursday April 11.

Commenced with strong breeze from the E. S. E. and squally weather steering S. by E. at 10.00. The old ship's master put a tick on the side of the ship's mast.

After dark much the same. set the S. E. sails at 3.00.

Lat. 3. 59.  
Long. 35. 05.

Remarks on board Friday April 12.

Commenced with strong breeze from the E. and squally weather steering by the wind put best back stays on the S. E. master.

After dark much the same.

Remarks on board Saturday April 13.

Commenced with strong breeze from the E. and squally weather steering by the wind took in the spunker.

After dark squally with some rain took in the S. E. S. E. and S. P. H. exchanged signals with an English Brig.

After dark much the same. took in the S. E. S. E. sail and hoisted the S. E. sail.

Lat. 2. 10.  
Long. 35. 05.

Remarks on board Sunday April 14.

Commenced with light breeze from the S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 10.00. at 4.00 saw to the Eastward saw a sail.

After dark much the same.

Remarks on board Monday April 15.

Commenced with light breeze from the S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind saw a sail. exchanged signals with an English Brig.

After dark much the same employed in hitting a new Harlan's sail stays at 3.00. wind hauled to about W. steering S. E.

Lat. 19. 10.



Remarks on board Tuesday April 21st.

All day 24 hours light, blowing from the S.W. to  
S.E. and some rain, wind S.E. but the blowing sails  
on the foremast.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 22nd.

Commenced with light blowing from the S.W. and  
weather calm. S.W. 1/2 E.  
Sailed from the river at 11 AM for the  
and set the sails.

April 23rd  
Wed. 23rd.

Remarks on board Thursday April 23rd.

All day 24 hours light, wind from the S.W. and weather  
staying by the river in company with the  
decks 2. sail in sight.

Remarks on board Friday April 24th.

All day 24 hours light, wind from the S.W. and weather  
staying by the river in company with the  
Grant of Liverpool from 5 days hence.

Remarks on board Saturday April 25th.

All day 24 hours light, wind from the S.W. and weather  
staying by the river in company with the

April 26th  
Sunday 26th.

Remarks on board Sunday April 26th.

Commenced with light blowing from the S.W. and weather  
staying by the river in company with the

Remarks on board Monday April 27th.

Commenced with light blowing from the S.W. and weather  
staying by the river in company with the  
Luther, though not the same, but the same as  
the Bores.

April 28th  
Tuesday 28th.



Black Duck Cove and Harbor 16.50.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 23.

Commenced with light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering S.W. by E. at 2. M. kept off by W. at 3. M. saw Pernambuco Light bearing N.W. by N. dist 3. Leagues at 4. hauled aback took in the light sail at 5. kept off for anchorage at 8. came to an anchor in Pernambuco roads in 10 fathoms water the Capt went on shore. at 10. M. the boat came off with a salt horse for water at 5. P.M. the Capt came on board. Squally breeze another haul out to 45 fathoms the cable Josiah Degrote so much entangled as to be unfit for duty.

Lat 10.38?

Long 35.07.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 24.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind on the point of being reefed. at 1. M. saw E.S.E. bearing N.W. by E. set the 5. hauled aback at 2. P.M. saw land bearing N.W. by W. at 3. M. saw a number of fishing boats. Lat 1. 16.

Remarks on board Thursday April 25.

Commenced with light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering S.W. by E. at 2. M. kept off by W. at 3. M. saw Pernambuco Light bearing N.W. by N. dist 3. Leagues at 4. hauled aback took in the light sail at 5. kept off for anchorage at 8. came to an anchor in Pernambuco roads in 10 fathoms water the Capt went on shore. at 10. M. the boat came off with a salt horse for water at 5. P.M. the Capt came on board. Squally breeze another haul out to 45 fathoms the cable Josiah Degrote so much entangled as to be unfit for duty.

Remarks on board Friday April 26.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. E. and squally weather at 8. A.M. the cable parted within about 2 fathoms of the anchor got underway and lay off and on at 10. M. sent the boat in shore to see if they would come off with the launch with the water and recruits.

Letter part much the same at 4. P.M. the Kate came off but the launch could not come in being too rough lay off and on for the night. Josiah Degrote and Perry the same as much entangled as to be unfit for duty.



Bark Tecture E. H. Hensbridge Charter 1853

Remembrance bark Sunday April 12

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and weather clearing at 10. At 11 the bark is under way. Heat Becomes hot up the river and breeze was light. At 12 we go to work at the saw. At 1 the weather is much the same at 3. At 4 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 5 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 6 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 7 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 8 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 9 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 10 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 11 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 12 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate.

Remembrance bark Sunday April 13

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and weather clearing at 10. At 11 the bark is under way. Heat Becomes hot up the river and breeze was light. At 12 we go to work at the saw. At 1 the weather is much the same at 3. At 4 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 5 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 6 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 7 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 8 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 9 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 10 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 11 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 12 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate.

at 7. 10.  
at 8. 10.

Remembrance bark Sunday April 14

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and weather clearing at 10. At 11 the bark is under way. Heat Becomes hot up the river and breeze was light. At 12 we go to work at the saw. At 1 the weather is much the same at 3. At 4 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 5 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 6 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 7 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 8 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 9 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 10 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 11 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 12 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate.

at 8. 10.  
at 9. 10.

Remembrance bark Sunday April 15

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and weather clearing at 10. At 11 the bark is under way. Heat Becomes hot up the river and breeze was light. At 12 we go to work at the saw. At 1 the weather is much the same at 3. At 4 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 5 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 6 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 7 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 8 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 9 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 10 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 11 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate. At 12 the bark is under way with the same wind at the same rate.

at 8. 10.  
at 9. 10.



Bark Fortune homeward bound

1830.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup>

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. to E. and squally  
rainy weather steering N.W. by E.

Set sail on 1<sup>st</sup> at 10 o'clock steering N.W. by E.

Remarks on board Thursday May 2<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E. and good weather  
steering N.W. by E. 1<sup>st</sup> employed in fitting rigging. 2<sup>d</sup> employed in  
fitter part much the same. Set sail on 2<sup>d</sup> at 10 o'clock. Log 36.48.

Remarks on board Friday May 3<sup>d</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E. and good weather  
steering N.W. by E. 1<sup>st</sup> employed in fitting rigging.  
2<sup>d</sup> part much the same. 1<sup>st</sup> sail in light.

Set sail on 3<sup>d</sup> at 10 o'clock

Log 37.36.

Remarks on board Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and  
good weather employed the same as yesterday.  
2<sup>d</sup> part much the same steering N.W. by E. 1<sup>st</sup>

Set sail on 4<sup>th</sup> at 10 o'clock

Remarks on board Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light winds from E. to N.W. and  
rainy weather. course N.W. by E. took in the 1<sup>st</sup> standing  
sail on 5<sup>th</sup> at 10 o'clock.

2<sup>d</sup> part much the same.

Set sail on 5<sup>th</sup> at 10 o'clock

Remarks on board Monday May 6<sup>th</sup>

All the 24 hours light breeze from E. to N.W. and  
good weather steering N.W. by E. 1<sup>st</sup> employed in  
fitting rigging.

Set sail on 6<sup>th</sup> at 10 o'clock

Remarks on board Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Commences with light breeze from the E. and squally  
weather steering N.W. by E. 1<sup>st</sup> employed in fitting rigging.  
2<sup>d</sup> part much the same.

Set sail on 7<sup>th</sup> at 10 o'clock

Log 41.46.



Bark Fortune E.H. Woodbridge Master

Remarks on board Thursday May 8

Commenced with light breeze from the S.E. and  
good weather steering S.W. by S. and by S. in  
and mending the Rigging  
Satter put more the same.

Lat. 42. 24. N. Long. 74. 13. W.

Remarks on board Friday May 9

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. and  
weather steering S.W. by S. and by S. in  
Satter put more the same.

Lat. 7. 54. N. Long. 74. 13. W.

Remarks on board Saturday May 10

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. and  
weather steering S.W. by S. and by S. in  
Satter put more the same.

Lat. 2. 30. N. Long. 74. 13. W.

Remarks on board Sunday May 11

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.E. and  
good weather steering S.W. by S. and by S. in  
Satter put more the same.

Lat. 26. 50. N. Long. 44. 13. W.

Remarks on board Monday May 12

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. and  
good weather steering S.W. by S. and by S. in  
Satter put more the same.

Lat. 13. 32. N. Long. 44. 13. W.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 13

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. and  
good weather steering S.W. by S. and by S. in  
Satter put more the same.

Lat. 14. 00. N. Long. 50. 30. W.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 14

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S.E. and  
good weather steering S.W. by S. and by S. in  
Satter put more the same.

Lat. 14. 00. N. Long. 50. 30. W.



Remarks on board Monday May 14. 50.

Remarks on board Wednesday May 15.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. by N. set the S. studding sail. Light port wind E.N.E. took in the S. st. and some employed in clearing and painting.

Lat 17.15. Long 53.55.

Remarks on board Thursday May 16.

Light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. by N. set the S. studding sail. Light port wind E.N.E. took in the S. st. and some employed in clearing and painting.

Lat 16.40. Long 54.15.

Remarks on board Friday May 17.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. by N. set the S. studding sail. Light port wind E.N.E. took in the S. st. and some employed in clearing and painting ship.

Lat 20.12. Long 56.00.

Remarks on board Saturday May 18.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. set the S. studding sail. Light port wind E.N.E. took in the S. st. and some employed in clearing and painting, unbent mounds are about the S. st. Light port wind E.N.E.

Lat 21.30. Long 57.15.

Remarks on board Sunday May 19.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. set the S. studding sail. Light port wind E.N.E. took in the S. st. and some employed in clearing and painting.

Lat 22.45. Long 58.30.

Remarks on board Monday May 20.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. under all sail employed in clearing and painting. Light port much the same.

Lat 24.00. Long 59.10.



Remarks on how to study law.

Reservat in einem Naturschutzgebiet.

125, 36,  
11,

Remarks on various Shussa

1771

Remarks are taken. *Exid.*

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem of the existence of a solution of the system of equations (1) for arbitrary values of the parameters  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ . It is shown that the system of equations (1) has a solution for arbitrary values of the parameters  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  if and only if the condition

Oct. 29. 24. reg.

Remarks for Sunday Nov. 6.

1875/25  
1876/26



Remarks on Louisa Sunday May. 27.

Commences with babbling winds and specially rainy weather, clearing S. by E. at 10. Arrived latter to a small boat in the standing with our baggage to the main landing. At 12.00 we have a most moderate breeze from the S. by E. and good weather clearing by the wind at 4. P. M. but to be employed in setting up the Bu. S. 10.

Remarks on board Thursday May, 28.

I saw several small vessels from the S. E. and  
 good weather steering by the compass at 6. 4. 1/2. Specter  
 the Brig Hope of Baltimore saw 2. sail. to her times  
 latter part arrived at the N. E. 1/2. ship head.  
 I saw 2. sail. Got 3.00 Long. 70. 24.

Rem. up as usual. Wednesday May, 29.

Commenced with calm and clear weather & sail in sight.  
Sutter paid light breezes from the S.W. and fair weather  
steering N.W. by N. 2. sail in sight. set the studding  
sails and Royals.

Dec 1. 33. 30.  
Jan 7. 34.

Long 70 5/8

Prayer Book Read: Thursday Aug.

Commenced with light breeze from the S.W. and  
squally rainy weather steering N.E. by E. took in the  
Studding sails and royal at 10. At 11. wind N.E. by E. set  
the E. S. by E. Studding sail.  
 Latter part light breeze from the W. and good weather steering  
 N.E. by E. at the royal, saw a schooner standing to the  
 southward.

Lat. 35. 10. N by alt.  
Long. 71. 30. W. by chr

Long, 71. 30. W. by ch



Back Boston & N. H. Railroad, Boston, 1850.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 31.

Commences with light breeze from the N. and weather  
rain steering by the wind.  
 Latter part wind from S.E. to S. and weather steering  
 N by W. set the S. T. and Lower studding sail.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 1.

Commences with heavy gales from the S.E. and thick  
rainy weather at 4. P.M. Hove the main and mizzen  
sail and S. T. M. stay sail and M. fore sail. Steering by the S.E.  
 Latter part much the same at 2. P.M. lost the S. T. sail and  
 Davit. Blowed away the M. fore sail at 5 P.M. turned up  
 the S. Boat. and lowered the S. T. sail.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 2.

Commences with moderate breeze from the S. and weather  
 steering by the wind made all sail.  
 Latter part much the same.

Jan. 31. 55.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 3.

Commences with light breeze from the N. and weather  
 steering N. by E. set the S. T. and M. T. studding  
 sail. Saw - 2. Seal.  
 Latter part much the same.

Jan. 31. 55.  
Jan. 71. 55.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 4.

Commences with light breeze from the N. and weather  
 steering N. by E. E. it is a cold wind freshen the S. T. sail  
 in the studding sail and lower the S. T. sail.  
 Latter part light breeze from the N. and weather  
 steering by the wind.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 5.

Commences with calm and light breeze from the N. and weather  
 light breeze from the N. and weather steering N. by  
 E. E. under all sail. saw a number of seals.  
 Latter part light breeze from the N. and weather  
 steering N. by E. spoke a New York Packet Boat  
 at 4. P.M. sound got up S. T. and Lower.

Jan. 41. 55.  
Jan. 71. 55.



Remarks on board Thursday June 6.

Remained with the ship - large hauls of fish were made  
during the day. At 11 A.M. the ship left the harbor, E.  
at 4 saw gulls and birds flying at E. by 5 A.M. large  
flocks of fish were seen at 1 P.M. took a small  
boat and went to the shore to see the bay but the clouds  
were too thick to see the shore.



[117]

Bark Tortun bound out 18.50

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 21

All these 24 hours strong gales from the S.E. and squally with some rain steering S.E. under double Top sails and J. Sail at 5 P.M. set the Boats on the upper cranes.

Lat. 39.15. Long. 68.27. Ch.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 22,

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering S.E. worked the reefs on and set the J. Sail. Latter part wind w. S. W. steering S.E. employed in setting up rigging saw a Brig standing to the Southward

Lat. 38.40.  
Long. 68.11.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 23.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part wind E.S.E. tacked to the Southward

Lat. 37.56.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 24.

Commences with strong breeze from the S.E. and squally with some rain steering by the wind at 3 P.M. took in the Jib and S. T. sail at 9 P.M. moderate set the J. T. sail

Latter part light airs from the S.E. new clouds weather steering by the wind employed in breaking out for Brazil

Lat. 37.30. Long. 63.00.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 25.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.E. and squally weather steering by the wind  
Latter part much the same.

Lat. 37.00 Long. 62.28

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 26.

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind under whole J. Sail at 6 P.M. double reefed the Top sails.

Lat. 36.20. Long. 62.28.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 27.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the S.W. and squally rainy weather laying to under a double reefed S. T. sail and J. sail

Lat. 35.17.



Bark Fortune bound out 1856.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 28.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. and squally weather steering S. E. by E. at 7.00 A.M. set the F. S. sail at 10.00 A.M. turned the tops out of the Top sails and set the D. G. sails same as sail before. Latter part wind from N. W. to S. W. steering S. E. by E. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Oct. 29

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail. saw a sail. Latter part wind from N. E. to S. W. and about with some rain at 6.00 P.M. wind hauled to the N. W. steering S. E. by E. saw a Brig steering to the Southward.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday Oct. 30.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering E. S. E. took the F. S. G. sail and M. sail.

Latter part much the same.

Lat. 35. 55. Long. 53. 23.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 31.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering S. E. by E. saw a Bark.

Latter part wind S. steering E. S. E. Lat. 34. 50. Long. 52. 34.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 1.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. and squally weather steering by the wind.

Latter part much the same at 6.00 P.M. took in the M. S. G. sail

Lat 34. 00.  
Long 50. 23.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 2.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and squally weather steering by the wind saw a sail.

Latter part much the same at 1.00 P.M. tacked to the N. N. E.

Lat. 33. 10. Long. 49. 03.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 3.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the E. S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 7.00 P.M. doubled up the Top sails and took in the F. S. G. sail

No. Obs.



## Remarks on board Monday Nov. 4.

Commences with strong gales from the S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 3 A.M. took in the J. T. sail. Latter part much the same laying to heading E. S. E. No. O.B.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 5.

Commences with heavy gales from the S. and squally weather laying to heading E. S. E. at 3 A.M. closed up the J. T. sail at 10. took in the J. sail. Latter part heavy gales and squally rain and the wind from S. to S. W. at 11 P.M. set the J. sail and kept off E. S. E. No. O.B.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 6.

Commences with heavy gales from the S. E. and squally weather steering E. S. E. at 5 A.M. set the J. T. sail double reefed and turned one reef out of the Main Top sail. Latter part much the same at 8 P.M. took in the J. sail and J. T. sail and closed up the M. T. sail and kept to the wind at 11 P.M. blowing very heavy took in the M. T. sail.

Lat. 36.10 Long. 44.34.

## Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 7.

Commences with heavy gales from the S. E. and squally weather laying to under the M. Spencer & J. T. M. Stay sail. Latter part wind more moderate but a very heavy sea at 3 P.M. set the M. T. sail at 4. picked away the J. T. Boom at 6. set the J. Spencer.

Lat. 35.53.

## Remarks on board Friday Nov. 8.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. and squally weather steering E. S. E. under double reefed J. T. sails. Fiddle and M. sail. Latter part more moderate at 2 P.M. turned the reefs out of the M. T. sail and set the M. T. G. sail at 6. squally took in the J. T. sail and singleruffed the M. T. sail.

Lat. 35.20 Long. 41.58.

## Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 9.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and squally weather steering S. E. by E. at 11 A.M. turned the reefs out of the M. T. sail and set the M. T. G. sail. Latter part much the same at 8 P.M. took in the M. T. G. sail and double reefed the M. T. sail.

Lat. 35.02  
Long. 39.11.



Bark Fortune bound out, 1850.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 10.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering S.E. by E. under all sail saw & sail  
Gather part much the same steering S.E.

Sat 34 to Sun 35, 36, 37, 38

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 11.

Commences with light breezes from the N.E. and squally weather steering S.E. by E. under all sail  
Gather part wind at steering S.E. by E. employed in picking up onions, saw & sail

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 12.

Commences with light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering S.E. by E. employed in setting up the Mast Stays and fitting the Old Topmast boom  
Gather part much the same,

Sat 39, 20, Sun 32, 35,

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 13.

All these 24 hours baffling winds and squally rainy weather course S.S.E. at 1 P.M. took a squall from the S.W. carried away the Fore Mastmizzen  
Halyards and shot the sail out off the Hatch rope and parted the stay sail sheet, jibed and set up the Mastmizzen;

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 14.

All these 24 hours light baffling airs and calms course S. by E. employed in packing chias and fitting rigging

Sat 36, 37, Sun 30, 23.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 15.

Commences with light baffling airs and calms course S. by E.

Gather part light breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail,

Sat 31, 27,

Sun 30, 42,



[172]

Bark Tortoise bound Oct. 18. 50.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 16.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in setting up the Main Rigging.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S. E. to S. S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind. Took in the S. Fiddle G. T. sail and S. G. sails. Lat. 29. 30. Long. 30. 52.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 17.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 2. P. M. set the S. Fiddle and G. T. Sail.

Lat. 27. 35.  
Long. 31. 11.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 18.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 3. P. M. put

Dickson in the rigging for insubordination and striking the Captain and Mate. the crew got them released duty put them in Irons at 8. Dickson promised to behave himself and could he had done so we let him go forward to duty. Lat. 25. 35. Long. 30. 45.

at 7. P. M. took in the S. Fiddle G. T. sail and doubled up the sail and singleruped the Main.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 19.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 7. P. M. let 4 of the Men out of Irons after their asking forgiveness for their past conduct and promising to behave for the future at 12. let the other Men go on the same terms.

Lat. 23. 50. Long. 30. 39.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 20.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part more moderate turned the ruber out of the Top sail and set the Sprinker No. 1. G. sail and S. Fiddle.

Lat. 22. 20.  
Long. 30. 13.



Bob Fisher

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 21.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 20. 45.

After part much the same.

Long. 30. 19.

Remarks on board Friday, Nov. 22.

Commences with light breezes from E. S. E. to E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 10. A. M. saw

Black Fish lowered and took 1 small one.

After part squally took in the M. S. G. sail and double reefed the S. S. sail

No. 6.

Remarks on board Saturday, Nov. 23.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. and squally weather steering by the wind under double reefed E. S. sails.

Lat 18. 16. Long. 28. 30.

Remarks on board Sunday, Nov. 24.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind. Tarned the reefes out of the M. S. sail and set the M. S. G. sail saw a Bark standing to the Northward

After part much the same at 4. P. M. exchanged signals with a Bremen Bark standing to the Northward.

Lat 16. 30.  
Long. 28. 01.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 25.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering S. E. by S.

Lat 15. 10. Long. 26. 55.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 26.

Commences with moderate breezes from E. N. E. and good weather steering S. E. by S. under all sail saw Black Fish lowered but without success

After part light air from the N. E. and good weather steering S. E. by S. employed in setting up rigging

Lat 15. 54.



## Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 27.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. & E. and cloudy weather steering S. E. by E. took in the J. L. L. L.

Lat. 12. 20. Long. 24. 30.

## Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 28.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering S. E. by E.

Lat. 10. 25. Long. 23. 40.

## Remarks on board Friday Nov. 29.

All these 24 hours much as the last.

Lat. 8.

## Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 30.

Commences with light breeze from the E. & E. and cloudy weather steering S. E. by E.

Latter part squally rainy weather at 2 P.M. wind hauled to the S. and a squall took in the light sails and doubled the top sails at 5. more moderate set the fore and spanker.

Lat. 7. 30.

## Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 1.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail, saw a Brig.

Latter part much the same until 6 P.M. when the wind hauled to the E. & E. in a squall took in the light sail and doubled the top sails steering S.

Lat. 6. 30 Long. 20. 20.

## Remarks on board Monday Dec. 2.

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail.

Latter part much the same employed in breaking out the old shooks to overhaul them.

Lat. 5. 30. Long. 19. 37.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 3.

Commences with light airs from the E. & E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part calm and clear.

Lat. 4. 58. Long. 18. 51.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 4.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and squally weather steering by the wind at 12 P.M. took a squall from the S. took in the light sails and cleared down the top sails.

Latter part light breezes from the S. & E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind made all sail.

No. 10.



Boat taken out

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 5

Commences with calm and cloudy weather. employed in setting up the head staves.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. and cloudy steering by the wind employed the same

Lat 5.00 Long 18.41.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 6.

Commences with light air from the N. and good weather

Lat 4.50.

Latter part the same.

Long 17.43.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 7.

Commences much as the last employed in bending and setting studding sails and H. Royal. steering S.W.

Latter light breeze from the W.S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind took in the studding sails and H. Royal.

Lat 4.14 Long 17.23.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 8.

All these 24. hours light breeze from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat 3.30. Long 17.58.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 9.

Commences with light breeze from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind

Latter part wind S. steering by the wind saw 1 sail.

Lat 2.40. Long 19.21.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 10.

Commences with light air from the S. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part light breeze from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat 2.10. Long 20.10.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec 11

All these 24. hours light breeze from S.E. to S. E. and good weather steering by the wind on dexter tack saw 2 sail.

Lat 1.48. Long 20.41.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec 12.

All these 24. hours light air from the S. and calms steering by the wind saw 1 sail.

Lat 1.55. Long by Chr.

21.20  
Long by Sun 21.21.



## Remarks on board Friday Dec. 13.

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 2. 00. N.  
Long. by Chron. 2150. by Sun. 22. 00.

## Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 14.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E.S.E. and cloudy weather steering by S. at the S.E. S.W. Steady sail at 10 A.M. wind hauled to the S.E. took in the standing sail steering by the wind.

Latter part wind S.E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. by Chron. 1. 15.  
Long. 22. 55.

## Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 15.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. took in S. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part much the same at 2 P.M. carried away the S. S.W. Boom in a squall.

Lat. 00. 20. S. Long. 23. 40. W.

## Remarks on board Monday Dec. 16.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.E. and good weather steering by the wind employed in splicing the S. S.W. Boom.

Latter part wind S.E. and good weather steering by the wind. finished splicing and sent on the S. S.W. Boom.

Lat. 1. 55 S.  
Long. 24. 20. W.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 17.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind employed in setting up the S. S.W. rigging and bending the sail.

Lat. 3. 55. Long. 25. 40. W.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 18.

All these 24 hours much as the rest.

Lat. 5. 55. Long. 27. 00. W.

## Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 19.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part wind S.E. steering S.W.

Lat. 8. 00. S.  
Long. 28. 40. W.



Barque Fortune bound out.

1850.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 20.

Commenced with moderate breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering S. by E. set the S. T. M. and S. R. Y. L. Latter part much the same.

Lat 10.30. Long 30.27.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 21.

Commenced with moderate breeze from the E. S. E. and good weather steering S. by E. set the S. T. M. Studding sail. Latter part much the same set the M. T. G. and Lower Studding sail.

Lat 12.50. Long 32.00.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 22

Commenced with moderate breeze from the E. and good weather steering S. by E. Latter part much the same wind E. S. E.

Lat 14.55. Long 33.25.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 23.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. N. E. and good weather steering S. by E. under all sail. Latter part much the same.

Lat 17.00. Long 34.37.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 24.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. N. E. and good weather steering S. by E. under all sail. Latter part some squally weather, steering S. by E.

Lat 18.50.

Long by Chr. 35.44. by Sun. 36.00.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 25.

Commenced with moderate breeze from the N. and cloudy weather steering S. by E. under all sail.

Latter part wind from N. by E. to E. S. E. and squally weather steering S. by E. at 6 P. M. took in the Studding sails.

Ac. C. B.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 26.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. and squally rainy weather saw 2. Sail. steering by the wind. Latter part moderate breeze from the E. S. E. and good weather. steering by the wind at 6 P. M. took in the S. T. M. S. T. G. sail and S. T. sail.

Lat 21.33.

Long 36.29.



## Remarks on board Friday Dec. 27.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. E. and  
~~was~~ squally weather with a heavy head sea steering  
 by the wind under all sail at 10.0 A.M. the cutter  
 Dobson parted shacked it together and set it up  
 again took in the S. Gibb and G. T. Sail.  
 Latter part wind S. E. by S. steering by the wind.  
 No. Obs.

## Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 28.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E.  
 E. and good weather steering S. by E. saw 1. sail.

Lat. 24.00.  
 Long. 38. 14.

## Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 29.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. S. E. and  
 good weather steering S. by E. under all sail.

Lat. 26. 00. Long 32. 19.

## Remarks on board Monday Dec. 30.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. and good  
 weather steering S. by E. under all sail.  
 Latter part wind N. E. steering S. by E. shifted  
 over the studding sail.

Lat. 27. 55. Long. 40. 12.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 31.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. W. and  
 squally weather steering S. by E. at 8.0 A.M. wind  
 hauled to the S. in a squall took in the studding sail  
 S. Gibb G. T. sail and S. T. H. sail at 10.0 A.M. E.  
 Latter part strong breezes from S. E. to E. and cloudy  
 weather steering S. by E. at 2. P.M. took in the  
 M. T. G. sail at 6.0 P.M. in the squall and hauled  
 up the S. T. sail. saw a Brig to the windward.

Obs. Obs.



Barb. Turland bound out. N. 51.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 1.

Commences with strong breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering S. by E. turned the vessel out of the S. by E. and set the S. by E. sails S. by E. and under Studding sail and Ah. Royal. Latter part strong breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather steering S. by E.

Lat 31. 10. Long 43. 04.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 2.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and cloudy weather steering S. by E. under all sail. Latter part much the same.

Lat 33. 00. S.  
Long 45. 00. W.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 3

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and foggy weather steering S. by E. under all sail. Latter part strong gales from the N. E. and squally weather steering S. by E. at 4 P.M. took in the Studding sails and Ah. Royal. Lat 35. 05. Long 47. 11.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 4.

Commences with heavy gales from the S. W. and squally weather laying to under a fore and aft S. sail, and Ah. sail heading S. E. Latter part moderate turned the vessel out of the S. sails set the Tibb and Ah. sail

Lat 36. 35.  
Long 47. 25.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 5.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail. Latter part wind from S. W. to N. E. but very light steering by the wind. Lat 37. 20. Long 46. 16.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 6.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering by the wind. When the J. Spencer cut it off on the fore and bent it again. Latter part wind S. by W. steering S. by E. set the Studding sails

Lat 38. 22,  
Long 36. 05,



Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 7,  
Commences with light breeze from the S. E. and  
good weather steering S. W. under all sail.  
Latter part wind from S. to S. E. and cloudy weather  
steering S. W. took in the standing sails B. and J. F. L.

Lat 39 00

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 8,  
Commences with light breeze from the S. E. and good  
weather steering by the wind under all sail.  
Latter part wind from S. E. and course S. E. and  
a number of fair backs at 6 P. M. took in the J. F. L.

Lat 40 00  
Long 121 45 30  
Long by chronometer 121 45

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 9,

Commences with strong breeze from the S. W. and  
squally weather steering by the wind under all sail.  
at 10 A. M. doubled the top sails  
Latter part strong gales from the S. E. and squally  
weather at 1 P. M. took in the J. F. L. and M. sail  
took in the J. F. L. sail and J. sail and closed the  
M. T. sail.

Lat 41 21 Long 119 44

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 10,  
Commences with heavy gales from the S. E. and squally weather  
laying to under a close reefed M. T. sail and sprucers at 7 more moderate  
at the J. sail J. T. sail J. F. L. and M. sail.  
Latter part calm with frequent squalls from the S. steering  
by the wind.

Lat 40 40

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 11,

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. W. and  
good weather steering by the wind set the M. T. sail  
Latter part strong breeze from the S. E. and squally  
weather steering S. E. at 2 P. M. took in the J. F. L.  
J. sail and doubled the J. F. L. sail a heavy  
swell from the S. W. which caused the ship to pitch  
very heavy, could not carry much sail.

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 12,

Commences with strong breezes from the S. E. and squally  
weather steering S. W.  
Latter part wind S. E. and more moderate turned the vessel  
and set the J. F. L. sails sprucers and J. F. L.

Lat 42 00  
Long 52 00



Bark Fortune bound out 18.51.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 13.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 11 A.M. took in the S. E. sail and doubled up the Top Sails. Latter part strong winds from the S. and squally weather steering by the wind at 1 P.M. took in the S. E. sail Fiddle and S. E. sail at 7. took in the S. sail and doubled up the N. E. sail.

Lat. 43. 13. Long. 52. 00.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 14.

Commenced with light airs from the S. E. and good weather steering S. W. Latter part light airs from the N. E. and calm steering S. W.

Lat. 43. 05.

Long 53 00

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan 15

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. E. W. and squally weather steering S. E. took in the S. E. sails and doubled up the S. E. sail. Latter part light breezes from the N. E. W. and squally weather turned the reefs out of the S. E. sail and set the N. E. G. sail S. Fiddle and S. E. sail.

Lat. 44. 10. Long. 54. 42.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan 16.

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. and cloudy rainy weather steering S. W. set the S. E. sail and doubled up the S. E. sail. Latter part light breezes from E. to S. E. W. and good weather course S. W. saw Chin Rocks.

Lat 45 28

Long 57. 11.

Remarks on board Friday Jan 17.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. E. W. and cloudy weather at 10 A.M. wind increasing took in the S. Fiddle and S. E. sail. steering S. W. by S. Latter part light breezes from N. to N. W. course S. W. by S. set the S. Fiddle and S. E. sail.

Lat 46. 48. Long. 58. 47.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 18.

Commenced with strong breezes from N. W. to S. W. and squally course S. W. took in the S. E. sail Fiddle and S. E. sail and doubled up the S. sails. Latter part calm.

Lat 48. 05.

Long 59. 43.



## Remarks on board Sunday Jan 19.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N. E. W. and cloudy weather steering S. by E. under all sail.  
 Latter part strong gales from the N. E. W. and then foggy weather steering S. E. W. at 2, P. M. took in the Studding sails.  
 Lat. 49. 50. Long. 61. 00.

## Remarks on board Monday Jan. 20.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering W. by S. 10.  
 Latter part wind from W. to S. W. course S. E. W.  
 Lat. 50. 30. Long. 62. 32.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 21.

Commences with light airs from E. to S. E. and good weather steering S. E. W. at the studding sails.  
 Latter part light breezes from the S. and cloudy weather steering S.  
 Lat. 51. 10. Long. 63. 12.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 22.

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and squally weather steering S. E. took in the light sails and doubled up the S. E. sail saw a ship to windward  
 Latter part light airs from S. W. to W. course S. made all sail.  
 Lat. 52. 50.  
 Long. 63. 24.

## Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 23.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering S. W. at 5. 20.  
 Latter part light airs from the S. W. to S. and good weather steering S. E. spoke the ship St. George 4 months out with 330 Bl's S. P. and the American with 110 S. P.  
 Lat. 53. 40. Long. 63. 45.

## Remarks on board Friday Jan 24.

Commences with light breezes from the S. W. and good weather steering different courses doubling around Staten Land 10. sail in sight  
 Latter part light airs and calms course S. W. by S. at 1. 30. spoke the ship Gey at anchor 32 months and clean.  
 Lat. 55. 00.  
 Long. 63. 45.



Bark Fortune Bound out 18.51.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 25.

All these 24. hours light burling air and calms.  
course S.W. by S. the land in sight to the Southward  
at 7. P. M. spoke the Bark Platina of West. Port. 5 months  
out with 170 Bbls sp. 5 other sail in sight. Lat 56. 15.

Remarks on board Sunday, Jan. 26.

All these 24. hours much as the last 5. sail in  
sight land still in sight. Lat 56. 02, Long. 65. 47.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 27.

All these 24. hours light air from N.W. & E. and  
cloudy weather steering S.W. at 7. A.M. saw Cape  
Horn bearing W. by N. dist 12. Leagues. spoke the  
ship Chassan 6 months out with 30 Bbls sp. 6 other  
sail in sight. Lat 56. 24,  
Long. 66. 53.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 28.

Commences with strong gales from the W. & N.W.  
and squally weather steering by the wind under  
double reefed Top sails.

Later part heavy gales from the W. and squally weather  
laying to under a close reefed St. J. sail and spencers.  
Lat 57. 00, Long. 67. 20.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 29.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. and squally  
weather steering by the wind under whole Top sails.  
Later part breeze increasing double reefed the J. sails.  
Lat 57. 08, Long. 67. 53.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 3.

All these 24. thick foggy rainy weather and calm  
we have a gale of wind ever since the 29 of Jan  
wind from N.W. to S. some times under nothing  
bpt spencers and sometimes under close reefed J. sails.  
continual thick weather yet no Obs. a ship and  
a Brig in sight.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 4.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the S.W.  
and thick foggy weather steering by the wind under  
all sail.

Lat 57. 24.



Barge Fortune bound out. 18.57.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 5.

All these 24 hours light breeze from S. E. to W. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 6.

Commences with light breeze from the S. E. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind saw 1 sail.

Latter part light breeze from the W. S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind. Lat. 58.24. Long. 5.11.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 7.

Commences with moderate breeze from N. W. to W. S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind saw 1 sail.

Latter part light air from the W. and breezy weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 58.40.  
Long. 6.17.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 8.

Commences with light breeze from the N. E. and thick rainy weather set the 1<sup>st</sup> 1/2 standing sail steering by the wind.

Latter part the same until 2 P.M. then the wind shifted to the N. W. took in the 1<sup>st</sup> 1/2 standing sail steering by the wind.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 9.

Commences with strong breeze from the S. E. and squally weather steering W. by S. took in the light sails and hoisted the Top sails.

Latter part strong gale from the S. E. and squally weather steering W. took in the 1<sup>st</sup> 1/2 and reefed the 2<sup>nd</sup> 1/2 and reefed the No. sail.

Lat. 59.17.  
Long. 7.14.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 10.

Commences with strong breeze from the S. E. and squally weather steering by the wind under double reefed Top sails 1<sup>st</sup> 1/2 and No. sail.

Latter part light breeze from the S. E. to W. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 11.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S. E. to W. and squally weather with a heavy swell from the westward steering by the wind saw 3 sails.

D. E. H.

C. C. S.



Barque Fortune bound out 1851

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb 12  
Commenced with strong breeze from the S.W. and  
squally weather steering by the wind under double reefed  
Top sail and Main sail.  
Latter part strong gales from the W.S.W. and squally  
weather, ship lay under a close reefed M. S. sail  
and St. sail. Lat. 56, 39 Long. 72, 40.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 13,  
All the 24 hours strong breeze from the W. and squally  
weather, but more moderate at 10, ship turned in reefed  
of the M. S. sail and set the St. S. sail double reefed.

O. O. B.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 14.

Commenced with strong breeze from the W.S.W. and squally  
weather steering by the wind under double reefed Top sails  
Fib and M. Sail. Saw 1 sail.

Latter part light breeze from the S.W. and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind. O. O. B.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 15.  
Commenced with moderate breeze from the W.S.W. and  
squally weather steering by the wind spoke the Bark  
Marist of N.B. 4 1/2 months out clean.

Latter part moderate breeze from the S. and squally weather  
steering W. by. O. took in the St. Fib.

Lat. 56, 35  
Long. 73, 35.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 16.

Commenced with strong breeze from the W.S.W. and  
squally weather steering by the wind under double  
reef of St. sails the St. in sight.

Latter part strong gales from the W.S.W. laying to  
under a close reefed M. S. sail and St. sail.

Lat 57, 00 Long. 74, 42.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 17.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the W.S.W. and  
squally weather laying to under a close reefed M. S. sail  
and St. sail. Tided a sea over the weather, y. m. t.  
since the St. Boat very badley.

Lat. 56, 35.  
Long. 74, 03.



# Bark Fortune bound out.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 18.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the N.W. and thick squally rainy weather with a very heavy swell from the westward steering by the wind under double reefed A. sails till and all sail.

Obs.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 19.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and light weather steering by the wind under double reefed A. sails. Latter part more moderate set the S. till and all sail.

Obs.

## Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 20.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind in the A. T. P. sail S. T. sail and double reefed the top sails.

Latter part breeze increasing took in the spanker and till and closed the S. T. sail and reefed the A. sail.

Obs.

## Remarks on board Friday Feb. 21.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind took in the A. T. P. sail and S. T. sail.

Latter part more moderate set the A. sail S. T. sail till and spanker.

Lat. 55. 40.  
Long. 79. 32.

## Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 22.

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and thin rainy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part strong breezes from the N.W. and squally weather steering N. by E.

Obs.

## Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 23.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the N.W. and squally weather steering N. by E. at 5. P. M. took in the A. T. P. sail and double reefed the top sails.

Lat. 55. 25  
Long. 81. 11.



Bark Fortune bound out 1851.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 24.

Commences with strong breezes from the S.W. and squally weather steering S.W. and S. sail. turned the capes out of the S. f. sails and set the S. G. sails. latter part wind S.W. and squally steering N.W. took in the S. f. sails and dowl creased the S. sails.

Lat 33. 30. Long. 82. 00.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 25.

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. and squally rainier weather steering S.W. by S. Latter part wind S.W. and squally, rainy weather steering N.W. by S. turned the capes out of the S. sails.

Lat. 33. 00.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 26.

All these 24 hours much as the last.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 27.

All these 24 hours much as the two former.

Lat 46. 20. Long. 82. 24.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 28.

Commences with strong breezes from the W.S.W. and squally weather steering N.W. by N.

Latter part blind light and squally varying from S.W. to S. steering N.W. took in the S. Boat to mend.

Lat. 43. 30.

Long. 81. 51.

Remarks on board Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup>

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering N.N.W. set the S. f. sails and Royals. employed in mending the S. Boat. Lat. 41. 20. Long. 81. 35.

Remarks on board Sunday March 2.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering N. by N.W. by E.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday March 3.

Commences with strong breeze from the S.E. and cloudy weather steering N. by E. employed in mending the S. Boat and repairing the Broad between decks, saw 1 sail. Latter part much the same. steering N. by E.

Lat. 38. 30.

Long 81. 24.



188

Barque Fortune bound out 1851.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 4.

Commenced with strong gales from the S.E. and thick  
cloud weather steering S.E. Employed in mending the  
Boat at 10.00. We saw the Island of Presbiana (L'Anse au  
dist 7 Leagues. 2 sail in sight kept the ship S.W.  
W. shifted the sheeting 30 is over.  
Latter part strong breezes from the S.E. and good weather  
steering N.W. 5. 11. Lat. 33, 30. Long. 86. 05.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 5.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S.E. and  
cloudy weather steering S.W. 5. 11. finished mending  
and commenced painting the 4<sup>th</sup> Boat. saw 2 sail

Lat. 31.  
Long. 87. 37.

Remarks on board Thursday March 6.

All these 24 hours light breezes from S.E. to E. S. E.  
steering N.W. 5. 11. and 4. 11. Lat. 29. 00. Long. 85. 55.

Remarks on board Friday March 7.

All these 24 hours much as the last steering S.W.  
painted the 4<sup>th</sup> Boat. Lat. 27. 35.

Remarks on board Saturday March 8.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S.E.  
and good weather steering S.W. painting the 2<sup>nd</sup> Boat  
Lat. 25. 50.

Remarks on board Sunday March 9.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and  
good weather steering N.W. Lat. 23. 40.  
Long 87. 30

Remarks on board Monday March 10.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather  
steering N.W. 5. 11. at 4 P.M. saw 2 sail lowered 11. 00  
struck at 10. took him alongside. Lat. 21. 40.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 11.

All these 24 hours much as the last at 5 P.M. commenced  
cutting at 8 P.M. finished cutting the body of the  
lay until morning. Lat. 19. 00.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 12.

This day the same as the last at 7 P.M. heaved on to the  
heads at 2 P.M. finished cutting made sail steering N.W.  
at 4 P.M. commenced hoisting.

Lat. 17. 20.  
Long. 89. 50.



Remarks on board Thursday March, 13.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. employed in boiling.

Lat. 20.00, Long. 90.57.

Remarks on board Friday, March, 14.

All these 24 hours much as the last... employed in boiling.

Lat. 18.14,

Remarks on board Saturday March, 15.

All these 24 hours much as the last... at 2 P.M. finished boiling, boiling at 7 A.M. set the studding sails and Royal, steering N. W. by W.

Lat. 16.32,  
Long. 94.00

Remarks on board Sunday, March, 16.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by W. under all sail.

Lat. 14.30,  
Long. 96.00,

Remarks on board Monday March, 17.

All these 24 hours much as the last... played in steering down

Lat. 12.52,

Remarks on board Tuesday March, 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by W. at 3 P.M. lifted up N. W. at 5 saw a school of small whales lowered N. Boat struck and parted from them S. B. darted but did not hasten.

Lat. 11.12,  
Long. 99.23,

Remarks on board Wednesday March, 19.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. saw 1 sail.

Lat. 10.03,  
Long. 100.57.

Remarks on board Thursday March, 20.

All these 24 hours much as the last steering N. W.

Lat. 7.50 Long. 102.50.

Remarks on board Friday March, 21.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and some rainy weather steering W. by N. Latter part much the same.

Lat. 6.50.



Remarks on board Saturday March 22.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S. E. and squally rainy weather steering W.  
 Latter part wind from E. S. E. to N. and thick squally rainy weather steering W. the S. S. M. sheet sail he laced parted and carried away the boom, No. 105.

Remarks on board Sunday March 23.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. S. E. and cloudy weather steering W. Sat. 6. 5. Long 110. 00.

Remarks on board Monday March 24.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering W. & N. employed in setting up the Main Rigging, No. 105.

Remarks on board Tuesday March 25.

Commences with light breeze from the E. S. E. and good weather steering W. employed in turning in the Main rigging.

Latter part wind E. N. E. steering W. employed in the same saw 1. Sail Sat. 5. 12. Long 114. 41

Remarks on board Wednesday March 26.

Commences with light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering W. & N. employed in turning in the Lower rigging.

Latter part wind E. steering W.

Sat. 4. 36. 25  
 Long 116. 53. 00

Remarks on board Thursday March 27.

All these 24 hours much as the last, steering W. & N. sent in the Main boom, Sat. 4. 30.

Remarks on board Friday March 28.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering W. by S. and W. by N. employed in splicing the Main boom and S. Main boom together turning in the lower rigging, Sat. 4. 30. Long 122. 11.

Remarks on board Saturday March 29.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and squally rainy weather steering W. & N. finished splicing the boom and sent it out.

Latter part light breeze from E. to E. N. E. and good weather steering W. & N. at 4 P.M. luffed up N. employed in setting up the Main rigging, Sat. 4. 00. 00  
 Long 124. 27. 00



Remarks on board Sunday March 30.

All these 24 hours light, baffling winds and squally weather steering N. N. W. Lat. 2. 40. Long. 125. 43.

Remarks on board Monday March 31.

All this day light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering N. N. W. employed in turning in rigging.

Lat. 1. 12. Long. 126. 33

Remarks on board Tuesday April 1.

All this day light breezes from the N. E. by E. and good weather steering N. N. W. employed in turning in rigging.

Lat. 1. 12. Long. 127. 00

Remarks on board Wednesday April 2.

All these 24 hours light airs from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by N. employed in fitting rigging.

Lat. 1. 12. N.

Remarks on board Thursday April 3.

All this day much as the last. Lat. 2. 00. Long. 128. 36

Remarks on board Friday April 4.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by N. employed in fitting rigging.

Later part moderate breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. at 6 P.M. took in the lower studding sail and T. G. studding sail.

Lat. 3. 36.  
Long. 130. 00

Remarks on board Saturday April 5.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. took in the T. G. sail and the Royal and T. G. studding sail and T. G. sail.

Lat. 5. 30. Long. 132. 30

Remarks on board Sunday April 6.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. at 7 P.M. set the T. G. sail at 11 P.M. kept up N. W. by N.

Lat. 8. 40. Long. 134. 30

Remarks on board Monday April 7.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. employed in fitting rigging.

Lat. 11. 25. Long. 136. 40.  
Long by Chr. 137. 00



Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 9

All these 24. hours strong breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering N. W. by W. employed in fixing rigging, coopers setting up shovels for water.

Lat. 12.17, Long. 117.00

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 10

(A 1) these 24. hours much as the last employed the same.

Lat. 14.00, Long. 114.51

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 11

All these 24. hours moderate breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering W. by N. set the S. E. and fore and main sail employed the same.

Lat. 15.40, Long. 114.05

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 12

All these 24. hours moderate breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering W. by N. set the S. E. and fore and main sail at 6. S. M. took it in again employed in fixing the rigging.

Lat. 17.00, Long. 112.54

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 13

All these 24. hours moderate breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering W. by N. employed the same.

Lat. 18.30, Long. 111.54

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 14

All these 24. hours much as the last.

the Sower pages

Lat. 19.10, Long. 110.50

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 15

Commences with



Back Tenthred from the Islands 1851.

Remarks on board Thursday April 24,

All this day light breezes from the N. and N. E. at 4 P.M. got under way and went to sea 1 Man in Irons.

Remarks on board Friday April 25,

All this day calm laying off the South side Cape

Remarks on board Saturday April 26,

All this day light airs from the N. N. W. and good weather steering by the wind at sunset the W. point of Cape Horn N. N. E. dist 6 Leagues.

Remarks on board Sunday April 27,

Commences with light airs from the N. N. W. and good weather steering by the wind at daylight saw Attopi bearing N. N. W. dist 6 Leagues.

Later part light airs from the N. and good weather steering by the wind at noon bearing N. N. E. Dist 8 Leagues Lat 21 08 Long 159 155.

Remarks on board Monday April 28,

All these 24 hours calm and clear Attopi in sight bearing N. N. E. Dist 4 Leagues, Lat 21 28 Long 160 19.

Remarks on board Tuesday April 29,

All this day much as the last. Attopi still in sight bearing E. N. E. Dist 20 Leagues. Lat 21 55 Long 161 25.

Remarks on board Wednesday April 30,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. by N. set the standing sails.

Later part wind N. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind took in the standing sails and Royal, took Brown out of Irons,

Lat 22 00.  
Long 161 24.

Remarks on board Thursday May 1,

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W. at 4 P.M. saw Bird's Island bearing N. N. W. dist 2 Leagues.

Later part wind N. N. E. steering by the wind,

Lat 23 40 Long 162 57.

Remarks on board Friday May 2,

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering N. W.

Lat 25 50 Long 163 14.

Remarks on board Saturday May 3,

All these 24 hours much as the last

Lat 27 40,  
Long 166 23,



## Remarks on board Sunday May, 4, 1857.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and weather steering W. N. W. by W. Lat. 29, 20.

Later part much the same steering W. N. W. Long. 167, 40.

## Remarks on board Monday May, 5.

All this day light winds from the E. and good weather steering W. N. W. Lat 30 15 Long. 167 30.

## Remarks on board Tuesday May, 6.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and weather steering W. N. W. Lat 31 0.

## Remarks on board Wednesday May, 7.

Commences with strong breezes from the S. and cloudy weather steering W. N. W.

Later part strong breezes from the S. E. and weather steering by the wind took in the 1<sup>st</sup> sails and doubled up the 2<sup>nd</sup> sails. Lat 32, 26. Long 172, 30.

## Remarks on board Thursday May, 8.

All these 24 hours light air from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under all sails. Lat 33, 20.

## Remarks on board Friday May, 9.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering W. N. W. set the Studding sails and Trawl.

Later part strong breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering W. N. W. Lat 33, 35. Long 174, 50.

## Remarks on board Saturday May 10

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under all 1<sup>st</sup> sails.

Lat 34, 0.

## Remarks on board Sunday May 11.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sails.

Lat 34, 34. Long 177, 0.

## Remarks on board Monday May, 12.

Commences with light air from the S. E. and good weather steering W. N. W. under all sail.

Later part light breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering W. N. W. Lat 34, 41. Long 177, 40.

## Remarks on board Tuesday May, 13.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. E. and good weather steering S. E.

Lat 35, 0.



Remarks on board Wednesday May 14.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. & W. and squall rainy weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 39° 00' Long. 177° 01' E.

Remarks on board Thursday May 15.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the W. and squally weather laying to under a double reefed V. S. sail and S. sail.

Lat. 40° 10' Long. 177° 40' E.

Remarks on board Friday May 16.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N.W. and squally weather laying to under a double reefed S. S. sail and S. sail.

Lat. 41° 00'

Remarks on board Saturday May 17.

All these 24 hours calm and cloudy weather, under double reefed S. S. sail, No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday May 18.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.E. and squally weather steering W. N. W.

Latter part breeze increasing steering N. W. at 2. S. S. sail took in the Royal and S. S. sail at 3. took in the V. S. G. sail and V. sail and double reefed the S. S. sail at 5. P. M. it blowing a heavy gale took in the S. sail S. S. sail S. S. M. stay sail and V. S. sail and hove to under the juncos heading to the westward.

S. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday May 19.

Commenced with a calm and a very heavy sea running but double reefed S. sail and S. sail at 7. A. M. a light breeze from the S.W. and good weather steering N. W. under all sail.

Latter part strong breeze from the S. W. and good weather steering N. W.

Lat. 43° 00' Long. 175° 00' E.

Remarks on board Tuesday May 20.

Commenced with moderate gales from the S.E. and thick foggy rainy weather steering N. W. took in the S. G. sails Latter part strong breeze from the W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

S. Obs.



Remarks on board Wednesday May, 21.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under all sail, some of sail to leeward.

Lat. 49. 30. Long. 172. 30. E.

Remarks on board Thursday May, 22.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the W. S. W. and cloudy weather steering N. by E. at 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Ann Hart of Fairhaven 7. months out with 80. Bbls of f.

Lat 49. 30. Long. 172. 30. E.

Remarks on board Friday May, 23.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S. W. and foggy weather steering N. by E. saw a B. whale going quick did not lower latter part wind S. and thick fog steering N. E.

Lat. 54. 40.

Remarks on board Saturday May 24.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. and cloudy weather steering S. by W.

Lat. 53. 30.

Remarks on board Sunday May, 25.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the S. and cloudy weather steering N. by W.

Lat. 53. 30.

Remarks on board Monday May, 26.

Commenced with light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering N. by W. sent down the S. S. Gunboat Mast. Latter part wind E. and thick fog steering N. E.

Lat. 52. 30.

Remarks on board Tuesday May, 27.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the W. N. W. and foggy weather steering by the wind at 11 A.M. saw a Polar Whale lowered W. Boat struck got capsized cut the line lost the whale, at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Catherine of London N. B. C. B.

Remarks on board Wednesday May, 28.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the W. S. W. and foggy weather at 2 A.M. commenced chasing whales and continued through the day got nothing 39 Boat struck and parted. saw the C. take a whale and two ships boiling.

Lat 52. 30.

Long 170. 0



Remarks on board Thursday May 29,

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and thick foggy weather latter part strong breezes from the E. and cloudy weather cruising for whales at 8 P.M. took in sail to a double reefed V.S. sail it blowing a gale saw a number of whales going quick to windward to reach the shore. spoke the ship George & Susan with 4 whales.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday May 30,

All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. E. and somewhat weather clearing to under a double reefed No. 1. sail and to sail under a double reefed No. 2. sail to rough, at 5 P.M. to lower saw E. sail.

Remarks on board Saturday May 31,

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy employed in chasing whales but without success at 4 P.M. thick fog saw 1 sail boiling

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. and thick foggy weather clearing by the wind latter part light breezes from the E. N. E. and some fog steering by the wind saw 2 whales going quick did not lower.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday June 2

All this day calm and foggy.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 3,

All this day light breezes from the N. and cloudy weather steering by the wind saw nothing

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 4,

Commenced with light breezes from the W. S. W. and foggy at 5 P.M. fog lighted up saw Cape Lindorsey carrying N. W. by N. dist 10 leagues stood in for it at 10 P.M. round packed ice along shore kept off E. latter part good weather at 2 P.M. luffed up N. under the lee of the ice at 5 P.M. kept off E. N. E. saw ice all along shore but no whales saw 1 sail off shore.



## Remarks on board Thursday June 5.

All these 24. hours calm and clear land in sight.

Lat. 60, 22,

## Remarks on board Friday June 6.

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather steering E. & E. saw 1 sail land in sight.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 55, Long. 175, 38.

## Remarks on board Saturday June 7.

Commences with light breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather steering E. by N. at 5 P.M. saw a whaler hove in sight at 7 P.M. Boat struck at 12 M.

D. took him along side 1 sail in sight.

Latter part calm at 1 P.M. commenced sailing at 12 M. finished.

24 30 150

No. 163.

## Remarks on board Sunday June 8.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind at 11 M. the light at E. at 1 P.M. began to boil spoke the ship Charles Phelps of Stonington with 4. whales

No. 163.

## Remarks on board Monday June 9.

All these 24. hours strong gales from the S.W. and squally weather employed in sailing.

a doubled up N.E. sail and E. sail heading E. & E.

Latter part much the same

No. 163.

## Remarks on board Tuesday June 10.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and cloudy weather steering

E. by N. employed in sailing.

Latter part much the same steering E. by W. Lat. 52, 40. Long. 179, 40.

## Remarks on board Wednesday June 11.

All these 24. hours strong gales from the S.W. and squally weather under a doubled up N.E. sail and E. sail employed in sailing.

Lat. 60, 00. Long. 180, 00.

## Remarks on board Thursday June 12.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind saw whales going quick to E. & S.

hove in but without success at 2 P.M. finished sailing.

Latter part strong breezes from the E. & E. and heavy steering by the wind saw 2. sail.

Lat. 61, 30.



Remarks on board Friday June 13.

Commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. and thick weather  
staring by the wind under double reefed T. sails employed in  
stowing down saw 2 sail.

Latter part strong gales from the N. and thick rainy weather  
employed the same look in the S. sail. 8. S. 15. sail. Lat. 32. 00.

Remarks on board Saturday June 14.

All these 24. hours strong gales from the N. E. and thick  
foggy weather saw 3 sail 1 of them the ship Globe of N.  
Bedford ship, laying to under 20. double reefed S. 15. sail and T. sail

Lat 36. 00

Remarks on board Sunday June 15.

Commenced with strong breezes from the N. N. E. and thick  
foggy weather staring by the wind under double reefed T. sails  
saw 2 sail spoke the ship Montreal of N. Bedford  
with 15. whales.

Latter part wind E. thick fog

Lat. 36. 00.

Remarks on board Monday June 16.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N. E. and thick  
foggy weather staring N. W. by N. saw 1 sail. Lat. 37. 00.

Remarks on board Tuesday June 17.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N. W. and good weather  
staring by the wind saw 2. whales going very fast did  
not lower saw 1. sail to wind ward

Lat. 61. 15.

Long. 177. 26.

Remarks on board Wednesday June 18.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the W. and good weather  
staring by the wind saw whales lowered but without  
success.

Lat. 60. 40. Long. 176. 00.

Remarks on board Thursday June 19.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N. W. and good weather staring  
N. W. at 3. A.M. saw a whale going quick lowered but without success.  
saw the land to the Northward at 4. P.M. spoke the ship Gideon  
Howland with 11. whales

Lat. 61. 35. Long. 175. 48.



## Remarks on board Friday June 20.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S. and weather land within 12 miles and ice all along the shore steering along the edge of the ice saw a number of whales going quick at 4 and 9 A.M. lowered out without success at 1 P.M. lowered H. R. stick at 4 and took him along side a half a mile in the ice at 7 began to cut. the G. R. in sight boiling ~~land~~ <sup>80</sup> ~~land~~ <sup>150</sup> S. 61.47.

## Remarks on board Saturday June 21.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S. and good weather steering by the wind the Salant Gear to windward gave out at 12 M. finished cutting at 11 began to cut land within 7 Leagues saw 2 whales going quick lowered out without success the G. R. and 3 other sail in sight 2 boiling S. 61.49.

## Remarks on board Sunday June 22.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind employed in boiling saw 4 sail 1 a Brig 2 Boiling land within 3 miles saw whales going very quick did not lower latter part light breeze from the E. and thick misty weather steering by the wind. Sat. 61.48.

## Remarks on board Monday June 23.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and frequent squalls of fog and wind employed in boiling at 10 P.M. saw within 2 Leagues landed the shore at 7 P.M. supplemented the Top sail. S. 61.48.

## Remarks on board Tuesday June 24.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and frequent squalls of fog and wind employed in boiling at 10 P.M. saw within 2 Leagues landed the shore at 7 P.M. supplemented the Top sail. S. 61.48.

## Remarks on board Wednesday June 25.

All these 24 hours calm and cloudy employed in boiling land about 10 Leagues off the shore at 1 P.M. finished boiling S. 61.49.

## Remarks on board Thursday June 26.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and weather steering by the wind employed in steering down land about 8 Leagues off the shore at 1 P.M. latter part strong breeze from the S. and thick misty weather steering by the wind at 8 P.M. finished steering down S. 61.48.



Remarks on board Friday June 27.

All these 24 hours calm and thick foggy weather employed in making out shoals and steering water down in the S. hulk.

Lat. 61.45, Long 176.09

Remarks on board Saturday June 28.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S. and good weather steering S. and about S. S. E. by E. employed in setting up shoals.

Lat. 62.00, Long 177.00.

Remarks on board Sunday June 29.

Commenced with light breeze from the S. and good weather steering E. at 9 A.M. thick fog lifted to the wind heading E. S. E. later part light breeze from N. to S. S. W. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Monday June 30.

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S. S. W. and foggy weather steered by the wind. <sup>until</sup> then kept off N. E. until 12 M. then stood N. until 11 P.M. then N. E. by N.

Lat. 61.53.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 1.

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the S. and thick fog steering by the wind at 1 P.M. kept off N. by E. at 3 o'clock too again with the main yard aback.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 2.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the S. E. and thick fog weather steering by the wind. spoke the ship Wm. Witt off St. Haven with 3 whales.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday July 3.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the N. W. and some fog steering by the wind saw the land and ice in shoar at 1 P.M. kept off and run down the edge of the ice at 3 P.M. saw 1 whale. <sup>without</sup> without success. whales going quick for the ice.

Lat. 63.00,

Remarks on board Friday July 4.

All these 24 hours moderate breeze from the N. W. and good weather steering by the wind. saw 14 sail all whaling 1 Boiling and 1 cutting. (B. Boat struck the whale run under the ice lost the line,

Lat. 63.00,



## Bark Fortune in the Anadir Sea.

Remarks on board Saturday July, 5.

All these 24 hours much as the 1<sup>st</sup> spoke the ship  
 S. Pike 13 months out with 2,000 Blb & whaler the season  
 land from 4. to 10. miles off. No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday July, 6.

All these 24 hours the same as the two former except some  
 fog employed in chasing whales but got nothing spoke  
 the ship Coral with 2 whales the China with 12 whales.  
 land from 2. to 8. miles off saw several whales and a plenty  
 of ice. No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday July 7.

All these 24 hours light airs from the N. W. and some fog strong  
 N.W. at 9 A.M. saw whales lowered but without success saw  
 3 sail. Sat. 62. 20.  
 Aug. 179. 21.

Remarks on board Tuesday July, 8.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. and some  
 fog steering by the wind saw 13 sail at 5 P.M. spoke  
 the ship Harrison with 2 B. whales saw the land to the  
 westward kept off S by N. No Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday July, 9.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. and fog some  
 weather at 8 A.M. luffed to under a close reefed No. 2. sail  
 and stay sail saw 1 sail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday July, 10.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N. and some fog  
 steering S.W. at 12. stored B. & C. at 2 luffed to the wind  
 heading W. N. W. No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday July, 11.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the W. S. W. and  
 fog steering N. N. W. saw 1 sail. Sat. 61. 00.

Remarks on board Saturday July, 12.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. W. and fog  
 at 9 A.M. saw the ice a head kept off E. along the edge of  
 the ice at 11. spoke the Bark President of Strongton with 2  
 whales sailing at 2 P.M. spoke the ship Wm. Thomson of  
 N.B. with 5 whales and the Roman with 1 dead whale  
 luffed to the wind. Sat 62 or Aug. 179. 36, &

Remarks on board Sunday July, 13.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. S. W. and some fog  
 steering N. E. at 7. A.M. luffed to the wind under double reefed 1<sup>st</sup> sail  
 lay off and on the ice, at 4 P.M. spoke the ship Junior of N.B. with  
 2 whales. saw the Harrison to windward. No Obs.




Remarks on board Monday July, 14.

Commences with strong gales from the S.W. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind the S. and N. in sight. Latter part light breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering by the wind saw a great deal of ice and 9 sail but no whales at 9 P.M. kept off S.W. at 12 M.M. luffed to. No. 63.

Remarks on board Tuesday July, 15.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering by the wind at 8 A.M. saw a whale lowered 5. Boat struck. saw 2 sail & cutting.

Latter part light breezes from the E. and foggy weather at 2 P.M. took the whale along side in the edge of the ice at 3 began to cut at 4 at of the ice spoke the ship. Reason with 2 whales.  Got 62.42.

Remarks on board Wednesday July, 16.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and foggy weather at 2 A.M. finished cutting ship in the ice again made all sail at 4. no ice the whale proved to be the one we struck on the forth in the ice at 7 A.M. wind S.W. Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. and thick foggy weather steering by the wind at 6 P.M. took in sail to a close reefed No. 2 sail and 3 sail employed in boiling. No. 63.

Remarks on board Thursday July, 17.

At these 24 hours strong gales from the S. and thick foggy rainy weather laying to under a double reefed No. 2 sail and the crew of the 3rd sail employed in boiling.

No. 63.

Remarks on board Friday July, 18.

Commences with moderate breezes from the S.W. and thick foggy weather at 10 A.M. set the tiller and spanker tacked to the westward employed in boiling.

Latter part light breezes from the S.W. and thick fog steering by the wind under double reefed 2nd sails. No. 63.

Remarks on board Saturday July, 19.

At these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under double reefed 2nd sails at 6 P.M. coiled down at 4 P.M. saw the land a head dist. 14 leagues. 11 sail in sight spoke the Bark Hogley of Haran with 3 whales.

Got 62.33.

Long 172, 21, W.



Remarks on board Sunday July 20.

Commences with calm and cloudy weather saw 1. sail and land about 8, Leagues off but no ice nor whales.

Latter part light breezes from the S and good weather steering by the wind at 3. P.M. spoke the Am West with 3 whales trending South.

Lat 62.12. Long 179.48. E

Remarks on board Monday July 21.

All these 24. hours strong gales from the S. and generally weather laying to under a double reefed No 2. sails and 2. sail employed in stowing down.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday July 22.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the S. and cloudy steering S.W. saw a ship standing to the westward.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 23.

All these 24. hours calm and cloudy,

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday July 24.

All these 24. hours calm and foggy,

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Friday July 25.

All these 24. hours calm and foggy rain falling from the land bearing to, about 8. Leagues. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday July 26.

All these 24. hours calm and foggy weather. Spoke the ship D. Webster of Nantucket with 1. whale and 2. seals with 2. whales.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday July 27.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and thick weather steering by the wind. saw 2. sail.

Latter part light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind saw 4. sail at 4. P.M. saw ice to the N.W. about 3. Leagues off saw 1. whale going quick to windward spoke the ship Sheffield at 2. P.M. with 1. whale.

Lat 63.30. Long 179.10. W.

Remarks on board Monday July 28.

Commences with strong breezes from the E.N.E. and cloudy weather spoke the ship Balt. Edwards with 1. whale off S.W. at 10. A.M. luffed to the wind heading E.S.E. and in sight bearing S.W. and 3. sail in sight in shore at 6. P.M. strong breezes backed to the S. and about 3. miles

No. Obs.



Remarks on board Tuesday July 29,

Commenced with strong gales from the N. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 3. P.M. tacked to the S. E. at 7. A. saw the land running S. W. dist. 6. Leagues saw a small boat in the N. E. G. sail and doubled reefed the D. sail. After part strong gales from the N. E. and thick rainy weather steering by the wind at 4. P.M. took the bonnet off the D. sail and staked the M. sail. at 8. took in the D. sail and closed the M. sail. saw no land, saw 1 sail to leeward

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Wednesday July 30,

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. E. and thick rainy weather at 3. P.M. at the D. sail and tried reef out of the M. sail. at 7. P.M. S. E. by S. at 8. spoke the N. E. again at 10. were moderate made all sail. After part light breezes from the N. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday July 31.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the N. E. and cloudy with some fog and rain steering S. S. E. at 6. P.M. luffed in up S. E. took in the M. S. G. sail.

Dist. 60. 00  
Long. 178. 30. W.

Remarks on board Friday Aug 1,

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N. and some fog steering S. E. under off sail.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 2.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N. W. and good weather steering S. S. E. at 3. P.M. saw 2. Whales lowered B. boat - stuck Iron broke.

Dist. 57. 50,

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 3.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the W. and good weather steering from S. to E. saw nothing

Dist. 57. 10.  
Long. 177. 12.



Remarks on board Monday. Aug. 4.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the S. and S. E. weather steering E. S. E. Lat. 56. 15. Long. 173. 24.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 5.  
Commences with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering N. N. E. under all sail. Lat. 55. 30. Long. 173. 42.  
Latter part calm.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 6.  
Commences with strong breezes from the S. and S. W. weather steering S. S. W. at 11 A. M. saw whales lowered but without success it being too rough for pulling in.  
Latter part strong gales from the S. S. W. and S. W. weather laying to under a close reefed N. S. sail. Lat. 54. 50. Long. 173. 55.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 7.

All this day moderate breezes from the S. S. W. and S. W. steering by the wind under a close reefed N. S. sail.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 8.  
All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. S. W. and S. W. weather steering by the wind under a close reefed N. S. sail. No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 9.  
All these 24 hours breezes from the W. and some fog steering by the wind under all sail.

Lat. 55. 32.  
Long. 174. 34.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 10.

Commences with light breezes from the N. N. E. and cloudy weather steering N. E. by E. at 8 A. M. saw whales lowered S. B. struck took the line S. Boat went on and after 4 hours run. Latter part strong breezes from the N. N. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind saw a whale going to windward did not lower. No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 11.  
All these 24 hours strong gales from the S. S. W. and S. W. weather laying to under a close reefed N. S. sail. No Obs.



Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 12.

All this day strong breezes from the S. W. and sunny  
rainy weather steering by the wind under double reefed  
Top sails.

Lat. 55.00. Long. 174.08.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 13.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and some fog steering  
by the wind. at 3. P. M. saw whale lowered but did not  
strike.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 14.

All this day moderate breezes from the N. E. and  
cloudy with some fog steering different courses.  
saw nothing.

3. Whales

Lat. 55.00.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 15.

All these 24 hours heavy gale from the N. E. and  
squally rainy weather laying to under a close reefed  
M. S. sail and stay sails.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 16.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the N. W. and  
foggy rainy weather laying to. at 7. A. M. turned  
Keef out of the M. S. sail and set the J. sail.

No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 17.

Commences with moderate breezes from the W. S. W. and  
sunny at 7. A. M. kept off S. E. under all sail.  
latter part calm and foggy. saw nothing.

Lat. 53.30.

Long. 174.30.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 18.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. W. and squally  
weather steering S. P. E. under double reefed J. sails.

Latter part strong breezes from the W. and foggy weather steering  
by the wind.

Lat. 54.55. Long. 173.40.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 19.

All these 24 hours light breezes from W. N. E. and some  
fog steering by the wind.

Lat. 54.10.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 20.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. E. and  
foggy weather steering W. N. W. under double reefed  
Top sails.

No. Obs.



Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 21.

All this day strong breezes from the N. and some fog steering by the wind at 4 P.M. saw a whale going quick to windward did not lower.

Lat. 55. 45. Long. 178. 16.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 22.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and some fog steering by the wind.

Latter part moderate breezes from the S.W. and some fog steering by the wind.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 23.

Commences with strong gales from the S.E. and some fog steering W. at 12 M. spoke the ship Mary and saw one of Stuningtons.

Latter part light breezes from the E. and foggy rainy weather steering W. by N.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 24.

All these 24. light freshening winds and squally rainy foggy weather course W. by N.

Lat 56. 30. Long 179. 10.

Remarks on board Monday Aug. 25.

Commences with heavy gales from the S.W. and squally weather laying to under a fore-reef'd No. 1. sail and ship sails at 7 A.M. turned up the B. and W. Boats.

Latter part strong gales from the N.W. and squally weather laying to at 7 P.M. more moderate turned 1. reef out of the No. 1. sail and set the S. 1. sail.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Tuesday Aug. 26.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and a very heavy swell from the N.W. steering by the wind at 7 P.M. set the courses and tiller flagged off. S. the and then put men in thens for heaving and threatening to stab the men.

Latter part more moderate at 7 P.M. the wind shifted to the S.W. steering W. by N. turned the reef out of the No. 1. sail and set the No. 2. sail.

Lat. 55. Long. 174. 20. 8.

Remarks on board Wednesday Aug. 27.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and rainy weather steering W. by N. at 7 A.M. took the man out of thens.

No Obs.



Remarks on board Thursday Aug. 28.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. N. E. and rainy weather steering S. W. Lat. 56. 15. Long. 167. 56.

Remarks on board Friday Aug. 29.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. N. E. and rainy weather steering S. W. at 9. A.M. saw Cape Horn scatho bearing 10 leagues. saw 1 whale.

Latter part light breeze from the N. N. E. at 8. P.M. shot the ship the distance of say Harbours. with 800. Ball whale at 10. P.M. strong breezes from the N. N. E. off ship.

Lat. 55. 50.  
Long. 164. 33.

Remarks on board Saturday Aug. 30.

Commences with strong breezes from the N. and squally weather steering S. W. at 7. A.M. Cape Horn scatho bearing 10 leagues luffed up for it.

Latter part light air from the W. and good weather saw a number of Hump Backs lowered the J Boat but without success at 6. P.M. land about 3. miles off kept off. S. E.

Lat. 54. 20.

Remarks on board Sunday Aug. 31.

Commences with light breezes from the W. and good weather steering by the wind Cape Horn scatho bearing 10 leagues.

Largues saw a number of Hump Backs did not lower.

Latter part light breezes from the S. and good weather steering by the wind the Cape bearing N. dist 8 Leagues

Lat. 54. 05.  
Long by Chr. 161. 47. by Sun. 162. 13.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 1.

Commences with light breezes from the S. and cloudy weather steering by the wind saw a sail to leeward.

Latter part light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 53. 40. Long. 163. 00.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 2.

Commences with light breezes from the S. E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind.

Latter part light breezes from the S. N. E. and cloudy weather steering S. E. W.

No Obs.



Remarks on board, Wednesday Sept. 3.

Commences with light breezes from the N and good weather steering  
S. W. by. N. E. saw 1 sail  
Latter part light breeze from the S. E. and good weather steering by  
the wind, Lat 52.40, Long 16 S. 10.

Lat. 52.40. Long. 163.00.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 4.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the N.E. and fair weather steering by the wind employed in laying my Buoys at 10 P.M. saw 5 or 6 seals but not a single seal without success.

Lat. 52, or Long. 163, 18.

Remarks on Beard Striding Sept. 2

All these 24. hours strong breeze from the S.W. and  
rainy weather steering by the wind, No. Obs.

Feb. 25.

Remarks on board the Friday Sept. 6.

Commerce with moderate breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind.

Latter part light breeze from the N. E. and good weather. Staring  
by the wind saw E. sail staring S. E. Lat. 51.35. Long. 164.00.

Lat. 51. 35. Long. 164. 00.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 7.

All these 24. hours strong breeze from the S. and cloudy weather  
staying by the wind soon a sail at 4. P.M. spoke the ship  
Brangana with 400. Bbls w & the Gov. Trunk with 350. spars.

Oct. 59, 1861  
1861

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 8.

All these 24. hours with breezes from the S. & S.W. & fine  
weather clearing the wind at 2. P.M. spoke the ship  
Hobomok of Nahant with 750 Sp. & 150. whales.

Vol. 51. 40. Long. 10 1/2.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept. 9.

Commences with light breezes from the N. E. and S. W.  
weather clearing W. S. W. and S. W. at Six Bells.  
Gather part light breezes from the N. and cloudy weather clearing  
N. W. by W. at sunset saw land bearing S. E. by E. dist. 20.  
Leaves.

Lat, 57, 40,  
Long, 6, 21,



Bark Fortune bound in

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 10.

Commences with calm and clear weather at 6 A.M. light breeze from the S. steering W. S. W.  
 Latter part strong breeze from the S. and cloudy weather steering W. S. W. saw a number of Hump Backs at 4 P.M. within 2 Leagues of the land lashed off shore, Lat 52 20 Long 158 53.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 11.

Commences with light breeze from the S. and cloudy weather steering W. S. W.  
 Latter part much the same at 3 P.M. within 1 League of the land lashed off shore.

Lat 52 25

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 12.

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the S. S. W. and cloudy weather at 5 A.M. kept off S. S. W. at 11 A.M. lashed too within 2 miles of the land saw a number of <sup>hump</sup> Backs covered S. Boat struck and drove. lashed off shore on the wind No. Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 13.

All these 24 hours light refreshing air and some fog course S. E. by E. No. Obs.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 14.

Commences with light breeze from the N. N. E. and cloudy weather steering S. E. by E. under all sail.  
 Latter part much the same steering E. S. E.

Lat 51 45  
Long 162 45

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 15.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the N. and cloudy weather steering E. by S. sent up the S. S. G. Mast. Lat 51 10 Long 164 20.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 16.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the W. and good weather steering E. S. E. sent up the S. S. G. Mast and under all sail saw a number of Fin Backs. Lat 50 48 Long 167 07.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 17.

All these 24 hours light refreshing air and cloudy weather course E. S. E. No Obs



Remarks on board Thursday Sept 18

All these 24 hours much as the last  
Lat. 50. 10. Long 168

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 19.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.W. and good weather  
steering E. by N. set the M. Royal and S. J. M. standing sail.  
Lat. 49. 10. Long 171. 30.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 20.

Commences with moderate breezes from the N.W. and cloudy weather  
steering E. under all sail.  
Latter part strong breezes from the N.W. and some heavy rain weather  
steering E. by N. set the M. Royal and standing sail. At 11 P.M.  
the wind halled to the S.E. in a squall took in the light sails  
and doubled up the top sails. (1 sail in night)  
Lat. 46. 30.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 21.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and some  
rainy weather steering E. by N. at 5 P.M. turned out the top  
and set the S. J. sails at 8. set the standing sail.  
Latter part much the same. No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 22.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.W. and some squalls  
steering E. by N. set the M. Royal.  
Latter part much the same. Lat. 46. 40. Long 178. 10. W

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 23.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N. and some squalls  
steering E. by N. under all sail.  
Lat. 46. 30. Long 174. 45. W

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept 24

All these 24 hours breezes from the N.E. and  
good weather steering by the wind. Lat. 46. 30. Long 172. 50.

Remarks on board Thursday Sept. 25

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and cloudy  
weather steering by the wind top in the S. J. sail.  
(Mate sick) Lat. 47 Long 169. 50.

Remarks on board Friday Sept. 26.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and thick rainy  
weather steering by the wind. (Mate sick, No Obs.

Remarks on board Saturday Sept. 27.

All this day moderate breezes from the N.W. and good weather  
steering E. by N. under all sail. (Mate sick)  
Lat. 46. 20 Long 165. 05. W



Bark Fortune towards the Island 1851.

Remarks on board Sunday Sept. 28.

All these 24 hours light breezes from S.W. by E. and cloudy weather steering E by S. under all sail. Mate sick. Lat 45 30  
Long 163. 00. N

Remarks on board Monday Sept. 29.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the S.W. and good weather steering E by S. under all sail.

Later part strong breezes from the W. and squally weather steering S.E. by E. took in the Royal, Studding sail & J.P. sail.  
Lat 44. 20. Long 160. 30.

Remarks on board Tuesday Sept. 30.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the W. N.W. and good weather steering S.E. under all sail.

Lat 42. 40  
Long 158. 15.

Remarks on board Wednesday Sept. 1.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. and good weather steering S.E. by E. at 5 P.M. took in the Studding sail Royal J.P. sail & J.P. sail.  
Lat 40. 30. Long 156. 10.

Remarks on board Thursday Oct. 2.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. and good weather steering S.E. employed in washing ship at 4 P.M. at the J.P. sail.

Lat 38. 00. Long 154. 05.

Remarks on board Friday Oct. 3.

Commenced with strong breezes from the S.W. and squally weather steering S.E. by E. took in the J.P. sail and sent down the J.P. sail.

Later part rainy at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the N. steering S.E. by E. and set the J.P. sail's. Lat 35. 30.  
Long 152. 30.

Remarks on board Saturday Oct. 4.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.W. by E. and good weather steering S.S.E. set the J.P. sail's Studding sail & M. Royal.  
Lat 33. 00. Long 152. 10.

Remarks on board Sunday Oct. 5.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering S.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in the Studding sail.  
Lat 30. 30. Long 152. 10.

Remarks on board Monday Oct. 6.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering S.S.E. at 4 P.M. kept all S. by E.

Lat 28. 00.  
Long 152. 00.







## Remarks on board Tuesday Oct 28

Commences with light breeze from the N.E. and good weather at 2.00  
 M. got underway for sea at 6.00 A.M. wind S. by E. 15. S. 10.  
 Latter part moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather at 7.  
 S.M. squally took in the light sails and doubled reefed the top  
 sails steering by the wind. Lat. 20.20. Long. 152.14.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Oct 29

Commences with calm and clear weather  
 Latter part much the same at 7. S.M. light breeze from the N.E.  
 steering by the wind Lat. 19.30. Long. 152.18.

## Remarks on board Thursday Oct 30

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. and good weather  
 steering by the wind S. by E. Lat. 17.40.  
 Long 151.37

## Remarks on board Friday Oct 31

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N.E. and good  
 weather steering S. by E. under whole Top sails. Lat 16.00

## Remarks on board Saturday Oct Nov 1

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and good  
 weather steering S. by E. set the N. D. G. sail

Lat 14.00. Long. 153.47.

## Remarks on board Sunday Nov 2

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and good weather  
 steering S. by E. under all sail. Lat. 12.00. Long. 155.36.

## Remarks on board Monday Nov 3

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. S. E. and squally  
 weather steering by the wind took in the light sails. Lat 9.55.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Nov 4

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. S. E.  
 and squally rainy weather steering by the wind under  
 doubled reefed T. sails saw Black Fish however not with  
 success. No. Obs.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 5

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. S. E. and squally  
 rainy weather steering by the wind at 2. P.M. took in the  
 T. T. sail T. M. sail and T. sail blowing heavy at 7. P.M.  
 more moderate set the T. sail No. Obs.



## Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 6.

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. & S. and squally rainy weather steering W. & S. W. under double reefed D. sails. Latter part breeze increasing at 2. P. M. strong gales and thick rainy weather took in sail and hove too under a double reefed M. T. sail at 6. P. M. more moderate set the D. sail.

No. Obs.

## Remarks on board Friday Nov. 7.

Commenced with strong breezes from the E. & S. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind under double reefed D. sails. Latter part more moderate breezy W. & S. E. turned the sails out of the M. T. sail.

Lat. 6. 00  
Long. 156. 00.

## Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 8.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the N. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind. A boat in sight.

Lat by Ast. 4. 40. Long. 156. 28.

## Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 9.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. W. by S.

Lat. 4. 20. Long. 157. 30.

## Remarks on board Monday Nov. 10.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. W. by S. at 11.0 A. M. saw 3. Sannings Is and bearing W. by N. dist. 6. Leagues. Kept off for it. at 5. P. M. sent a Boat on to see if they could land at 7. Boat came off could not land. Lay off and on for the night.

Lat. 3. 58.

Long. 159. 50.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 11.

All these 24. hours much as the last employed in getting off wood saw 2. sail.

No. Obs.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 12.

All these 24. hours much as the last employed the same spoke the ship clear of S. Beaufort ex. Bells. at 3. P. M. the came off 1. seven kept off. S. in co. with the Coe.

No. Obs.

## Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 13.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. employed in mending the 1st Boat. the land in sight.

Lat. 2. 55.  
Long. 160. 29.



Bark Fortune bound Westward 1851.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 14.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. by E.

Lat. 1. 10. N.

Long. 170. 24. 24. 161. 30

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 15.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. by E.

Lat. 1. 10. N.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 16.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering S.

Lat. 2. 4. S. Long. 163. 45.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 17.

All this day much of the last employed in stowing up rigging steering N. by E.

Lat. 1. 30. S.

Long by Chron. 166. 08.

Long by Sun 165. 40.

Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 18.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. by E. employed in stowing up rigging

Lat. 0. 39. 6. Long. 166. 40.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 19.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. by E.

Lat. 1. 00. S. Long. 167. 55. 10.

Remarks on board Thursday Nov. 20.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. by E. at 7 A.M. kept her up at 4 P.M. steering S.

Lat. 1. 15. N. Long. 169. 38. 10.

Remarks on board Friday Nov. 21.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering S. by E.

Lat. 0. 10. S.

Long 170. 47. 10.

Remarks on board Saturday Nov. 22.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 2. 00. S. Long. 171. 08. 10.

Remarks on board Sunday Nov. 23.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind under a 1 sail.

Lat. 1. 00. S.

Long 171. 28. 10.

Remarks on board Monday Nov. 24.

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Later part wind N. by E. steering by the wind heading East.

Lat. 0. 40. S.

Long 171. 28. 10.



## Remarks on board Tuesday Nov. 25.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 5. At 6, spoke the ship Wm Hamilton of St. Bedford nothing since leaving the Islands.

Later part light airs from the E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind, employed in taring rigging. Lat 1, 28 Long 171, 29.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Nov 26

All these 24 hours light airs from the E. N. E. and good weather steering S.

Lat 2, 15, 5  
Long 171, 30, 45

## Remarks on board Thursday Nov 27

All this day much as the last steering S. at 7, P.M. saw Clapps Island bearing S. 25. W. dist 3 leagues. Made up for it lay off and on for the night.

Lat 2, 4, 5 Long 172, 45

## Remarks on board Friday Nov 28

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 11. At 12, the boats lowered but without success at 8, sent 2 boats in shore fishing at 1, P.M. Boats came off with about 3, Blbs. of Fish, kept of A. W. by 11.

Lat 2, 40  
Long 172, 15

## Remarks on board Saturday Nov 29

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by 11.

Lat 2, 10 Long 173, 10

## Remarks on board Sunday Nov 30

All this day much as the last steering N. W. by 11.

Lat 3, 38, 5 Long 175, 35

## Remarks on board Monday Dec 1

Commenced with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. by 11 at 7, P.M. saw ship San Jacinto bearing W. dist 3. Leaded at 9. kept off at 11 kept her on the S. at 12. At 1 past wind E. steering S. W. Lat 3, 00 Long 177, 10



Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 2.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. by S. and about the N.E. but took off the stern rags and put on the wooden ones.

Lat. 1.01 S Long. 179.19 W.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 3.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N.W. by S. employed in fitting rigging.

Lat. 1.51 S Long. 179.20 E.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 4.

All these 24 hours much as the last.

Lat. 3.20 S  
Long by chr. 177.54 E.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 6.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering N.W. by S.

Later part much the same steering N.W. by S. saw nothing at sunset. Luffed to.

Lat. 2.40 S Long by chr. 177.21.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 7.

Commenced with light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering N.W. by S. at 9 o'clock saw Hope Island bearing N. by E. 4 leagues. Luffed for it.

Later part much the same at 1 P.M. the canoe came up with the N. Yord black at 2 P.M. based forward found a Native: stowed away below

Lat 2.44 S  
Long by chr. 176.13.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 8.

Commenced with moderate breezes from the N.E. steering by the wind saw a sail at 8 o'clock. exchanged signals with the ship St. George.

Later part much the same.

Lat. 3.25 S

Long by chr. 177.17.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 9.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 2.25 S  
Long 177.20 by chr  
177.30



Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 10.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the E. S. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 2. P.M. saw 2 whales going very quick to windward lowered but without success.

Lat. 0.54 S. Long. 170. 36.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 11.

All these 24. hours much as the last at 10. A.M. saw 2 whales lowered and struck a cow and a small calf at 1. P.M. took them along side at 3. P.M. commenced cutting at 5 finished

3. 6. 5.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 12.

All these 24. hours light airs from the N. W. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 9. A.M. commenced boiling sea & soil.

Lat. 1. 37. 4. Long. 177. 02. 10

Lat. 1. 37. 4. Long. 177. 02. 10

Lat. 1. 37. 4. Long. 177. 02. 10

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 13.

All these 24. hours light airs from the N. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind at 8. A.M. commenced boiling

Lat. 1. 00 S. Long. 175. 30. 6.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 14.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind. Lat. 2. 6. 8. Long. 170. 00.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 15.

All these 24. hours light airs from the N. and calm steering by the wind. Lat. 27. 6 Long. 175. 30.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 16.

All this day much as the last.

Lat. 175. 01. 8

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 17.

Commenced with light breezes from the N. N. W. and good weather steering by the wind at 8. A.M. saw 2 whales lowered but not strike at 12. came on board

Later part much the same at 3. P.M. lowered again but the same result.

Lat 00. 30 S. Long. 175. 55.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 18.

All these 24. hours light airs from the N. and good weather steering by the wind.

Lat. 1. 00 S.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 19.

All these 24. hours light breezes from the N. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind

Lat. 00. 25 S. Long. 175. 00. 8



Bark Fortuna bound to the Westward, 1852.

Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 20.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering by the wind at 12 M. D. kept off N.E. at 11 P.M. saw some small Island bearing N.E. by E. dist 5 Leagues kept off for it at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind.

Lat. 36. N. Long. 171. 10. E.

Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 21.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather at daylight saw the Island bearing N.E. by E. kept off for it at 9 A.M. spoke the Bark Ball of man over 7 years out with 140 spm on board and 3100 spm and 1500 coconut oil on the voyage, at 2 P.M. the canoes came off with some coconuts and a few bananas; at 4 P.M. started to see the other islands to the westward.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Monday Dec. 22.

Commenced with light breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering to employed in bending the S.E. sail. Latter part much the same finished mending and bent the S. sail.

Lat. 36. N. Long. 172. 37. E.

Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 23.

All these 24 hours much as the last went the N.E. and the other old ones.

Lat. 42. S. Long. 171. 34. E.

Remarks on board Wednesday Dec. 24.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering W. unbent mended and rebent the N.E. sail and commenced mending the N. sail. saw 1. sail, at 6 P.M. saw Ocean Island bearing W. by S. dist 8 Leagues steering for the land at 10 P.M. luffed to.

Lat 44 S  
Long. 170. 10. E.

Remarks on board Thursday Dec. 25.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and good weather at daylight saw the Island bearing S. by E. dist 2 Leagues kept off for it at 7 the canoes came off at 9 sent a Boat in at 1 P.M. Boat came off with a load of wood and went on shore again at 3 P.M. Boat came off with 4 Dozen Fowl kept off W. N. saw no sail.

No Obs.

Remarks on board Friday Dec. 26.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering W. N. employed in mending the N. sail, at sunset saw Pleasant Island bearing W. by S. dist 5 Leagues saw sail at 11 P.M. luffed to for the night.

Lat. 20. S.

Long. 167. 35. East



## Remarks on board Saturday Dec. 27.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. at 9. At 10 the vessels came off at 1. The vessel to under the lee of the island went on shore to get wood took off 11 Boats. Light breeze off and on for the night of the ship. Weather clear & pleasant.

## Remarks on board Sunday Dec. 28.

All these 24 hours much as the last at 9. At 10 the vessels came off at 1. The vessel to under the lee of the island went on shore to get wood took off 11 Boats. Light breeze off and on for the night of the ship. Weather clear & pleasant.

## Remarks on board Monday Dec. 29.

All these 24 hours much as the last at 9. At 10 the vessels came off at 1. The vessel to under the lee of the island went on shore to get wood took off 11 Boats. Light breeze off and on for the night of the ship. Weather clear & pleasant.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Dec. 30.

All these 24 hours much as the last at 9. At 10 the vessels came off at 1. The vessel to under the lee of the island went on shore to get wood took off 11 Boats. Light breeze off and on for the night of the ship. Weather clear & pleasant.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 1.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. to E. N. E. and good weather steering by the wind.

## Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 1.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind.

## Remarks on board Friday Jan. 2.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. and good weather steering N. W. at 9.

## Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 3.

All these 24 hours much as the last steering by the wind.

## Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 4.

All these 24 hours the same as the last.

## Remarks on board Monday Jan. 5.

All these 24 hours strong gales from the E. and specially weather steering by the wind.



Bank Arthur bound to Hong Kong, 1854.

Remarks on board Tuesday, Jan. 6.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering W. & N. by E. set the S. & S. by E. Studding sail. Lat. 11.20, Long. 153.01.

Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 7.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering W. & N. by E. set the S. & S. by E. Studding sail. Lat. 12.30, Long. 150.13.

Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 8.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. and good weather steering W. & N. by E. under all sail.

Lat. 13.30,  
Long. 147.48.

Remarks on board Friday Jan. 9.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering W. & N. by E.

Later part much the same steering W. & N. by E. saw Rota Island bearing W. dist 5 leagues at 6 P.M. took in sail and luffed to for the night land about 2 leagues off.

Lat. 14.10, Long. 145.48.

Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 10.

All these 24 hours much as the last; at daylight the land bore W. kept off for it at 6 A.M. went on shore to the leeward of the island took on board 12 tons yams 28 hogs 4 coconuts 15 fowls and 300 oranges. at sunset kept off N. by E. by W.

Lat. 15.03,

Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 11.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering N. by W. by E. Lat. 14.50,

Long. 144.05.

Remarks on board Monday Jan. 12.

Commences with light breezes from the E. & E. and good weather steering N. by W. by E. employed in bracing and shoving for water.

Lat. 15.30,

Later part much the same,

Long. 142.42.

Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 13.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. E. and squally rainy weather steering W. by N. took in the S. & S. by E. sail.

Lat. 16.03,



## Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 14.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the S. E. and  
squally weather steering w. S. W. at 8.

Lat. 17. 10.

Long. 137. 08.

## Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 15.

All these 24. hours much as the last,

Lat. 18. 03.

## Remarks on board Friday Jan. 16.

All these 24. hours strong breeze from the S. E. and  
squally weather steering w. S. W. at 8.

Lat. 18. 35.

Long. 131. 19.

## Remarks on board Saturday Jan. 17.

All these 24. hours strong breeze from the S. E. and  
squally weather steering w. S. W. at 8. The wind at 3 P.M. and  
badly sprung downed the sail,

No. 1.

## Remarks on board Sunday Jan. 18.

All these 24. hours strong gales from the S. E. and  
weather steering w. S. W. at 8. The single reefed main  
and foremast the fore. at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Maria  
N. Bedford with 540 Bbls (180 sp) at 6. 2 A.M. more moderate  
rigid preventer lifts to the fore sail yard and turned it  
out of the sail.

No. 1.

## Remarks on board Monday Jan. 19.

All these 24. hours strong breeze from the S. E. and  
weather steering w. S. W. at 8. The reefed out of the fore  
and set the No. 2 G. sail. at 12. M. D. kept off w. by S.  
(in co with the No. 1)

Lat. 20. 50.

Long. 123. 30.

## Remarks on board Tuesday Jan. 20.

Commenced with strong breeze from the S. E. and  
weather steering w. S. W. at 8. The reefed out of the fore  
at 6. saw the island of St. John at 6. The ship  
w. S. W. passed between St. John and Grand Islands.  
the Maria and other sail in sight.

Latter part much the same steering w. S. W. saw the  
and another sail to leeward.

Lat. 20. 30. Long. 121. 30.

## Remarks on board Wednesday Jan. 21.

All these 24. hours strong breeze from the S. E. and  
squally weather steering w. S. W. at 8. The reefed out of the fore  
set the No. 2 G. sail & 24 fids.

Lat. 22. 00.

Long. 118. 30.



# Bonnie Fortune

## Remarks on board Thursday Jan. 22.

All day 24. breeze moderate breeze from the N.E. and good weather, steering N by E, at 11, P.M. saw Sadohama being 8 1/2 mi; dist to Sadohama at 4 P.M. took a Pilot Steamer divergent on way at midnight came to anchor in Hongkong harbour,

## Remarks on board Monday Feb. 9.

Commenced with light breeze from the E. and cloudy weather at 11, P.M. got underway for sea. Latter part strong breeze from the N.E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind at 5, P.M. the Pilot left at dusk the N.E. end of Lianma Island bore of dist 3 leagues at 9, P.M. took in the light sails and double reefed the Top sails the Mate off duty with a cold,

## Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 10.

Commenced with strong breeze from the N.E. and squall thick rainy weather steering by the wind at 9, P.M. took in the fore and all sail at 10, P.M. more moderate set the fore and all sail, at 11 P.M. at 11 P.M. Latter part much the same turned the reef out of the M. T. sail and at 1 P.M. T. G. sail at 2, P.M. saw the land ahead at 4, P.M. the land about 5 miles off to the N. E. about 10 miles off to the N. E. took in the M. T. G. sail and double reefed the M. T. sail,

No. 10,



[226]

Bark Fortune in the China Sea 1852

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 11.

Commences with strong breezes from the N.E. and squally weather steering by the wind under doubled reefed Top sails Tilt of M. sail in latter part more moderate set the Gills & M. sail and turned the reefs out of the M. T. sail saw a ship to leeward at 3 P.M. saw the Land at 5 tacked off shoar 3 Men off duty with the Cox 3 others sick off duty the Mate off duty with a cold  
A. C. O. S.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 12.

All these 24 hours calm and good weather Land in sight the Mate still off duty, Lat. 21.38, Long. 114.16.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 13.

Commences with strong breezes from the E.N.E. and good weather steering by the wind took in the light sails and double reefed the Top sails at 6 A.M. tacked in shoar. Latter part more moderate turned the reefs out of the M. T. sail at 2 P.M. within 1 League of the Land tacked off shoar the Mate off duty.  
A. C. O. S.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 14.

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering by the wind on different courses within 2 Leagues of the land at 3 P.M. in E. by N. as thinking we were bound in it but in short time (Mate sick) Lat. 21.55, Long. 114.20.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 15.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and good weather steering by the wind Land in sight, A. C. O. S.

Remarks on board Monday Feb. 16.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the E.N.E. and thick cloudy weather steering by the wind under doubled reefed Top sails Tilt and M. sail.  
A. C. O. S.



Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 17.

At 11 there was strong gale from the E. S. E. and squally  
rainy weather clearing by the wind at 2 P. M. Look in the  
light S. by E. 8. M. D. White, at 3 P. M. the S. by E. wind,  
clearing, at 5 P. M. saw land picked up shoreward found  
2 men stowed away on board set them at work  
Ch. Oles,

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 18.

All these 24 hours strong breeze from the E. S. E. and cloudy weather. Steering by the wind turned the reefs out of the 7th. mile set the 8th of 86. 1/2. Same a sharp steering - S. (Mate still off duty)

Sub 21, 30  
Long 114, 00

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 12.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. & E. and  
thick rainy weather steering by the wind at 8. - 11. within  
1 League of the Ladrone Islands tacked off. 5 hours.  
Latter part wind N. steering by the wind. Saw a ship to  
the leeward steering by the wind. No. 10.

Remarks on board Friday July 20

All these 24 hours strong from the N. E. and generally  
 weather clearing by the wind, saw the land to the N. E.  
 (Mate & Second Mate sick at duty) N. E. Co.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 21.

All these 24. hours strong breezes from the N. E. and squally weather steering by the wind at 6 P. M. took in the 3d & 4th sail (the two Mates sick) No. 10.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 22.

All these 4 hours much as the last at 10 o'cl. M. set  
the Libb and reefed off sail. Lat. 24.00. Long. 117.00.

Resort on board Monday Feb. 23.

Numerous with strong breeze from the N.E. and squally  
 weather steering by the wind under double reefed Top sails  
 round the light to the N.E. By 5 o'clock we had made about  
 100 miles within the St. Lawrence. Just as we were about the  
 bowsprit and set ~~the~~ <sup>the</sup> sails again.  
 Later part of the day breeze from the N.E. and squally weather  
 steering by the wind turned the reefs out of the Top sails  
 of M. S. S.

202.19.25 - 202.19.35



# Barque Fortune in the China Sea, 1835.

Remarks on board Tuesday Feb. 24.

All these 24 hours light breeze from the E. and good weather steering by the wind under all sail. Lat. 19.40. Long. 117.56.

Remarks on board Wednesday Feb. 25.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind under all sail. saw a sail to windward steering N. Lat. 20.45. Long. 118.15.

Remarks on board Thursday Feb. 26.

Commences with light breezes from the E. and good weather steering by the wind & sail in sight.

Latter part wind E.S.E. steering by the wind & sail in sight. (the 2 mates still off duty) three of the crew off duty 1. with the small boy and the others with the fore & aft.

Lat. 21.02.

Long. 118.45.

Remarks on board Friday Feb. 27.

All these 24 hours calm and good weather without wind and rebent the Main Sail 1 sail in sight.

Lat. 21.30. Long. 119.57.

Remarks on board Saturday Feb. 28.

Commences with light breezes from the N. and good weather steering by the wind. saw 4 sail heading to the westward. Latter part wind N.W.E. steering by the wind saw 5 sail one of them with no Main. Hope must all standing to the westward.

Lat. 21.43. Long. 120.07.

Remarks on board Sunday Feb. 29.

All these 24 hours light breezes from the N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind at 7. Sailed the Northern Baskas bearing E by N. dist 7. Leagues at 7 P.M. tacked to the N.W.

Lat. 21.10. Long. 121.30.

Remarks on board Monday March. 1. 30.

Commences with light breezes from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind on different tacks saw the land on both sides of the passage.

Latter part much the same.

the man that had the small boy about wet on duty.

Lat. 21.30.

Long. 121.50.



Bark Fortune bound North 1852.

Remarks on board Tuesday March, 2.

Commenced with light breeze from the E.S.E. and good weather steering by the wind saw the land to leeward latter part wind E.S.E. steering E. & V. E. unbent the chains and stowed the anchors. at 7 P.M. took in the D. J. 11  
 8. H. 2. Sail  
 Sat, 22. 15. Long 128. 10.

Sept. 22. 15. Long 128. 10.

Remarks on board Wednesday Nov. 11.

All these 24. hours moderate breeze from the S. and good weather steering E. N. E. at 7. A. M. set the F. T. M. studding sail. employed in mending the F. N. sail.

Sat. 23. 15.  
Sung. 125. 35.

Remarks on board Thursday March, 4.

Feb 24, 1895. Little business done till 10 A.M.  
 morning. Starting E. & C. improved in morning the  
 T. & D. and T. & N. day fair. at 24, 20.  
 (second skate on duty) Song 127, 95,  
 2 P.M. began rain. 10 P.M. March

W. E. G. 20,

July, 127, 85,

Remarks on board Friday, March 5.

All these 24. hours moderate breezes from the N. E. and some  
weather clearing by the wind at 10. A. M. took in the S. S.  
I sail. S. S. F. sail. No. 26.

No. 245.

Remarks on board Saturday March 6.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the N. N. E. and squally weather during by the wind took in the S. Sill. & G. Stail & D. H. Sails

Sat. 24. 30.  
 Long. 130. 50.

Remarks on board Sunday, March. 7.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and  
cloudy weather stirring by the wind  
S. with part moderate breezes from the E. S. E. and good  
weather stirring N. by E.      Jul. 25. 20. Long. 130. 46.

Jul. 25. 80, Long. 130. 46.

Remarks on board Sunday March 8, 39

Commences with strong breezes from the W. and squally weather steering N. N. W. under whole Top sails took in the B. Board. Latter part strong breezes from the N. N. E. and squally weather steering by the wind doubled reefed the Top sails & took in the Gills. Wm. Splice very sick with the small Pox, and three others complaining,

Sept. 27, 38, 41



Remarks on board Tuesday March 9

All these 24 hours light airs from the N. E. and squally rainy weather steering by the wind at 8 P. M. Philip Thomas fell overboard and was drowned.

Lat. 27. 17. Long. 132. 03.

Remarks on board Wednesday March 10.

Commences with moderate breezes from the E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind. Latter part wind E. S. E. steering by the wind. (Mate on duty)

Lat. 27. 10. Long. 132. 45.

Remarks on board Thursday March 11.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the S. S. W. and squally rainy weather steering S. E. at 2 P. M. Philip died with the small pox at 3. Buried his body, the 3 other men appear to be getting better.

Lat. 28. 30. Long. 134. 10.

Remarks on board Friday March 12.

All these 24 hours strong breezes from the W. S. W. and squally rainy weather steering N. E. 6. Men off duty 2 with the small pox 3 with the venereal & one with the rheumatism.

No Obs

Remarks on board Saturday March 13.

Commences with light breezes from the N. W. and squally weather steering N. E. Latter part moderate breezes from the W. S. W. and good weather steering E. S. E.

Lat. 31. 30. Long. 136. 35.

Remarks



Journal kept by William Davis Jr on board  
Barque Fortune of New Bedford AD 1852

Remarks Wednesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from South and fine weather and beating out of Petropaulski harbour at 2 P.M. came to wind died away and sea ahead at 7 it braced up from NW we got under way steering out S by E by Compass at 10 P.M. passed out clear of Light House latter was fine stowed the anchors unbent chains & run them below So Ends Light House Point bearing N N W dist 20 miles

Remarks Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from SW and hazy weather ste N E with all sail out at 9 A.M. saw Firnolshy Mount bearing N N W So Ends saw a Shoal of Blackfish

Lat 53° 34'  
Long 162° 45' East

Remarks Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from SW and hazy weather ste N E by N with all sail out saw Ship standing to South So Ends

Lat 56° 22'  
Long 165° 40' East

Remarks Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>

First and middle fresh gales from SW and cloudy weather ste N E by E at 4 P.M. saw Ship & Barque ste to Westward at 4 A.M. wind shifted to Eastward at Day light saw Ship ste South So Ends

Lat 56° 42'  
Long 167° 5' East

Remarks Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE and foggy weather standing to North at 7 A.M. saw Polar Whale load three boats for him it set in snowing we came about at midnight backed into SE at 9 A.M. spoke Barque Oscar of Chattapoisett Capt Dexter So Ends

Lat by act 57° 20'  
Long by act 167° 25' East

Remarks on Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from SW and thick foggy weather gaming with Oscar latter ste off to NE Eastward saw some Finbacks So Ends

Lat 57° 26'  
Long 167° 45' East

Remarks Tuesday June 1

All these 24 hours light baffling winds from Westward and thick weather ste E by N latter one sail in sight we saw Fin Backs So Ends

Lat 57° 9'  
Long 168° 6' East

Remarks Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes from Westward & gloomy weather ste E by N by Compass watch starting from Fore Hole So Ends one sail in sight Lat 58° 8'

Long 171° 29' East



## Cruising Bow Heads A.D. 1852

Remarks Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fresh breezes from Westward & cloudy weather stay E by N at 4 Pm stay  
N by E saw Fin Backs latter light winds & foggy To Ends

Lat 57° 24'

Long 172° 30' East

Remarks Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from S & S by E & changeable weather stay E by N latter part  
employed in mending Fore Sail To Ends two Sail in sight, saw several Finbacks  
Mousoon and Isaac sick off duty

Lat 57° 45'

Long 174° 28' East

Remarks on Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light from South and cloudy weather stay N by E finished  
mending Fore sail and bent it To Ends three sail in sight

Lat 57° 55'

Long 175° 8' East

Remarks on Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours light breezes from South and good weather stay E & N

carrying all sail at 10 Pm spoke Ship Montpelier of New Bedford Capt Tucker two  
other sail in sight saw number of Fin Backs Mousoon, & Isaac some better

Lat 58° 27' East

Long 171° 27'

Remarks on Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from South and fine weather stay  
E & N at 4 Pm spoke Montpelier we saw number of Finbacks To Ends

Lat 58° 33'

Long 178° 15' West

Remarks Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

born with light airs from South and fine weather staying E & N we saw  
great many Finbacks To Ends Ship in sight Whaling

Lat 58° 42'

Long 177° 00' West

Remarks Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light winds from S & S good weather stay E & N one Ship in sight  
at 1 Pm saw Wright whale board three Boats for him and chased without any

success latter fresh gales from Eastward and stormy weather we double reefed  
Top sails & hauled the Courses at 8 A.M. saw Whales going to windward

Lat 58° 55'

Long 176° 34' West

Remarks June 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from N & E and thick weather heading to Eastward  
under short sail To Ends

Lat 59° 30'

Long 175° 15' West

Remarks June 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh gales from N & E and thick weather heading to Eastward  
under short sail we spoke Ship Wm Hamilton of New Bedford and Drums  
of New London Capt Starr minute the same latter it moderated and cleared  
up at 9 A.M. made all sail noon wore Ship To Ends

Lat 58° 32'

Long 176° 15' West



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from North and fine weather heading to Westward  
middle part calms latter fresh breezes from South Ship Abt saw Ship cutting

Latt 58:46

Remarks June 12<sup>th</sup>

Long 176:1 West

First part fresh breezes from South and hazy foggy weather steering N by E  
at 7 Pm saw several Right Whales toward shore boats for them they was  
going quick to windward at 8 came aboard middle & latter thick weather  
lying under short sail heading to Westward

Latt 58:58

Long 175:38 West

Remarks June 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from SW and thick rainy weather standing on  
twelve hour stacks spoke Ship Minerva 2<sup>d</sup> of New Bedford she was boiling

Latt 58:56

Remarks June 14<sup>th</sup>

Long 175:40 West

Throughout these 24 hours fresh gales from SW and rainy weather lying  
under short sail got Pipe of from Ship Minerva 2 Middle part the same  
latter steering N by E under double reefed Top sails To Ends

Latt 59:42

Long 174:28 West

Remarks June 15<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from SW and rough Sea steering N by E under double  
reefed Top sails at 9 Pm lopped to wind to westward three Ships passed us in night  
at 3 Am spoke Ship Lagoda of New Bedford at 10 Am got into the Ice 11 tacked  
and stood off saw nothing of Whale kind To Ends

Latt 60:50

Long 173:47 West

Remarks June 16<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from SW and fine pleasant weather gaming with Lagoda  
we saw Goats Island bearing East dist 25 miles 2 Pm lost sight of Ice, 5 Pm 4 Ships

in sight middle and latter thick foggy weather heading W by N Latt 50 38

Remarks June 17<sup>th</sup>

Long 174:50 West

Calm with moderate breezes from SW and hazy weather steering to Westward  
by the wind latter part calms and thick fog at 7 Am saw two sail To Ends  
Lying with main yard aback

Latt 60:46

Long 175:55

Remarks on June 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from SE and thick fog lying with main yard aback at 6 Pm  
it cleared off saw four Ships all surrounded with Ice, we steered off N by E at 11 Pm passed  
through a field of Ice another Ship ahead of us, after getting through that we saw  
more ahead 3 miles off at midnight spoke Ship Almira of old Town we laid  
aback the remainder of night Daylight steered off to Westward under  
Top sails, Courses up, passed through considerable scattering Ice at noon came  
up with thick heavy Ice & wore Ship to Eastward with main yard aback

Latt 61:16

Long 175:50 Pres



# off Goars Island 1852

[234]

## Remarks on June 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from east and foggy weather at 2 P.M. saw Bow heads board the Boats for them. Bow Boats struck and down from him saw several whales in the Ice board twice more in the afternoon for whales without success three other Ships in sight Whaling one Ship boiling. So Ends Ice all round

Lat 61° 12'

Long by act 175° 45' 30"

## Remarks on June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from North thick Fog at 7 A.M. it light up then saw bowhead board two Boats Waist Boat went on to whale darter and missed him, two boats came aboard two Sail in Ice about a mile off at 1 P.M. saw more whales board Waist Boat for him chased awhile & came aboard at 6 saw more whales among the scattering Ice board Bow

Boats they struck a whale & killed at 9 got him along side got breakfast and went to cutting. So Ends with thick Fog no obs

## Remarks on June 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from North and calms to work cutting in a whales at 8 P.M. finished middle part wore Ship to Eastward and cleared the head got ready for boiling latter to work boiling a whale came up alongside did look for him it thick Fog So Ends two Ship in sight one boiling Lat 61° 15' 30"

Long 176° 00' West

## Remarks on June 22<sup>nd</sup>

all this Day Calms and hazy weather employed in boiling and scraping Bone scattering Ice in sight five Ships three boiling we some shoal of Killers and Humpbacks So Ends

Lat by obs 61° 12' 30"

Long by obs 177° 15'

## Remarks on June 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part Calms and foggy employed in boiling, 8 Ship in sight & boiling latter saw whales board two Boats Bow Boats struck a whale got him shout blood he run into the Ice he lost him got Boat stove by the Ice it got in thick Boats came aboard So Ends

Lat by act 61° 25'

Long by act 177° 25'

## Remarks on June 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from West to east to work boiling and a whaling Boats was off until 11 P.M. Waist Boat went on to a whale Boatstener did not dash at him Midnight cooled down we saw great many Whales 4 Ships in sight cutting and three boiling So Ends Ice all round

Lat 61° 30'

Long 177° 20' West

## Remarks on June 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light variable and thick fog heading to North under that sail to work stowing down oil So Ends no obs



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on June 26<sup>th</sup>

24 hours strong light winds from SE & North and foggy morning in to 4<sup>th</sup> with moderate sail and finished stowing down oil 80 Cords nothing left

## Remarks on June 27<sup>th</sup>

24 hours strong light winds from SE & North and foggy morning in to 4<sup>th</sup> with moderate sail and finished stowing down oil 80 Cords nothing left

## Remarks on June 28<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours strong gales from SE & North and heavy weather going in a circle, reefed main top sail fore & spruces with Laboard tacks aboard

So Ends

Lat by acct 61:26

Long 174:50 West

## Remarks on June 29<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from SE & North and heavy weather going in a circle, reefed main top sail & fore sail inside and latter part thick and

raining going on 5th tack So Ends

Lat 61:36

Long 176:0 West

## Remarks on June 30<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong gales from SE & North and rainy weather going to on 5th tack inside and latter moderate breezes and thick weather at 6 AM made sail stand to westward, saw some Humpbacks So Ends

Lat 61:58

Long 178:30 West

## Remarks on July 1<sup>st</sup>

First part light <sup>air</sup> and clear from North and fine weather heading to Westward five Ships in sight three cutting at 4 PM saw Cape Madsen bearing N by Compass dist 50 miles Middle and latter part foggy and plenty of Whales round at 10 AM load three Boats for them in fog Laboard Boat struck one Bow Boat killed him So Ends

## Remarks on July 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day light winds from West to SW and foggy, sung for the Whale at 10 PM got him along side got dinner and went to cutting at 10 PM finished latter to work boiling saw several Ships some boiling So Ends

## Remarks on July 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from SW and foggy, heavy weather first stand up to the ice heading to North at 2 PM wore ship to South & spoke Ship Cambria of New Bedford five Whales, at 4 AM two Boats crews came aboard from Ship Warren, of Warren which was burnt up that night at Daylight seen to the remains of the wreck but could not get any thing we took Third Mate and Carpenter and one man and Boat & craft the rest of crew was distributed among other Ships So Ends employed in boiling Lat 62:38

Long 174:58 West



## Cruising in Hudson Sea 852

Remarks on July 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day light breezes from SW and good weather 20 Ships in sight, and see we saw some Whales load Boats three times but without success whales going quick to work boiling So Ends Cape Shadens bearing WNW by compass Lat 62° 52'

Long by Chron 177° 43'

Remarks on July 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light winds from SW and good weather standing up along the ice first saw whales load the Boats twice but to no effect at 7 P.M. finished boiling latter to work stowing down oil 30 Ships in sight 14 boiling two cutting So Ends Cape Shadens bearing WNW dist 50 miles, we saw several whales going quick

Lat 62° 53'

Long by Chron 177° 20'

Remarks on July 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light winds from SW and foggy weather long pack of ice to 48 of us saw some <sup>whales</sup> load Boats for them & chased them awhile and came aboard at 8 P.M. finished stowing down latter part Boats off after whales in fog at noon came So Ends plenty of Ships round

Lat 60° 02' 40"

Remarks on July 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs from SW and clear weather all four Boats off after whales Bow Boat struck one waist Boat went and fastened to him and got him the Bow Boat had to cut to pick up the other crew other two Boats was in the ice, whales went in to ice Starboard & Starboard Boats struck him again and killed him before we could pick up the Stoveen Boat it came in foggy and we lost her at 6 P.M. towed whale out of ice and got him along side, all went back below till twelve o'clock I went on board Stagn to get some shops at 1 o'clock went to cutting at noon finished So Ends with strong breeze

Remarks on July 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales and heavy foggy weather lying <sup>to</sup> under short sail at mid night went to boiling 12 P.M. wore ship to NW at 10 A.M. wore back Lat 63° 15'

Remarks on July 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from SW and thick weather heading to SE under short sail employed in boiling saw several sail So Ends Bray sick below

Remarks on July 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from SW and thick weather heading NW under closed reefed main Top sail & Fore sail, employed in boiling saw three Ships

Remarks on June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from SW and foggy heading on Eastman back employed in boiling at 8 P.M. finished boiling found both Pals Cracked Starboard Port so bad could not bail in it at 5 P.M. passed a dead Whale did not take him for want of Pals to boil in latter light breezes and clear weather all hands employed in stowing down Oil So Ends number of Ships in sight boiling

Lat 52° 50' 30" N  
Long 176° 45' West



# Barre Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from SW and clear weather, heading to North  
at 8 P.M. spoke Ship Republic  
Shuman to see if could get a job we had none to spare latter fresh breezes  
from SE and heavy at noon finished stowing down spoke Ship Mary and  
Ship America to get a job could not get any so ends thick weather and  
lying with main yard aback

## Remarks on Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from East and thick rainy weather steering to Westward  
at 4 P.M. looped to wind heading to South took in Fore Top sail double reefed the  
main one middle part wind died away so ends lying under  
short sail in thick fog

## Remarks on Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from NE and foggy weather steer

W.S.W. latter part took the 5<sup>th</sup> pot out of Trawlworks it was badly  
cracked and set another in its place so ends

Lat 62° 30'

Long 178° 40' West

## Remarks on Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs from Eastward and calms steer to Westward at 4 it cleared  
up we saw Cape Thaddeus bearing W by S by Compass dist 30 miles we saw numbers  
Humpbacks and Scamperdowns in with the Land at 9 P.M. stowed off N by E  
left Cape Thaddeus bearing W by N at midnight it breezed up fresh from East latter  
fresh gales and heavy saw four Ships one cutting at 11 A.M. took in Main & J sail  
and double reefed Fore Top sail so ends

Lat by Obs 63° 27'

Long by Acc 178° 20' W

## Remarks on Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from Eastward and thick rainy weather steer N by E

at 4 P.M. double reefed M & J sail took in Jib & Main sail and Spanker at 4 took in

Fore & J sail Foresail and closed reefed main topsail wore ship to South and hove  
to then blowing fresh at Midnight it moderated wore ship and made sail  
latter part calms and heavy swell running so ends four Ships in sight Lat 63° 46'

Long by Obs 178° 37' W

## Remarks on Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part light baffling airs from West and fine weather steer to North  
went on board Ship South Boston to get a log job could not get one

middle part and latter fresh breezes from SW steering N by E at 8 P.M. spoke  
Ship Enterprise at 4 saw Whales board all four Boats and chased Whales

very rich did not get any number of Ship in sight chasing Whales

so ends chasing Whales Cape Bherings in sight bearing NE by Compass dist  
30 miles

Lat 64° 39'

Long by Obs 176° 21'



## Cruising of Holy Cross A.D. 1852

Remarks on Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from South and clear weather chasing Whales in to Land midnight wind shifted to N.W. sudden in a squall and split the jib got sail in and hove to until jib repaired and bent it again 4 AM moderate we made sail latter steering in N.W. by Compass number of ships in sight and no whales To Ends Land 26 miles off

Lat by obs 67° 52'

Long by obs 171° 59' W

Remarks on Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from S.E. and fine weather spoke Ship Niagara and got the Boat we lost by the last whale we got she picked her up latter steered off N.E. spoke Ship Sally Anne of New Bedford boiling To Ends Cape Whering bearing N.W. by E dist 35 miles twelve ship in sight none whaling Lat 67° 26'

Remarks on Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather steering off E.S.E. by

Compass bound to Whering straits in company with several other ship Land in sight 20 miles dist at 7 AM steered N.W. by E at 10 wind shifted round to S.E. at noon tacked to North To Ends with hazy weather saw some Mussel diggers and Scamperdowns, found Chronometer 16 degree ~~to~~ out away Lat 63° 38'

Long by Chron 171° 30' W

Remarks on Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. and clear weather steering by the wind heading North passed North Point of St. Lawrence Island, dist 20 miles Cape Charles ahead 26 miles off 22 Ships in sight we saw three Polar Whales going to windward very quick middle part beating to windward latter wind shifted to S.E. came in thick we steered N.W. by E at noon Cape Chaplin bore E.S.W. dist 12 miles To Ends number of ships in sight boiling, bent Starboard Chain

## Remarks on Thursday July 22

These 24 hours fresh gales from South and thick fog lying under short sail

four hour tacks at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Frances Henrietta To Ends Land 20 miles dist Cook, Gray and Isaac below deck

Remarks on Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light variable winds and heavy foggy weather lighting up at intervals at 7 AM it cleared off great number of ships in sight at 8 saw some Bow Heads load two Boats second whale struck and killed one at 10 got under way at 11 went to cutting 5 AM finished latter went to boiling saw number of ships whaling saw several Whales going quick to North Land dist 16 miles

Remarks on Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds & calms and thick fog, no work boiling, saw several ships To Ends lying with main fore & mizzen supposed Land to be 20 miles to

78 AM



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>

Began with light breezes from South and thick weather lying with main yard aback, watch employed in boiling midnight it cleared up we saw the land latter steered off N.E. & W. at noon Cape East bore N.E. & by Compass dist 5 miles Diamond Island bore E.S. & dist 16 miles 30 Ends & Ships in sight three boiling invalids not much better

## Remarks on Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours strong breezes from South and hazy weather steering along the land to westward at 10 P.M. finished boiling at 8 saw Bow head going quick to leeward bore one Boat for him but to no effect saw some scattering Ice and great many scamperdowns latter part to work stowing Oil down, four Ships in sight 30 Ends Canon got his Ice mashed, Cape East bearing S.W. by S by Compass dist 28 miles

## Remarks on Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

First light winds from East and hazy weather steering by the wind S.W. tacks aboard

all hands employed in stowing down at 9 P.M. finished, wore Ship made sail and steered in shore latter light wind from S.E. and good weather saw plenty of mussel diggers & Ships in sight we saw large body of Ice to westward N. or W. of us 30 Ends Cape East bearing S.W. by S dist 35 miles, I found the Chronometer Lat 66° 47'

Two degrees out of the way to westward by Cape East

Long 170° 15' West

## Remarks on Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine breezes from S.E. to East and fine clear weather steering by the wind with S.W. tacks aboard at 8 P.M. spoke Ship Shore of New Bedford

Cape East bearing S.W. by S by Compass 30 Ends invalids no better

Lat by Act 67° 25'

Long by Act 167° 30'

## Remarks on Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from East to N.E. ~~steering~~ N.E. & W. and

hazy foggy weather Point Hope bore S.W. by S by Compass 20 miles dist, 30 Ends

## Remarks on Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>

First part light baffling airs and calms ~~steering~~ S.W. by S land in sight on the American side 8 Leagues dist to Eastward Middle and latter light breezes from E.S. & and thick fog lying with main yard aback heading to South-west  
30 Ends

## Remarks on Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Light baffling airs from N.E. and calms ~~steering~~ S.W. by S 4 Ships in sight

4 P.M. spoke Ship Levant & Chagharboun 30 Ends with foggy weather Lat 67° 12'

Long 167° 30'

## Remarks on Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours calms and thick weather saw some Seals and scamperdowns invalids some better

Lat 67° 23'

Long 168° 15' West



# in the Arctic Ocean 1852

[290]

## Remarks on Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours light airs and calms with thick fog steering S by E one Ship in sight So Ends invalids no better

## Remarks on Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours calms and fog by spells at 10 Pm picked up a dead Whale and cut him in latter went to boiling So Ends

## Remarks on Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calms and foggy weather we saw the Land to Southward<sup>d</sup> dist 36 miles, to work boiling So Ends three Ships in sight Lat 66° 49' Long 158° 22'

## Remarks on Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from Eastward<sup>d</sup> and fine weather steering to W along the Land to Eastward of Strates at 5 Pm finished boiling latter to work stowing down Oil Diomedes bearing SSW dist 30 miles So Ends Charles, on duty, and Canon,

## Remarks on Friday August 6<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light baffling winds and clouds at 8 Pm finished stowing down spoke Ship Sophia Thornton Cutting a Whales we saw great many Mussel diggers and five Ships, Cape East bearing S by E by Compass dist 12 miles Lat 66° 23' Long 159° 35'

## Remarks on Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day light baffling winds and hazy weather ~~steering~~ along the Land to Westward saw great many scamperdowns four Ships in sight one boiling latter spoke Ship Alexander Coffin Capt Purington, So Ends dist 15 miles off Lat 67° 00'

## Remarks on Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds from Eastward and calms ~~steering~~ to Westward along the Land at 8 Pm raised Whale in the Ice loaded three Boats for him herriet Boat struck Whale run under the Ice he had to cut line and lost him saw several other Whales at 12 Pm had to raise Ship off from Ice So Ends 6 Ships in sight Land 8 miles off Lat 67° 15'

## Remarks on Monday August 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from SE and fine weather running along the Land first part gaining with Vile of San Francisco at 5 Pm raised Whale loaded all Boats for him to affect laid along the Ice through<sup>d</sup> Night at Day light saw twenty Ships and plenty of Ice at 9 Pm raised Whales loaded all four Boats and chased Whales very wide could not get on Ships in sight Whaling in every direction So Ends Lat 67° 41'



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S.E. and weather Boats in the water chasing Whales all Day, Whales very wild. Number of Ships in sight.  
Saw two take Whales land in sight 25 miles dist Lat 67 55

## Remarks on Wednesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>

There 24 strong breezes from N.W. and hazy weather and chasing Whales twenty Ships in sight - all chasing Whales 4 Ships got down  
So Ends Isaac, and Hope below decks Lat 67 43

Long 173:01

## Remarks on Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from N.W. and hazy weather - and chasing Whales we found the Boats twice to expect they going quick number of Ships chasing huddle part rainy and strong breezes latter part calm and thick fog invalids little better So Ends no success

## Remarks on Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>

First part calm and foggy, number of Ships in sight and no Whales latter strong breezes from S.E. 55 Ships in sight and steering in all directions  
So Ends the N.W. by Compass Lat by Obs 68:19

Long by Obs 174:10 West

## Remarks on Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from S.W. and foggy weather the N.W. at 3 P.M. lapped to the wind on Starboard and broken Main & J. Sail at 5 P.M. it light up some we saw the Ice from N.W. round to South very thick and heavy at 7 tacked Ship to avoid it spoke French Ship still from N. North had saw nothing latter clear weather and cruising along the Ice saw two Whales going very quick to the Ice did not lose from land in sight bearing South dist 50 miles, invalids some better all on duty but Isaac and he is very bad with Consumption Lat 68: 6

Long 174:23

## Remarks on Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Calm with light breezes from N.E. and clear weather cruising along by the Ice, saw two Whales going very quick did not lose for them at sundown seventeen Ships in sight at 8 P.M. spoke Bark Bark of New London 9 Whales latter thick fog and calm So Ends Isaac very bad all hands sick soar throats and colics Lat 67:52

## Remarks on Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>

First part calm and thick fog latter fresh winds from Westward and cloudy weather the off S.W. under double reefed Top sails So Ends Isaac no better

## Remarks on Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours strong gales from North and thick weather lying to with Loh tacks abain

Lat 67:23 Long 171:26 W



[212]

# Cruising in Arctic Ocean 1852

## Remarks on Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from N & W and thick weather lying to with  
Sb. racks aboard saw several ship lying to Go East, Isaac failing fast

## Remarks on Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from N & W and cloudy hazy weather lying to heading  
to Westward the first part latter to Eastward several ships in sight saw plenty  
scamperdowns. So Ends Isaac no better

Lat by Obs 67° 21'

Long by Chron 169° 25'

## Remarks on Friday August 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales and frequent snow squall ~~driven~~ by the wind 5 P.M.  
Saw Bow head load two boats for him saw nothing more of him at 4 A.M. saw three  
whales called all hands and load the boats gave chase but to no purpose at 4 am  
aboard at 9 load the boats again Larboan went on and kayhooked one Waist Boat  
struck one and the Iron broke So Ends this Day nothing got Lat 67° 17'

## Remarks on Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fresh breezes from N & W Boats off Chasing whales went Larboan  
Boat went on and darter did not fasten midnight it died away calm at 4 A.M.  
load the Boats and chased till noon and got nothing went to two whales  
number of ships in sight whaling Cape East bearing S.S. by Compass dist 55 Miles  
So Ends Isaac no better Wilson and Collins below sick

## Remarks on Sunday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part Calms latter strong breezes from S.E. first part Boats off after whale  
5 P.M. Waist Boat struck one set him to spouting blood the Iron strap parted  
he went off at 9 P.M. came aboard at 3 A.M. saw a dead whale load one  
Boat and took him along side hooked on and cut him in So Ends  
sight ships in sight saw several whale

## Remarks on Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes from N.E. and hazy weather to work boiling saw several whales  
going quick to windward 6 Ships in sight So Ends Lat 67° 37'

## Remarks on Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Moderate breezes from N.E. and hazy weather to work  
boiling and chasing whales at 10 P.M. finished boiling Whales going  
N.E. quick So Ends invalids no better Lat 67° 25'

## Remarks on Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from N.E. and hazy weather first  
saw Whales and load the Boats twice but to no purpose number  
of ships in sight boiling and whaling So Ends to work stowing  
down oil invalids worse



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breezes from NE and hazy weather to work stowing down  
oil, saw several whales going very fast to windward did not go for  
them at sundown 21 ships in sight most of them boiling  
Adams & Lomas off duty Dick the others no better Lat 67 55  
Long 171 00 W

## Remarks on Friday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from North and cloudy hazy weather plenty of  
seams & calms in sight saw one boatman, 25 ships in sight, some a boiling  
ends with strong gales and foggy weather Midnight took in fore top sail  
& closed reefed the main one and hove to with 1/2 tacks aboard  
invalids little better

## Remarks on Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from North and thick weather lying to  
under closed reefed main top sail & fore sail and twelve hour tacks saw  
three ships lying to So ends invalids little better going slowly

## Remarks on Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from North and rough sea on latter part calms  
at 5 PM saw whales going to windward loaned them boats for them but no  
effect at 10 AM saw more whales loaned the boats and chased whales  
very they could not get near them So ends Lat 67 38

## Remarks on Monday August 30<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds from North and foggy lighting up at intervals  
saw whales loaned the boats for them and chased but to no effect  
invalids some better

## Remarks on Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

Light winds and calms and some fog 5 PM saw two whales  
did loan for them at 6 spoke ship Newark of Stonington  
at spoke ship Gideon Howland wanting one whale, So ends  
Cape East bearing SSE dist 55 miles Lat 67 17  
Long 171 16 W

## Remarks on Wednesday August 1

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms saw Cape East bearing  
SSE by compass at 2 PM spoke ship James wanting one whale to fill  
So ends number of boats of ships in Lat 67 2

## Remarks on Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part light airs from SE and pleasant weather unbent main top sail  
repaired and bent it again at 5 PM saw 5 whales going quick to North  
sundown Cape Seeder bore SSE 8 miles Lat 67 43 Long 171 25



297

# Bound through Strates to South 1852

## Remarks on Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes from S & S and clear weather heading to Eastward  
latter wore ship and double reefed the Topsails saw two ships  
So Ends invalids about on a stand Lat 67:28

## Remarks on Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from South and hazy weather heading to Westward  
under short sail saw great many middle diggers and two ships So Ends  
Lucas & Collins on duty Isaac gaining slowly Lat 67:22

## Remarks on Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Con. with moderate breezes from South and clear weather carrying all sail  
Middle part strong gales and rainy took in sail latter it abated made sail

and wore ship to Westward So Ends Bound Out of Strates

## Remarks on Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from Eastward and hazy weather steering S & S at 4 P.M.  
saw the Land ahead called it the N.E. Land of Strates at 10 P.M. wore ship off  
shore and took in sail latter light baffling airs and ~~steer~~ S.W. by S along shore  
in 8 fms of water So Ends hazy gloomy weather Isaac got out on Deck  
found the light on Degeer to Westward Lat 66:7

Long by Chron 167:55 W

## Remarks on Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from S & S and hazy weather steering S.W. by W about 8 miles  
from ~~from~~ Land at 4 P.M. it came in thick we got into 4 fms of water  
on a mud bank backed to North at 7 got off the bank in 10 fms of water  
then steer off our course saw the Diomedea bearing S.W. by Compass dist 18 miles  
Middle and latter part baffling winds & calms So Ends Diomedea bearing S.W. 10<sup>miles</sup> off

## Remarks on Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

First & Middle part calms with thick weather light airs from the latter  
part ~~steer~~ South So Ends in betwixt Fairway Rock & Diomedea Island

## Remarks on Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh from North and thick weather ~~steer~~ S.W. by Compass  
at noon the North point of St. Lawrence Island bore N.E. dist 4 miles Lat 68:40

## Remarks on Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from North and good weather ~~steer~~ South by Compass at 4 P.M.  
lost sight of St. Lawrence Island bearing East dist 18 miles saw numbers  
of Sulphur Bottomed Whales, latter Dying Bone So Ends Wilson shot off

Lat 69:00



# Beck's Journal of New Bedford

## Remarks on Sept 11<sup>th</sup> Saturday

all these 24 hours fresh breezes from North and good weather. Steer South with all sail set, So Ends doing, Bone & S.

Lat by act 60:4

Long by act 74:45

## Remarks on Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours strong breezes from ESE and heavy drizzling weather Steer SSE by compass Wilson no better

Lat 57:45

Long 176:11 West

## Remarks on Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Begins and ends with fresh breezes from East and thick rainy weather Steer SSE at 5 P.M. took in the 3 fallant sail at 6th set it

Lat 56:4

Long by act 175:10 West

## Remarks on Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day, fresh breezes from North and thick rainy weather Steer

SW carrying all prudent sail

Lat 54:55

## Remarks on Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Long 177:00 West

These 24 hours breezes from North and cloudy weather Steer SSW latter saw Ship Steer SSW So Ends

Lat 53:18

Long 180:00

## Remarks on Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

This Day moderate breezes from NE and cloudy weather Steer SSW by compass at 4 AM saw the Island of Riska bearing N by E dist 25 miles saw two others small Steer to, Eastward of it and four Loan Rocks So Ends the North Point bearing East by compass 10 miles off

Lat by act 52:18

Long do 177:30 East

## Remarks on Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from ESE and cloudy Steer South at 8 P.M.

SW Point of the Riska bore East by compass dist 12 miles took in the 3 fallant sail & sighted ahead the Top sails Middle and latter strong gales and Steer SSE

at 5 P.M. took in the main sail & fore Top sail, double reefed the main one at 9 AM closed reefed main Top sail So Ends

Lat by act 51:10

## Remarks on Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from NE and cloudy weather Steer S & under double reefed Top sails & courses with rough Sea on

Lat by act 48:55

Long by act 176:25 East

## Remarks on Sept 19<sup>th</sup> Sun

Throughout these 24 hours strong gales from NE and rough Sea running Steer S & by compass latter it changed up some turned one reef out of the main Top sail So Ends nothing in sight Wilson on duty



Towards St. Island 1852

[245]

Remarks on Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from North and cloudy weather the ship under double reefed top sails Middle part its moderate breeze wind shifted to N.W. set hool Top sail & M S, G, sail latter one sail in sight  
To Ends with heavy swell heaving from North.

Lat 45:22

Long 179:50 West

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

First and middle part fresh breezes from West and cloudy weather the East latter light airs and calms with all sail set unbent fore Top sail to keep in  
To Ends

Lat 44:37

Long 177:45 West

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>

First and middle parts light baffling airs and good weather the East finished mending fore Top sail and bent it latter fine breezes from N.W. saw some Grampuses To Ends Lumes below sick

Lat 44:15

Remarks on Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Long 174:22 West

These 24 hours fresh breezes from Westward and good weather the ship at watch employed in ship's duty To Ends

Lat 43:17

Long 171:51 West

Remarks on Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Fresh winds from Westward and fine weather the ship at watch with all sail out watch variously employed about the ship's

Lat 43:25

Long 165:55

Remarks on Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

boni with light breezes from Westward and fine weather the ship at 9 AM wind shifted to North middle part strong gales and squally rainy weather double reefed the Top sails & furled courses latter the same To Ends  
Lumes very sick with a fever

Lat 43:15

Long 165:40

Remarks on Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from Westward and rough sea on, the ship at by compass carrying main Top Gallant sail

Lat 43:14

Long 162:10 West

Remarks on Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part strong winds from Westward and heavy swell on the East light breezes and fine we sent down main Top Gallant Mast that was sprung & bent up another To Ends Lumes little better

Lat 42:34

Long 159:16

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light breezes from Westward and fine weather the East Carpenter splicing Top Gallant Mast latter wind shifted to Eastward sent up fore Top Gallant Mast To Ends

Lat 41:30

Long by acct 158:50



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from East to SE heading to Southward at 6 AM wore ship to Eastward to Ends with thick foggy weather  
Lunas getting better

Lat 40° 56'

Long by Oct 158° 35'

## Remarks on Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Am with fresh breezes from SE and foggy weather heading Northward  
Mast broken Top Gallant sail & double reefed the Top Sails latter strong  
gales and rainy hauled the courses & fore top sail to Ends

Lat 41° 14'

Long 156° 25'

## Remarks on Friday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from SE and hazy weather heading to Eastward under short sail to Ends

## Remarks on Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong gales from SE and rainy weather heading SN at 8 PM

wind shifted into SN and moderated wore ship & steered SE latter light  
airs and fine weather with heavy swell rising, we unbent main T. J. sail to  
repair to Ends

Lat 41° 45'

Long 155° 56' West

## Remarks on Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breezes from South and fine heading to Eastward with all  
downing sail set got a lunar observation to Ends

Lat 41° 18'

Long by Lunar 154° 24' Long by Chron 154° 55'

## Remarks on Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day light winds from South and hazy weather heading to Eastward  
sent down main Top Gallant Mast & set it up foreward and sent the old  
M. T. J. Mast up at the main to Ends

Lat 41° 02'

Long 153° 48'

## Remarks on Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from South and good weather heading  
to Eastward watch employed in ship's duty to Ends

Lat 40° 34'

Long 152° 00'

## Remarks on Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from South to SE heading to Eastward  
watch employed in ship's duty crossed fore Top Gallant Yard, & bent the  
sail, latter saw some Blackfish & Finbacks to Ends

Lat 39° 34'

Long 150° 15'

## Remarks on Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs and calms heading to Eastward 5 PM wore ship  
middle and latter moderate breezes from SE and passing squalls, strong  
by the winds with Larboard Tacks aboard to work up on the rigging

to Ends

Lat 39° 7' Long 149° 45'



Towards *Islands* 1852

Remarks on Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh baffling winds from S & East and hazy weather  
 off by the wind with Lt tacks aboard with watch employed about the  
 Ship So Ends Lums not as well to Day

Lat 37:56

Long 160:49

Remarks on Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from South and light passing squalls heading  
 to eastward by the wind watch employed in washing Ship in side  
 So Ends

Lat 37:25

Remarks on Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Long 158:00

This Day fresh breezes from South to S & East and squally carrying all  
 possible sail at 8 AM tacked Ship to Westward So Ends

Lat 37:25

Lat 37:5

Long 158

Long 162:23

Remarks on Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

Same with fresh breezes from South and hazy heading to Westward at  
 5 PM tacked Ship wind canted to S W, saw Ship steering to Eastward  
 latter the same

Lat 38:38

Long 161:42

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds from South and good weather off by the wind with  
 Lt tacks aboard, watch employed in Ship's duty, Saw Shoal of Blackfish  
 So Ends two sail in sight

Lat 35:12

Long 148:55 1/2

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and long swell heaving from S & W and  
 black looking squalls hanging round the Horizon watch employed in  
 scrubbing and washing Ship out side So Ends one Ship in sight

Lat 34:14

Long 148:20

Remarks on Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with baffling winds and dark looking squalls at 8 PM wind shifted  
 to N W we stered S by W Minck and latter strong breezes and clear

Lat 32:9 1/2

Remarks on Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Long 149:2 1/2

These 24 hours fresh breezes from North and good weather off by the wind with  
 Lt tacks aboard, watch employed in Ship's duty, So Ends

Lat 29:50

Long 150:1 1/2

Remarks on Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light winds from North and fine pleasant  
 weather off by the wind carrying all sail watch variously employed  
 about the Ship Lums gaining slowly

Lat 28:38

Long 150:1



Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms the S.W. two sail  
Isaac and Adams got the securing So Ends  
Lat 28:3  
Long 150:45

Remarks on Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

This Day baffling airs and calms the S.W. too work Painting the  
white waist round & taring head gear So Ends  
Lat 29:17  
Long 151:5

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds from North and calms the S.W. & one Barque in sight  
& men sick So Ends  
Lat 26:39  
Long 151:20

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Clear, with light baffling airs and calms the S.W. by S latter part  
took S.E. light, one sail in sight So Ends watch employed in  
Ships duty, Thomas on duty  
Lat 25:35  
Long 152:30 West.

Remarks on Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and good weather steering S.W. by S carrying  
all sail invalids no better  
Lat 23:42  
Long 154:29

Remarks on Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades from E.S.E. and smoky weather  
steering S.W. carrying all sail at 10 A.M. raised Mower the East end  
bearing S.W. by Compass then we steered off S.W. saw one sail  
Lat by Obs 21 16  
Long by Obs 156:20

Remarks on Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with fresh trades steering N.W. in for Chace passage got up  
the chains and bent them got Anchors off the Bow at 8 P.M. got in  
the Anchorage laid off and on through the night latter I went on shore  
Ship lay becalmed off in the passage So Ends

Remarks on Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

First light airs from South and strong in fore anchorage at 2 P.M. came  
to, to Southward of Kings Palace in 15 fms of water furber sails lay about  
half an hour before the water shore on liberty. So Ends

Remarks on Monday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

aying at anchor at Liberia first part the watch shore on liberty  
latter discharged second mate and his brother <sup>Confederate</sup> Baker and went to Hospital  
Widow Ballou discharged



[253]

Lying in Moui AD 1852

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather men employed in painting ship outside  
got of wrapt of water discharged the water an one Baister Adams  
put Lunas in Hospital

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

Men employed in painting ship and breaking out provisions  
Cooper to string up shoals To Ends forty ship at anchor

Remarks on Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

This day pleasant weather Stowing water and painting ship  
to wrapt of Cask to fill

Remarks on Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Employed in getting bread from ship Liverpool Capt Swift

Remarks on Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather and very hot weather got off wrapt of water  
and stowed it away discharged three Kanakas and the Boy  
he went on board ship Washington bound home hired from shore to work

Remarks on Sunday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

Fine Day Larboard watch on liberty all came off at sundown except  
the scotchman

Remarks on Monday Nov 1

Lying at anchor at Howe light air & very hot weather 5<sup>th</sup>  
men from shore to work etc in morning water discharged & stowed  
McConer, Jim, Collins, Day, Stephen, McDonald, & George, a scotchman

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 2

Calm and very hot weather men from shore employed in setting  
up head rigging made Bristol run at business an ship fair over  
ship & day again for voyage, got try pots from ship Minerva  
& put Capt Hatheway's things on board ship Midas to go home

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh breezes and rainy several ships came in & went out

Remarks on Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather took 15 bbls of Potatoes aboard  
only 5 men belonging to the ship



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

fine pleasant weather, to work painting, stern over the  
came aboard with their things. Shipped Mr. Shuttle for first mate

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

this day fine & hot sultry weather, Shy & Burbunks on liberty  
discharge<sup>men</sup> hired by the day.

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Nothing going on Mate, Steward and Cooper on liberty

## Remarks on Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

lying in port, detained for want of crew this day Shipped two hands  
and Third Mate, we painted two quarter Boats

## Remarks on Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

fine pleasant weather nothing going on except painting bow & <sup>boats</sup> Crest

## Remarks on Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

light breeze & fine to day Shipped four men & got them aboard

## Remarks on Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

this day as usual wind & weather the same Third Mate Cornel runaway  
and I hired another in his place and a second Mate, two men for Seamen

## Remarks on Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

very still hot weather 6 men came off aboard that was Shipped

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

first part calm middle part light breeze from South got underway  
to go to sea before we got out clear wind died away the current so  
strong, we let go anchor under foot to keep from getting foul of Ships  
at 5<sup>PM</sup> Second & Third Mates came off with me at 7 PM it sprang up  
light airs from Eastward got underway and stood to sea out Raini passage

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Came with light airs through the night and at 4 AM Shipped  
anchors set watch for night latter stowed the anchors & unhooked chains  
run them below several sail in sight West end of Molokai bearing North  
by Compass South point of Kaim bearing ENE dist 20 miles SO Ends

## Remarks on Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh breeze from Eastward and cloudy weather at 5 PM Shipped  
to sea, setting up top gullant Stays and setting Boats for Whaling 8 AM  
tried pumps and found considerable water, Every her in sight to Eastward



Towards Valparaiso AD 1852

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from ESE and fine weather the S. E. Middle and latter strong breezes and rough sea, found a man that was stowed away on board called him up and set him to work,

Lat 18° 15' N  
Long 157° 35' W

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this day fresh winds from Eastward and clear weather heading to South with all sail set, mate making fly jibboom, two men sick with diarrhoea To Ends

Lat 18° 29' N  
Long 157° 40' W

Remarks on Thursday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

first part moderate breezes from Eastward the S. E. Middle part squally with top gallant sails & double reefed top sails latter it cleared up and all sail Cook fell down after hatch way and hurt his back so he is off duty

Lat 18° 8' N  
Long 157° 25' W

Remarks on Friday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from Eastward & clear weather the S. E. Middle part of time top gallant, in watch employed about the ship & then sick off duty

Lat 18° 55' N  
Long 156° 55' W

Remarks on Saturday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 fresh steady breezes from ESE and clear weather the S. E. Middle with sail set invalids no better

Lat 19° 16' N  
Long 156° 25' W

Remarks on Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with fresh winds from Eastward and hazy the S. E. Middle with top gallant sails double reefed top sails latter it abated and made sail To Ends sick little better

Lat 19° 34' N  
Long 156° 15' W

Remarks on Monday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes and good weather the S. E. Middle with all sail set watch employed in getting water & other ship duty

Lat 19° 45' N  
Long 155° 00' W

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

all this day pleasant gales and fine the S. E. Middle with all drawing sail set watch employed in ship's duty all on duty except Cook & Jim being better, finished fly jibboom To Ends

Lat 19° 5' N  
Long 156° 00' W

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from S. E. and fine weather the S. E. Middle heading S. W., watch employed in setting up stove rigging Thomas sick the other invalids no better



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling, airs from East to S E by the wind with barboard tack aboard, with frequent showers of rain watch employed in setting up rigging & repairing fore top mast staysail invalids better

Lat 2:15 Lat

Long 156:10 West

## Remarks on Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

This day fresh breezes from S E and good weather heading by the wind with all sail set watch employed in ships duty To Ends Cook no better

Lat 2 Miles off

Long 156:16

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh winds from East and good weather S E finished mending fore top mast staysail & bent it watch employed in ships duty invalids no better

Lat 1:47 South

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

Long 156:00 West

These 24 hours fine breezes from Eastward with pleasant weather S E carrying all sail at 11 AM saw sail to windward To Ends

Lat 4:11 South

## Remarks on Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Long 155:45

fresh breezes from Eastward and fine weather S E at 2 PM ship passed to windward of us latter rigged out fly jibboom To Ends Cook is worse

Lat 6:32 South

## Remarks on Tuesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Long 156:13

Begins with fresh breezes from Eastward and pleasant weather the South middle part wind shifted to North and died away latter strong winds and squally rainy weather & works setting up main rigging Thomas on duty again but not well yet To Ends

Lat 8:12 S  
Long 156:27 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Nov Dec 1

These 24 hours light winds from north and fine pleasant weather S E, South, bent fly jib and set up main rigging

Lat 9:50 S

Long 156:30

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day light breezes from North and calms latter unbent fore top sail to repair Cook no better To Ends

Lat 11:13 S

Long 156:38

## Remarks on Friday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and showery the ship's watch employed in ships duty Cook no better

Lat 12:1

Long 156:45

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Baffling airs and calms frequent showers of rain To Ends one sail in sight

Lat 12:19 Long 156:40



Towards Valparaiso AD 1852

Remarks on Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds from ESE and fine weather ~~the~~ ship to anchor in sight to leeward So ends Cooks work

Lat 15° 31' N

Long Lunar 157° 16' Long 157° 33'

Remarks on Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and good weather ~~the~~ ship to anchor watch employed in ship's duty So ends one ship in sight

Lat 15° 15' N

Long 158° 24'

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins and ends fresh breezes from Eastward ~~the~~ South by Compass men variously employed about the ship Cook <sup>no</sup> better So ends nothing in sight

Lat 17° 20' N

Long 158° 15'

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Con, with fresh breezes from Eastward and good weather ~~the~~ ship by compass at 5 AM saw the Island of Whylookake ahead dist 10 miles run down under lee of it at 8 PM went on shore to get wood So ends getting off wood, Ship George Henry and Washank was lying off

Remarks on Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

First part lying off and on at Whylookake getting off wood and second ship Montreal, Marcia, was there at 8 PM came aboard ~~the~~ ship to South middle and latter light winds and fine weather So ends

Cook no better

Lat 19° 41'

Remarks on Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Long 160° 15'

This day light baffling winds from East to SE ~~the~~ ship by wind with larboard tack aboard at 7 PM saw the side of Orenita bearing

Lat 21° 0'

SE dist 35 miles at noon it bore East, 10 miles

Long 160° 25'

Remarks on Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours moderate breezes from ESE and fine ~~the~~ ship to South by the wind with all drawing sail set at 5 PM the side of Orenita bore NE dist 25 miles

Lat 22° 25'

Long 160° 35'

Remarks on Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from East and fine weather ~~the~~ ship by wind with larboard tack aboard Cook no better

Lat 24° 10'

Long 161° 0'

Remarks on Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather and light winds from Eastward Men employed in fitting and taring down rigging So ends

Lat 25° 35'

Long 161° 0'



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## 1852 Remarks on Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from ESE and fine weather Ste  
SE at 8 AM raised sperm whale going to Westward quick board  
Land, Waist & Bow Boats for him at 12 o'clock Landed struck  
him So Ends

Lat 26:19

Long 169:50

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Com, with light breezes and fine Boats off fast to whale at 8 PM  
took him along side Ship got ready for cutting at 5 AM Hooked on  
at 7 lashed down for the night heavy Thunder squalls through  
the night at Daylight went to cutting So Ends one Ship in sight

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 16

Com, with Moderate breezes from North all Hands employed  
in cutting in at 3 PM finished and made sail Ste SE at 1 PM

Spoke Ship Montreal Middle and latter very hard rain wind  
shifted to NW So Ends double reefed Top sail

Lat 27:28

Long 158:45

## Remarks on Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>

First and middle strong gales from Westward and hard rain  
storm steering ESE at 6 AM it abated some we went to  
boiling latter drizzling rain So Ends

Lat 28:20

Long 156:15

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from NW and cloudy weather  
steering ESE to work boiling So Ends Cook no better

Lat 29:48

Long 154:33

## Remarks on Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from South and good weather  
steering Ely S to work boiling at noon finished and made sail  
So Ends

Lat 30:5

Long 152:26

## Remarks on Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SSE and Ste to East with  
all wearing sail not watch employed in clearing up Decks

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 21

This day strong winds from SE and cloudy smoky weather  
heaving to Eastward at 6 PM wore ship to South latter part  
Ship passed us to North So Ends Watch variously employed  
So Ends



Towards Valparaiso AD 1852

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 22

all this Day strong gales from ESE and cloudy weather heading to South under double reefed top sails latter wore ship and went to stowing down oil to ends

Remarks on Thursday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

born, with strong gales and misty weather lying with the tacks aboard to work stowing down oil 7 PM finished and wore ship furled fore top sail double reefed the main one latter it abated some & set double reefed top sails to ends

Remarks on Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and cloudy heading to South the first part, latter to East under single reefed top sails and courses watch employed in ships duty Lat 31:37

Long 149:40

Remarks on Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from SE and cloudy weather we wore ship twice in 24 hours latter part set top gallant sails men busy in rigging to ends Cook about as usual Jim below sick

Lat 32:20 S

Remarks on Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

Long 152:38 West

These 24 hours moderate baffling wind from East and pleasant weather ~~the~~ by wind with aboard tacks aboard to ends invalids no better

Lat 33:27

Long 153:10

Remarks on Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

light variable winds and good weather ~~the~~ SE latter unbent

fore top gallant sail to repair. & set set 4:3, study sail to ends

Lat 34:37 Long 152:00

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

this day light airs from North and calms ~~the~~ SE by E all sail out finished fore top gallant sail and bent it, & repaired spanker saw number pieces of squid pass to ends this day

Lat 35:29

Long 151:52

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

first part light airs from North and pleasant weather ~~the~~ SE by E watch variously employed in and on the rigging latter to work taring down rigging to ends with calms

Lat 35:45

Remarks on Thursday Dec 30

Long 151:23

throughout these 24 hours light airs from North and fore ~~the~~ SE by E watch to work taring

Lat 35:41

Long 151:30



Bark Fortune Bound to Valperaso AD 1852

Remarks on Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from North and fine pleasant weather ~~steer~~ S by E carrying fore topmast standing sail watch employed in tarring, rigging and painting fore masts, saw plenty of Finbacks, Cook no better  
fin, the same Do Ends

Lat 38° 48'

Long 149° 26'

1853 Remarks on Saturday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

These 24 hours light breezes from North and pleasant weather ~~steer~~ E by E carrying all sail at 9 a.m. it came in squally we took in light sails and double reefed the top sails, saw several Finbacks Do Ends with fresh gales

Lat 38° 30'

Long 146° 20'

Remarks on Sunday Jan, 2<sup>nd</sup>

born with fresh gales from North and squally rainy weather ~~steer~~ E by E at 2 P.m. hauled main sail & jib gales increasing at 3 took in fore & sail & closed reefed main one, hauled fore sail set spencers and hove to on larboard tack the <sup>cha</sup> was so bad we could not run her and carry the boats at 8 P.m. wind shifted to westward, and cleared up steered off her course and set double reefed top sails at daylight gale abated we made all sail Do Ends  
Caught Porpois

Lat 40° 15'

Long 148° 22'

Remarks on Monday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

<sup>Long by Lunar 142° 55'</sup>  
all these 24 hours fresh breezes from W.N.W. and pleasant weather steering East with all sail set watch employed in ship's duty Do Ends

Long 139° 45'

Lat 40° 44'

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes from Westward and good weather ~~steer~~ E by E with all sail out watch variously employed about the ship Do Ends

Lat 40° 39'

Long 136° 32'

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes from Westward and good weather ~~steer~~ E by E by Compass man employed in mending sails, long swell heaving from S.W. Do Ends Cook no better

Lat 40° 49'

Long 133° 14'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First and latter part moderate breezes from Westward middle part light baffling winds and clouds ~~steer~~ E by E by Compass Do Ends

Lat 40° 40' South

Long 131° 13' East



Bound to Valparaiso A.D. 1853

Remarks on Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong winds and baffling from West to South and heavy weather ~~ste~~ E by S carrying all sail, (Cook & fire no better) So Ends

Lat 40° 28' South  
Long 128° 6' West

Remarks on Saturday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from South and changeable weather ~~ste~~ E by S, the tank sprung a leak watch employed in starting oil into casks So Ends (invalids no better)

Lat 39° 56'  
Long 124° 45'

Remarks on Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and good weather ~~ste~~ E by S by Compass,

Lat 40° 16'  
Long 123° 53'

Remarks on Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds from South to S.E. and cloudy weather ~~ste~~ East watch employed in ship's duty So Ends

Lat 40° 35'  
Long 121° 22'

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

This Day light baffling and <sup>fair</sup> calm course East by Compass

Lat 41° 50'  
Long 119° 00'

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day moderate breezes from Westward and good weather ~~ste~~ East with all sail set (invalids no better)

Lat 40° 50'  
Long 117° 17'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part & middle moderate breezes from Westward and fair weather latter strong breezes from Nth and foggy looking fore, &

studding sail ~~ste~~ E by S So Ends

Lat 41° 32'

Remarks on Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

Long 114° 40'

All these 24 hours strong gales from North and thick rainy weather ~~ste~~ E by S at 6 P.M. looking S, S, sails & double reefed top sails So Ends

Lat 42° 11' Sth  
Long 111° 20' W

Remarks on Saturday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes from North and foggy weather ~~ste~~ East by Compass

Lat 42° 25'

Long 108° 55'

Remarks on Sunday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

all this Day light baffling airs and calm with foggy weather ~~ste~~ East So Ends

Lat 42° 35'  
Long 107° 30'



# Bound to Valparaiso A D 1853

## Remarks on Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calms with thick fog  
Cook, and Jim no better,  
Lat 43:5  
Long 104:00

## Remarks on Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours calms and thick foggy weather watch  
variously employed about the ship

## Remarks on Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs from West and foggy latter fresh breezes  
and clear weather ~~the~~ E by S with all sail set Lat 43:18 S  
Long 102:14 W

## Remarks on Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from West and good weather  
~~the~~ E by S all sail set watch employed in ship's duty Lat 43:15

## Remarks on Friday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from Westward and hazy weather  
middle and latter part light baffling airs & calms with rainy  
weather ~~the~~ E by S So Ends Lat 43:00  
Long 97:00

## Remarks on Saturday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with light airs from Eastward and clear weather  
heading on the Southern tack at 8 PM wind shifted to NW  
we steered E & S middle and latter strong breezes and misty  
So Ends carrying all sail Lat 43:08  
Long 94:25

## Remarks on Sunday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

all these 24 hours fresh winds from N W to West and rough  
sea on ~~the~~ E & S by Compass Lat 42:51  
Long 90:47

## Remarks on Monday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds hazy weather Midnight got a breeze from  
Westward latter fine breezes and clear weather ~~the~~ N by E by Compass  
unbent main top gallant sail to repair So Ends Lat 42:27  
Long 87:25

## Remarks on Tuesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate breezes from Westward latter part light baffling  
airs and fine weather ~~the~~ N by E to work drying Bone  
Daw number of Finbacks Porpoises & Killers So Ends  
invalids no better Lat 41:47 S  
Long 86:38 W



Towards Valparaiso AD 1853

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

All these 24<sup>hours</sup> light light variable winds and pleasant weather  
the N.E. & watch employed drying & bundling Bone To Ends  
saw plenty of Finbacks

Lat 41° 24'

Long 84° 15'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from S.W. and fine weather the  
N.E. & with all sail out saw number of Fin backs, finished  
bundling Bone Thomas got better To Ends

Lat 41° 00'

Long 82° 18'

Remarks on Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine breezes from South and good weather the N.E.  
by compass saw number of Finbacks & Porpoises

Lat 39° 44'

Long 79° 50'

Remarks on Saturday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh breezes from South and smoky weather  
the N.E. saw number of Finback watch employed in Ships  
duty To Ends

Lat 38° 31'

Long 75° 30'

Remarks on Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes from South and smoky  
the N.E., at 4 P.M. struck in to green water then steered off  
N.E. & saw Finbacks

Lat 36° 06'

Long 74° 00'

Remarks on Monday Jan 31<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from South and smoky weather first part  
the N.E.; latter part the N.E. & at 4 P.M. passed two Ships standing  
to Eastward, 7 P.M. took in fore Top mast stay sail & Main Royal at 10 A.M.

saw Ship steering N.E. To Ends

Lat 33° 58'

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Long 78° 10'

Begins with strong breezes from S.E. and hazy weather the N.E. with  
top gallant sails set at 8 P.M. raised light ahead took it to be Light House at  
Valparaiso shortened sail luffed to wind off shore but it proved to be Ship's light  
at 10 A.M. about 10 miles of more Ship stood in for it latter part calms and  
a heavy swell running To Ends then sail in sight

Lat 33° 18' South

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

Day with fine breezes from South and clear weather running for Port of  
Valparaiso the various Courses about one league from Land in Company with  
two other Ships 6 P.M. passed in by the Light House at 7 P.M. House Boat landed  
us by becalmed through the night at Daylight got Boats and towed in  
at 8 A.M. came to anchor abreast of Mole in 35 fms Water



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor at Balharasso all hands employed in breaking out oil & coopersing it found Casks very slack So Ends

## Remarks on Friday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong wind and clear to work breaking out & coopersing oil landed two men in Hospital the Harmer, and Conly

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day to work coopersing and landed 16 Casks of Sperm Oil sold

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor 5th watch ashore on liberty

## Remarks on Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine pleasant weather to work coopersing Oil Disch<sup>d</sup> the first Mate and two Seamen one Man deserted

## Remarks on Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

To work coopersing and getting 31 Casks of Polar Oil on shore

## Remarks on Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day to work stowing Ground Tier in main hatch and took aboard 4 Casks & two tierces of Sperm Head Mater from Shore

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day to work coopersing and stowing Ground Tier took wrapt of 28 Casks of Polar Oil ashore

## Remarks on Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Employed in breaking out and weighing Whale Bone took wrapt of 31 Casks of Polar Oil on shore

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

This Day employed in weighing Whale Bone and putting it on board Ship Grey Hound to go home

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor with fine pleasant weather Lashoard ashore on liberty washed the ship off our side & in

## Remarks on Monday Feb 14

This Day got out fresh water & finished stowing down the oil Cask, Garvey Williams and Horn deserted



262

Lying at Anchor at Valparaiso

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day to work getting provision aboard and storing them away

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

Stowing water casks and getting some from shore water Boat came along side we took in 24 bbls of fresh water Hull deserted at Noon day

Remarks on Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day employed in stowing Bread away and scraping Ship out side

Remarks on Fri Feb 18

Fine pleasant weather got our Potatoes and Vegetables aboard finished scraping & painting the bends round

Remarks on Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day took on board 129 bbls of fresh water finished <sup>stowing</sup> Ship's Stores away and bent Main Top Sail & Fore Sail

Remarks on Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day got all ready for sea discharged our Boatstewer and our Man two men deserted 7 men came aboard that was shipped and here I shut

Remarks on Monday Feb 21

At 2 P.M. got under way with strong breeze from South and then out to sea latter strong winds and rough sea got anchors on bow and starboard So each ~~the~~ by wind with Larboard tacks aboard

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from SW and hazy weather at 1 P.M. we were Ship to East and double reefed Top sail 6 P.M. at sea took down Boat off <sup>miles</sup> we saved her without any damage So End Valparaiso Light House bearing East dist 12

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with breezes from Southward then in for the Light House at 9 P.M. passed in by it Middle and latter lying off and on in the Bay Capt on shore

Remarks on Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Lying off and on at Valparaiso at 4 P.M. Capt came aboard bringing Ray and Williams that deserted then ~~steered~~ off NW by N latter light breezes and fine weather set Fore Top mast standing sail  
So Ends Lat 32:23 South



Bark Fortune of New Bedford bound North

Remarks on Friday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling air & calms men employed in setting up rigging saw short Black fish Bob sick & Williams

Lat 32:15

Remarks on Saturday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>

Long 72:40

These 24 hours calms and fine weather watch variously employed about the ship, Carpenter & Sands sick others no better

Lat 31:45

Remarks on Sunday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>

Long 73:25

This Day light breezes from South and cloudy weather Steer N.W. by W. all sail out invalids no better

Lat 30:50

Remarks on Monday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>

Long 74:30

Light breezes from South and smoky weather Steer N.W. by N with all sail set saw down Fin backs, watch variously employed about the ship, Cooper setting shooks for oil, Made a Boatsteward of George White, Williams and Adams on duty the other invalids very little better So Ends

Lat 28:50 Lat

Long 75:49 West

Remarks on Tuesday Feb. March 1

These 24 hours moderate breezes and fine weather Steer N.W. by W carrying all sail watch to work mending sails J.B. Carpenter on duty

Lat 26:56

Long 77:12

Remarks on Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from South and good weather Steer N.W. by W with all sail set watch employed in mending sails So Ends invalids no better

Lat 25:11

Long 78:40

Remarks on Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours light breezes from SE and pleasant weather

Steer N.W. by W carrying all sail watch employed in mending sail invalids no better So Ends

Lat 24:4

Long 80:55

Remarks on Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this Day light breezes and fine weather Steer N.W. by W carrying all sail went about main sail to repair Bob little better

Lat 23:3

Long 82:30

Remarks on Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breezes and pleasant weather Steer N.W. finished repairing main sail and bent it So Ends Mary sick below

Lat 21:45

Long 83:50



## Towards Iwa Islands A.D. 1853

Remarks on Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh 24 hours fresh trades and clear weather. ~~the~~ N.W. by Comports  
carrying all sail invalids no better

Lat 19:35

Long 85:32

Remarks on Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trades and fine weather ~~the~~ N.W. with all sail set watch  
employed in ship's duty, Mack & Watney sick with clap sands and  
lob getting better. So Ends

Lat 17:59

Long 86:45

Remarks on Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trades and cloudy weather ~~the~~ N.W. with all sail set men  
variously employed about the ship. Morse at midnight was taken  
with high run of fever was in much pain.

Lat 16:6

Long 88:25

Remarks on Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades and good weather ~~the~~ N.W. employed in painting  
ship out side. Morse continues very sick fever running high the  
other invalids improving. So Ends

Lat 15:11

Long 90:52

Remarks on Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and fine weather ~~the~~ N.W. carrying all sail to work  
Painting. Ship out side. Morse is worse today. he is slightly in delirium  
the others improve little. So Ends

Lat 14:20

Long 92:30

Remarks on Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and fine weather ~~the~~ N.W. watch employed in  
Painting. Ship out side. Morse is very bad his case is doubtful

Lat 13:32 ~~the~~

Long 93:36 West

Remarks on Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and fine weather ~~the~~ N.W. with all sail set saw one

fin back, finished painting ship out side, Morse is in great pain  
think he is attacked with pleurisy. Men on duty. the others gaining strength.  
So Ends

Lat 12:38

Long 94:45

Remarks on Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and fine weather ~~the~~ N.W. with all sail set  
invalids no better

Lat 11:43

Long 96:47

Remarks on Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades and fine weather to work painting. Boats are then  
work at Daylight. Morse revived up and said he felt much better  
and wanted something to eat. he was quite rational but <sup>was</sup> death struck,  
at 20 minutes past ten the breath left his body after a sickness of seven  
Days. So Ends

Lat 10:48 Long 98:05



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford Bound North

## Remarks on Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Light trades and fine weather the NW  
at 6 PM luffed to wind on Starboard tack with main yard  
back to bury Morse 15 minutes past 6 o'clock we buried him  
half past 6 we kept off our course painted Lt & Bow Boats  
check on duty Bole, & Hands gain little Lat 9:52  
Long 99:48

## Remarks on Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and pleasant weather the NW with all out  
Boat on duty hands gaining Lt Ends Lat 8:52 South  
Long 102:08 W

## Remarks on Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades and pleasant weather shifted main 3d sails Lat 7:50  
Long 104:30

## Remarks on Friday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades and fine weather the NW, watch employed  
in minding sails hands some better Lt Ends Lat 6:59  
Long 105:47

## Remarks on Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and cloudy threatening weather the NW at 8  
PM the NW watch variously employed about ship  
Lt Ends Lat 5:44 South  
Long 107:05

## Remarks on Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Baffling trades from SE to East and frequent showers of rain  
the NW carrying all sail Lt Ends Joseph Denas & Frito sick  
Lat 4:25 South

## Remarks on Monday March 21

Long 108:35 West

These 24 hours light trades & fine weather the NW one sail  
in sight watch variously employed about ship Lat 3:44 M

## Remarks on Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light baffling winds with showers of rain the NW watch  
employed in ship's duty invalids no better Lat 3:13 M  
Long 111:25 West

## Remarks on Wednesday 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate trades and cloudy weather the NW saw some  
finbacks, and two sail, we took out Lt, try Pot and set  
and one the other was cracked Lt Ends Lat 1:47 South  
Long 112:54 M

## Remarks on Thursday 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and calms the NW  
watch employed in ship's duty hands on duty Lat 29 miles M  
Long 113:50



[255]

Towards Iwa Islands AD 1853

Remarks on Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

This day light baffling airs and calms with but little watch  
variously employed about ship forenoon and Denas no better  
So Ends

Lat 37 miles

Long 115 1/2 West

Remarks on Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>

This day calms and light airs and pleasant weather. At 10  
AM saw ship standing on Southern tack, So Ends & to  
some better

Lat 42 1/4 N

Long 115 1/2 West

Remarks on Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades from SE and fine weather. At 10 AM with all  
sails Denas gaining slowly fore to on duty

Lat 2:30 N

Long 116 1/2 West

Remarks on Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling winds and with rain at intervals. At 10

AM got to work breaking out betwixt Decks.

Lat 3:20 N

Long 117 1/2 West

Remarks on Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>

First part calms middle and latter light breeze from  
SE and showery. At 10 AM, Denas some better. At 10  
sick So Ends

Lat 4:53 N

Long 118 1/2 West

Remarks on Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Com with light baffling airs and squally looking weather  
middle part got at SE trades and steered NW by W. So Ends  
watch variously employed and bent old fore top sail

Lat 6:11 N

Long 120:24 West

Remarks on Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Moderate trades & breezy weather. At 10 AM by N watch employed  
in ships duty. So Ends. Day sick

Lat 7:34 N

Long 121:30 West

Remarks on Friday April 1

These 24 hours fresh trades and breezy weather. At 10 AM by N  
and shower of rain occasionally

Lat 9:01 N

Long 124:39 West

Remarks on Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

At these 24 hours trades and breezy weather. Main Royal  
top in & fore top, mast shudding. At intervals  
at intervals invalids little better

Lat 10:34 N

Long 127:51 West



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh trades and squally rainy weather with rough sea on tacking some soft fallant sail twice in 24 hours and set it again for some better, Lat 12: 7 Long 129: 50

## Remarks on Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours strong S.E. trades and squally rainy weather with rough sea, the W.S.W. by Compass  
Stay on duty again So Ends Lat 13: 03 N Long 132: 35 W

## Remarks on Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light baffling trades and smoky the N.W. by W So Ends Lat 13: 57 Long 135: 28

## Remarks on Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and smoky weather the N.W. by W  
watch variously employed about the ship Lat 15: 16 Long 137: 17

## Remarks on Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours trades well to Eastward and light with cloudy weather the, N.W. by W Carpenter, to work fixing Windlass So Ends Lat 16: 34 Long 139: 40

## Remarks on Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and cloudy weather the, N.W. by W with all sail set for gaining slowly, Lat 17: 24 N Long 142: 20 W

## Remarks on Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light trades and cloudy misty weather the, N.W. by W Cooper to work repairing Tank So Ends Lat 18: 25 N

## Remarks on Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and cloudy weather the, N.W. by W with all sail set So Ends Lat 19: 25 Long 145: 40

## Remarks on Monday April 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours trades light and baffling the, N.W. by W carrying all sail watch employed in getting out water So Ends Lat 20: 6 Long 147: 10

## Remarks on Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and fine weather the West at Daylight raised Spinn Whales toore all four Boats West Boat Struck a forty Barrel Bull and got him at 11 took him along side Lat 20: 26 Long 149: 50



2  
Towards Iwa Islands AD 1853

[268]

### Remarks on Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light trades and good weather to work cutting in Whale 5 PM finished and kept off West with all sail So Ends Joe Danes on duty Lat 20.36

Long 154.35

### Remarks on Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Light trades and fine weather the West watch employed in boiling So Ends Lat 20.48

Long 153.12

### Remarks on Friday April 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and clear weather the West at 7 AM finished boiling and washed off So Ends Lat 20.53

by L. H. Long 155.40 W  
by Lunar 155.25.0

### Remarks on Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh trades and good weather the West at 2 PM

Saw the East End of Mowee bearing West dist 15 Miles Middle part run in off the Harbour & then lapped to with main yard back at 7 I went on shore So Ends lying off and on several ships at anchor

### Remarks on Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part lying off and on at Mowee got off ten bbls Pork & 20 Molasses 30 Do Potatoes at 4 PM went on board and put to Middle part the West and strong trades setting through Ranai passage latter part the West So Ends West End of Kahoo bearing N.E. dist 25 Miles

### Remarks on Monday April 18<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours strong trades and smoky weather the West at 8

at 2 PM saw East Point of Attoo bearing N.W. dist 35 Miles

at 11 PM passed to leeward of Oobeeow latter all hands employed in stowing down oil So Ends Carpenter & Tucker of Duty Sick Lat 21.58

Long 162.54

### Remarks on Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and squally weather the West carrying Carpenter of duty with rheumatism So Ends Lat 22.31.4

Long 165.00 W

### Remarks on Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and squally looking weather the West to work in getting out and setting up & books invalids appear little better So Ends Lat 23.00

Long 169.00 W



Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1853

Fresh breezes and clear weather ~~the~~ West bent anew Main Royal and  
repaired main & 3d Gallant sail stow stow of Kellers,

Lat 23:21

Long 171:31 W

Remarks on Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Light breezes and fine weather ~~the~~ West carrying all sail.

unbent 3d jib repaired and bent it again 80 Emb

Lat 23:40 N

Long 173:55 W

Remarks on Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light breezes and fine weather ~~the~~ West carrying all sail watch  
employed in ship's duty Carpenter getting better 80 Emb

Lat 24:17

Long 175:35 W

Remarks on Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes and pleasant ~~the~~ West carrying all sail

Lat 24:56

Long 176:10 W

Remarks on Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 light breezes and pleasant weather ~~the~~ West with  
all sail out unbent 3d sail and repaired 80 Emb

Carpenter getting better

Lat 25:31

Long 179:25 W

Remarks on Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

First light breezes and fine weather part calms watch employed  
in ship's duty 80 Emb Carpenter on duty

Lat 25:44

Long 179:54 W

Remarks on Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from North and cloudy weather ~~the~~ West  
carrying all sail

Lat 25:40

Long 179:30 W

Remarks on Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from N & cloudy weather with  
a heavy swell heaving from North, ~~the~~ West

Lat 27:26

Long 174:45

Remarks on Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

This day light winds from East & fine pleasant weather ~~the~~ West  
carrying all sail watch scarcely employed about ship  
set up the 3d stay 80 Emb

Lat 28:18

Long 173:35 W

Remarks on Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes and fine pleasant weather ~~the~~ West  
carrying all sail watch scarcely employed about ship  
set up the 3d stay 80 Emb

Lat 28:18

Long 173:35 W



Bound for Behots Sea Apr 53

[211]

Remarks on Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1853

Clear & fair, light breeze from N.E. and S.E. weather  
by Compass To Ends Lat 29° 00' N Long 122° 00' W

Remarks on Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Throughout this Day light breezes from N.E. and S.E. weather  
clear & fair by W. Clock, setting out stores for 1<sup>st</sup> Lat 29° 00' N Long 122° 00' W

Remarks on Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day light breezes from N.E. and S.E. weather  
water employed in ship, saw some fine birds and fishes  
To Ends, continued off day with observation Lat 29° 00' N Long 122° 00' W

Remarks on Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Clear, with moderate breezes from N.E. and S.E. weather

Midnight squally and rainy wind shifted to N.W. with some  
gales & rain at 9 AM wind shifted to N.W. in a squall  
double reefed top sail took in jib & led, leading to 1/2 Lat 29° 00' N Long 122° 00' W

Remarks on Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins with hard gale from N.W. and rainy weather, sailing  
under double reefed top sails at 3 PM wind shifted to N.W. and  
to Westward and set jib middle part heavy head sheet & running bottom  
turned reefs out of top sails at 4 PM, 5 PM, and 6 PM. Lat 29° 00' N Long 122° 00' W

Remarks on Friday May 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from N.E. and S.E. weather

with top gallants set, heavy head sheet running down  
of boat in the water and number sheets of top sails, caught  
two midnight wind shifted to south set main top sail & fore top  
sailing sail & steered N.W. by watch employed in setting up  
main stay To Ends, continued off day with observation Lat 29° 00' N Long 122° 00' W

Remarks on Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes and clear weather, wind shifted  
wind shifted to south and set in to running & blowing down sheet  
and top gallant sail at 3 PM double reefed top sail, fore top  
at 5 PM main sail & fore top sail, blowing strong at 1 PM  
wind shifted to Westward & moderated, set fore top sail  
double reefed To Ends, saw some fine birds and fishes Lat 29° 00' N Long 122° 00' W



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Shew 24 hours light baffling winds and fine weather  
at Whit, Carpenter no better Joseph Ennis Sick, Po Emb

Remarks on Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>

first and middle part Calm latter got a breeze from S.W.  
at Whit saw Bark Huring at E. Po Emb

Remarks on Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

begins with heavy rain squalls from Westward at 1 P.M. took in  
3d gallant sails double reefed Top sails at 4 P.M. it cleared up  
we mended reefed out of Top sails at 11 P.M. sails midnight wind cleared  
to state of breeze ship to Westward latter Clear weather and heavy swell

leaving in 1 P.M. at 1 P.M. saw the bark Huring at E. Po Emb

Remarks on Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

light winds from Westward and fine weather at 8 P.M.  
middle part wind shifted to South & breezed up ship latter  
strong gales & squally rainy weather with bad sea running  
at 1 P.M. took in light sails & double reefed Top sails watch  
employed in starting fresh scales and filling with salt  
in ship Carpenter & Jose Ennis little better

Remarks on Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>

begin with strong gales from S.W. and heavy rain weather  
at 1 P.M. under double reefed Top sails at 2 P.M. wind shifted  
to N.W. and cleared up turned reefed out of Top sails & set M. B. I. sail  
leading up at 4 P.M. wore ship at 8 wore back again latter

light winds and good weather at 1 P.M. wind

Remarks on Friday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Shew 24 hours moderate breezes from N.W. and good weather  
by the wind with 3d tacks aboard leading up at 1 P.M. saw  
finbacks & killers Jose Ennis some better Po Emb

Remarks on Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

begin with light baffling winds from S.W. and fine weather  
leading to North at 10 P.M. wind shifted round to East  
we set fore top mast studding sail & set N.W. W. latter fresh gales  
and cloudy shifting snow & rain occasionally, saw several  
finbacks, Po Emb



# Bound for Ochots Sea 1853

Remarks on Monday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>

Went with fresh gales from Eastward and strong weather till 10 PM at 8 PM looking for top mast staying till 10 PM (1) but 10 PM the top mast at midnight wind shifted to fresh & light breeze moderate breeze & strong S. E. wind  
Lat 52° 52' Long 179° 50' East

Remarks on Tuesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from Eastward and strong weather steering by wind with Larboard side to windward, we went down from top yard 10 PM at 10 PM looking for top mast staying till 10 PM (1) but 10 PM the top mast at midnight wind shifted to fresh & light breeze moderate breeze & strong S. E. wind  
Lat 52° 52' Long 179° 50' East

Remarks on Wednesday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>

Went with light breezes from Eastward and strong weather, 10 PM at 10 PM looking for top mast staying till 10 PM (1) but 10 PM the top mast at midnight wind shifted to fresh & light breeze moderate breeze & strong S. E. wind  
Lat 52° 52' Long 179° 50' East

Remarks on Thursday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>

At these 24 hours fresh gales from Eastward and strong weather 10 PM at 10 PM looking for top mast staying till 10 PM (1) but 10 PM the top mast at midnight wind shifted to fresh & light breeze moderate breeze & strong S. E. wind  
Lat 52° 52' Long 179° 50' East

Remarks on Friday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>

Went with fresh breezes from Eastward and strong weather 10 PM at 10 PM looking for top mast staying till 10 PM (1) but 10 PM the top mast at midnight wind shifted to fresh & light breeze moderate breeze & strong S. E. wind  
Lat 52° 52' Long 179° 50' East

Remarks on Saturday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>

Went with light breezes from Eastward and strong weather 10 PM at 10 PM looking for top mast staying till 10 PM (1) but 10 PM the top mast at midnight wind shifted to fresh & light breeze moderate breeze & strong S. E. wind  
Lat 52° 52' Long 179° 50' East

Remarks on Sunday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fresh gales from Eastward and strong weather 10 PM at 10 PM looking for top mast staying till 10 PM (1) but 10 PM the top mast at midnight wind shifted to fresh & light breeze moderate breeze & strong S. E. wind  
Lat 52° 52' Long 179° 50' East



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part light baffling wind, from North and hazy weather latter fresh breezes from Westward and clear weather

Lat 50° 30'

Long 48° 15'

Remarks on Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Came with fresh breezes from Westward and clear weather set out at 4 AM under full top sails & courses mid night round shifted to South and died away & set in thick latter light winds and hazy. To Ends invalids all well

Lat 55° 12'

Long 48° 06'

Remarks on Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part fresh breezes from Eastward & frequent

small ice. At 4 AM at 6 AM saw the Ice it was

all broken run up to it and left off West saw five ships

at 11 AM saw two more one boiling ship. Ship N. C. Peterman of Stonington nothing this season To Ends

Lat 56° 30'

Long 44° 25'

Remarks on Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from North and clear weather - set out Westward in company with three other ships ranging through field ice at 4 PM saw Jonas Island bearing West dist 7 Leagues saw ship Chasing whale at 6 PM spoke ship of Greenport & Whales this season gamied with her & Bark Phillip at 8 saw ship Dartmouth take a whale laid under short through the night heading Westward at 6 AM saw Whales called all hands & board the Boat Bow Boat went on Boatsteerer missed him

came aboard & broke the Boatsteerer's nets and put in Fay large fields of Ice, number of Whales round several in sight whaling To Ends Jonas Id<sup>l</sup> bearing S.E. dist 5 miles

Remarks on Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from Westward and drifting about in the Ice first part saw several Whales going quick to Westward 6 ship in sight three Boiling latter thick snowy weather, To Ends Butterfield sick with cold Jonas Island bearing N.E. dist 16 miles



# Cruising off Jonas Island AL 1853

## Remarks on Friday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>

First part calm & fine weather from 10 AM to 1 PM, ship in it; but after 1 PM the wind came from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon.

## Remarks on Saturday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>

Long, with good wind from N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon.

at 1 PM we were in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon.

at 1 PM we were in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon.

## Remarks on Sunday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and cloudy weather working very well through the ice to Watward saw number of whales. Some the boats fired at them without

success, 15 ships in sight & cutting. 1 fine sailing ship. At 1 PM we went to duty.

## Remarks on Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>

This day light air from N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon.

## Remarks on Tuesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>

Thin & hazy light breeze from Eastward and heavy weather. Boat off chasing Whales in the ice. Broken ice all round at 1 PM. At 1 PM we were in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon. The wind is now from the N. & it is in sight in the afternoon.

the ice is very rough



# Book Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

First part light air and calm and foggy weather. First part Boats off after Whales at 4 P.M. Larboard Boat struck one the Waist Boat killed him towed out of Ice at 8 P.M. got to ship 3 A.M. went to cutting at 7 finished saw one Whales board two Boats but no luck this time. Four ships in sight boiling Carpenter & Butterfield no better  
Lat 55:44

Remarks on Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First 24 hours light baffling air and calms with foggy weather drifting about in the Ice looking for Whales saw one going quick did not love for him at 2 P.M. started logworks to ends drift Ice all round some large bergs drifts below

Remarks on Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First and middle part light air & calms and thick weather to work boiling at 4 A.M. finished, latter stood to westward in the Ice at 11 saw Whale towed all Boats for him gallied them came round to ends three ships in sight Lat 55:28

Remarks on Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>

First part light air from SW and fine weather working to westward saw several Whales at 4 P.M. towed all four Boats Larboard Boat struck one Waist Boat killed him at 8 P.M. got him to ship got supper then hooked on & cut the Whale in at 11 P.M. finished cutting but all he was below till morning latter strong breeze from SE and heavy large cakes of scattering Ice to ends heading to South

Remarks on Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh breeze from SE and thick weather lying under short short sail with 11th macks aboard at 4 P.M. started logworks at 7 cooled down again it set in to raining middle and latter strong gales and thick rainy weather took in Fore Top sail came reefed main on & furled Fore sail at 7 A.M. wore ship to ends drift on duty Carpenter some better Butterfield no better

Remarks on Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh gales from SE & foggy weather lying under short sail heading to South at 4 P.M. went to boiling latter more moderate saw Whales did not love for them it was thick fog to ends saw three ships and no Ice



## Cruising off Jonas Island A.D. 1853

Remarks on Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs from E & S and fine weather to sun  
boiling at 4 Pm it light up some saw whales in the distance  
for them it came in foggy again and called Boats aboard at 5 Pm  
finished boiling latter to work showing down oil and ice  
ice to Eastward of us several ships in sight we saw  
saw whale heard three Boats for sun saw  
So ends, Cook got breeding sheep in the morning

Remarks on Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with hazy weather with to Eastward during in and the  
Several Ships in sight at 8 Pm finished showing down oil and ice  
and latter thick and rainy lightning up at intervals to sun

Remarks on Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

all the day hours fresh breezes from S & E and fine weather  
weather lightning up at intervals saw ice to Westward at  
sundown saw two Whales in ice three Ships in sight to sun

Remarks on Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours thick fog and winds from Westward lying with  
head yards aback beside the ice saw two Ships to sun

Remarks on Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

first part light breezes from S & E and fine weather lying close  
close in with the ice latter wind from Westward and clear off  
stood into NW at 11 Pm saw one whale going and did not lose  
for him So ends invariable not much better

Remarks on Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh breezes from NW and clear cruising along the ice  
at 4 Pm raised whale's back from the water for them the boat  
struck on Bow Boat killed him at 9 Pm got him along side  
laid by him through the night at Daylight went to cutting & then  
finished cutting & made sail & stood in for ice So ends with moderate breeze  
& fine weather saw two Ships one whaling

Remarks on Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh breezes from NW and fine weather lying close  
Whales going to Westward quick did not lose for them at 8 Pm  
went in to the ice saw one whale, laid aback during the  
night latter light airs and good weather embayed in  
So ends ice all round and broken ships of the water  
three Ships in sight



*Bank of New Bedford*

It is a very common sight to see the live fish in the light of some starfishes in the boat for some time. I have seen a boat crew at sea, I. B. to the north of the island, and some starfishes in the boat.

Remarks on Wednesday, June 13<sup>th</sup>

Began this morning at 10 AM. This weather. By 12 noon under  
 that the ship was lighted up. Saw Whales' Load. Three Boats  
 it came in this & again Boats came around at 1 PM finished  
 looking at 5 PM. The chase off saw whales come at four Boats  
 & the 1 Boat. Three was seen. He was cut from the run  
 into the Ice in lost him the shore line, parted in lost him.  
 To end. Being only 4. Use to start of us five ships in sight. Then  
 nothing more to report, eventually no better.

Letter to the Hon. Sec. of the Navy

Exhibited in Dublin Nov. 1845.

First boat light houses and later by going back with her all round  
latter part calm and clear. Spoke ship tomorrow & three whale this season  
two the land bearing N. by N. 1/2 S. 1/2 miles & a half a strip of clear  
water in towards the land & ships in sight. Two boiling  
Charles, on duty. Butcher's bill is worse Cooks house is very bad

Remarks on February 18<sup>th</sup>

These is some light breeze from North and Chick Log Ship under  
sails sailing working to Eastward, say breaking up at intervals & in  
sight, & ends

Remarks on Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup>

First part thick fog some light winds from North working to Eastward to get round the Ice latter part clear weather five ships in sight backed ship to Westward. Could not get round the Ice so all sail to dry them in. Great Ice all round in water no better.



523 Cruising off Charter's Head for 12 miles

## Remarks on Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breeze from Westward and light air  
carrying a light breeze in the morning and evening. Saw  
two boiling none Whales, scattering ice. At 10 miles off  
saw one small Whale going quick Westward, in the  
afternoon it came

## Remarks on Tuesday June 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling breeze from S.W. to West  
about two ships in sight at 6 PM spoke General M. 12 miles off  
9 Whales at Daylight in morning saw Charter's Head  
10 miles off. Ends staying in for it. in water in morning,  
at 11 B. Head

## Remarks on Wednesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with light breeze from S.W. to Westward in the morning  
for Charter's Head at 11 PM saw three ships at 12 miles off  
in morning breeze from S.W. to Westward. Saw three ships at 12 miles off  
first came in sight at 10 miles off. second came in at 11 miles off  
through the night up to heavy ice at 1 PM. Saw three ships  
board three Boats for him. So Ends Boats off chasing. At 12 miles off  
by Charter's Head bore S.W. dist 15 miles saw three ships at 12 miles off

## Remarks on Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light airs from North and good breeze from S.W. to West  
chasing Whales in the Ice. Boarded Boats. Saw three ships at 12 miles off  
down to about 6 PM. and was loose hauled in his line. At 12 miles off  
both from stops had part lost. Whale So Ends at 12 miles off

## Remarks on Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light variable winds and calms. In the morning  
sight four boiling saw two Whales board the Boats. Saw three ships at 12 miles off  
them into the Ice that was last we see of them. So Ends  
working through the Ice in to the Ice. They are 12 miles off

## Remarks on Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light baffling airs & thick fog. 3 PM it lighted up. Saw  
saw Whales board two Boats for them. It came in thick fog  
called Boats ahead. Four ships seen by 1 PM. It did not  
the current running strong to Westward. At the 12 miles off  
midnight got into thick & heavy ice and made ship stuck in  
at 9 AM it cleared up saw three ships in Ice by Charter's Head  
12 miles off to Southward saw good many Whales about 12 miles off  
So Ends tied up to Ice could not make any way. Boats in  
bailed up some water off the Ice



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1858

When at anchor calms with fog at intervals being in the ice, made fast to it, about 8 miles from land three of Chautauk Island in sight saw clear water to Westward 3 miles off at 2 P.M. got light breeze from Westward cast off fast & made sail to get out of the ice at 3 P.M. it died away calm could not make any headway made ship fast to ice and clewed up sails So Ends, Saw number of Whales in ice

Remarks on Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Lying tied up to the ice in calm went on board ship with America who was also in the ice. Middle and latter thick rainy weather with light breeze from NW at 4 A.M. the ice broke away round ship and some swell arising cast off the fast from ice and made sail to get out of it the current was running strong to SW and set us down on to the ice again she set her stern down on to a large piece of ice and started off the fashion piece on starboard quarter broke off table board and jared the ship very much breeze freshened up some and we got out of the ice made all sail & steamed at 7 A.M. it clewed up little saw five ships within a mile and two of small Islands the wind died away and swell & current was setting ship on to Easternmost one at 11 A.M. came to anchor about half mile from the Island in 30 fms of water, & clewed up sails the Glorada of Fairhaven Capt. West came to about a cables length from us and three other ships about a mile off

Remarks on Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours lying at anchor in thick fog about half mile from the Island latter part three Boats went in shore saw nothing, at 10 A.M. sprung up a breeze from Westward called Boats aboard and got under way and steamed into Eastward got about 4 miles off shore wind died away So Ends three ships in sight

Remarks on Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling sails & calms current setting us off Eastward and noon the N.E. Island bore NW dist 6 miles at 11 A.M. sent three Boats and chased them without success Whales going quick to NW 5 ships in sight one boiling. So Ends

Cook's hand getting better, Butterfield no better no ice in sight



## At the Chanters Islands A.D. 1853

Remarks on Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling airs and calm. Light baffling with tide middle part foggy at 7 AM it cleared off and the boats all four Boats but no success saw number of whales very shy at 11 AM came to anchor calm on light breeze wind died away and current turned against us, and the ship up in shore of us N.E. point of the Chanters Islands. Plenty of ice in Bays So Ends.

Remarks on Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with calm and clear weather lying at anchor. Boats off chasing whales. Waist Boat struck one whale. The main & Whaler Larboard Boats struck another whale. The

into ice they cut line and lost him then came back from heavy rain latter thick fog & moderate breeze from S.W.

Remarks on Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part thick fog and wind from S.W. latter light breeze from S.W. and clear at 6 AM got under way and steamed up the bay until we came to ice way the ship stopped. So Ends on S.E. side of the Chanters Islands, three ships in sight.

Remarks on Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part hazy weather with light breeze from S.W. working on the ice. Boats off chasing whales. In afternoon I could not get out. At 3 PM the boats were in sight. Boats off chasing whales. So Ends drifting about in between Chanters Islands Bays all full of ice but broken & ship in sight.

Remarks on Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling airs and calm, lying in the small bay. The Boats off chasing whales. At 11 AM struck one whale. From the other Larboard Boat struck one whale into the ice and stove Boat with ice he cut line and lost him. Middle part current set us into the ice there was no wind. Latter lying in ice ship in sight. So Ends three ships in sight.

Remarks on Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Lying fast in heavy ice at 3 PM it broke away and ship got light breeze made all sail to work our way through the ice. At 5 PM got out, saw whales. Boats all four Boats Larboard Boat struck one whale. The whale run into ice the came aboard & the boat all Boats for whale at 11 AM Boat struck one & killed him. So Ends.



# Bark's Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds & calms Boats off rowing. Whale out of <sup>the</sup> Ice at 5 Pm got him to ship got dinner & went to cutting at 10 finished ship had drifted into the Ice at 1 Pm got out again at 9 Am commenced boiling saw some whales beside of the Ice So Ends Ice breaking up, and working into Bay as fast as Ice clears out

## Remarks on Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Began with light breezes from S.W. & a heavy weather. At 10 Pm saw two Boats for them but without success. Late part heavy rain we cooled down, the Ice came down bow of ship and she laid in it remainder of 24 hours at daylight stopped raining, and went to boiling So Ends thick fog.

## Remarks on Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Then 24 hours light baffling winds from South and changeable weather at 3 Pm saw two Boats but without success the Ice breaking up and coming out of the Bay very fast at 7 Pm finished boiling at 11 spoke ship Mercury of New Bedford Capt. Dimond 7 Whales this season we have worked in abreast of South Chanter Island Land in sight all round except from North to N.E. So Ends two ships in sight Butterfield on duty.

## Remarks on Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>

First part calms and clear weather drifting about with tide and sailing with ship Mercury no Whales in round at 4 Pm saw Whales bore two Boats but to no effect latter part calms & work stowing down Oil Ice all round us about 1 mile off & 5 miles from Land

## Remarks on Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Com. with light breezes from North and good weather standing in to Land Boats off chasing Whales at 5 Pm came aboard we was closed up to Ice it came in thick and rainy wind blew strong took in 3rd Gallant sails & single reefed 3rd sails the Small Chanter Island bore west dist 3 miles Middle and latter fresh gales & thick weather carrying sail to off shore making two hour tacks So Ends

## Remarks on Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours fresh gales from North and thick rainy weather carrying sail to keep off shore making two hour tacks, and not running into less than 20 <sup>was</sup> fms of water at 10 Am it lighted up some we off South passage of the Islands, tacked ship to N.E. So Ends



[542]

at the Chanter Islands AD 1853

### Remarks on Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and waves. Light air  
side plenty of ice up the Gulf, Five Islands in sight off  
three ships in sight Cooks head got a little better but  
breeding seal on his finger

### Remarks on Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours lying under Five Islands. Local time 4 P.M.  
saw whale and landed three Boats but to no effect  
& ships in sight two at anchor plenty of ice round

### Remarks on Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs from N.E. and clear weather we stood  
in under S.E. side of big Chanter Isld. saw whale land the  
Boats for him, came to anchor with ship then the boat  
sundown came aboard, Daylight Boats went in shore after whale  
So ends lying at anchor

### Remarks on Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Stormy breezes from N.E. and thick fog lying at anchor boats  
in shore the ships Minerva and Europa came to anchor  
close to us So ends

### Remarks on Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from N.W. and foggy weather lying  
at anchor boats in shore at night came off, in the night the  
came down foul of ship at 4 P.M. heavy ice came down and  
up anchor and drifted out with tide So ends

### Remarks on Sunday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Light airs from N.W. and clear weather conditions same as  
of the ice 4 P.M. out in clear water 3 miles from shore  
middle & Little boat came three ships in sight at 4 P.M.  
saw Whales landed all the Boats for them but to no effect  
Five Isld. 4 miles off it head land on East Shore bearing S.E.

### Remarks on Monday July 18<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours light baffling airs & calms lying at anchor  
S.E. Gulf plenty of ice about 6 ships in sight the boats  
have about the same bearing as yesterday, at 11 A.M. saw  
one Whale going very quick in shore landed three boats for him  
but to no purpose So ends prospect very thin



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breeze from N.E. and good weather  
at 10 AM got to mouth of it found it full of Ice  
and saw one ship Mercury cutting a Whale  
at 10 miles distance

## Remarks on Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light air and calms Ship drifting about  
4th Side 4 PM saw Whales Towed Boats for them Starboard  
Boat struck one and got Boat stove & lost the Whales  
latter part chasing Whales, Carpenter to work mending stowen  
Boat So ends nothing got but plenty of Ice about  
7 ships in sight one boiling fire Ship leaving North dist 15 miles

## Remarks on Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling air and calms the Ice all round  
in patches Boats off chasing Whales could not get fast Whales  
very wild Ship lying about 5 miles from Land, the Land is on  
all sides of us in sight 7 ships in sight one boiling So ends  
our Boats spoke Endeavour's Boats they have ten Whales this season  
and reported being in Ice ten days and saw no clear water in  
the time and lost his cuttwater & one anchor

## Remarks on Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part calms and clear weather Boats off after Whales Sundown  
came aboard without any mishap & latter thick fog and rainy lying with  
heads yards aback drifting about in the Ice and sounding every  
hour and getting from 20 to 25 lbs of water Land 8 miles off

## Remarks on Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part calms and latter misty light air from Eastward  
the Ice all scattered round Boats off after Whales <sup>they</sup> could not  
get any tide running strong setting Ship up and down the Land  
at noon we was at mouth of Wild Goose Bay about 1 mile from heads

## Remarks on Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup>

going with calms Boats off chasing Whales Ship in the Ice  
close in with Land 7 PM boats came aboard got a  
light breeze from Eastward at 10 PM got out  
of the Ice latter part strong winds from N.E. and thick  
rainy weather with heavy swell heaving in from North  
carrying all prudent sail to keep off shore Third laid up with  
swelled Testicles So ends 8 ships in sight



At the Charter Isle, 1853

## Remarks on Monday July 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales & thick rainy weather wind shifted round the compass, a heavy swell heard from some <sup>are</sup> ~~are~~ and locked except from North to N.E. we carrying all possible sail & kept off shore latter it cleared up some wind settled in S.E. in the back into the Bay no Ice in sight, 7 Ships in sight

## Remarks on Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

First part calm ship close in with Land saw Whales in the Boats for them could not get fast Sundown came ~~down~~ <sup>down</sup> round all in small pieces and going away very fast at 7 PM tide set down under small Charter Island came ~~down~~ <sup>down</sup> and sent Boats in shore saw plenty of Whales could not get fast Ice coming out with tide very fast So Ends three Ships in sight

## Remarks on Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

First part lying at anchor 8 Boats off chasing Whales at 1 PM came aboard and got under way and steered up Gulf middle part calm latter light breezes from N.E. and some scattering Ice round four Ships in sight, So Ends Third Mate little better

## Remarks on Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Began with light airs from N.E. and fair weather after in for Land heading S.W. and some scattering Ice in sight at 4 PM saw Whales sent all Boats for them but could not get any at 7 PM came to anchor little to North of Clementine Bay about one mile from Land at Day light sent all Boats in shore saw plenty of Whales chased all Day but could not get any So Ends

## Remarks on Friday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor strong S.W. breezes and clear weather, Boat off after Whales Waist Boat struck one and killed him at 1 PM towed him to ship latter cut in Whale and sent him in shore So Ends Third Mate sitting better no Ice in sight

## Remarks on Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from S.W. and good day at 1 PM Boats in shore after Whales Waist Boat struck one and drew him from him latter part Bow Boat got a Whale we towed him to ship and cut him in So Ends Third Mate went in his boat two Boats in shore



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

This Day fine breeze from South and pleasant weather Lying at Anchor three Boats in shore after Whales Waist Boat got one we towed him to ship and cut him in at 12 P.M. finished in latter Lg & Bow Boats in shore bow Boat struck a whale & Iron drew So Ends

Remarks on Monday August 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds and calms two Boats in shore after Whales Larboard Boat got one we got him to ship at 8<sup>am</sup> and let him lay along side at 4 P.M. started tryworks latter Lg & Waist Boats went in shore Lg Boat struck a whale and Iron drew So Ends but few Whales round.

Remarks on Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours baffling winds from NE and fine weather first part Lg & Waist Boats in shore latter part we cut the whale in, Waist Boat went in shore with wrapt of Casks for Water saw Whale and got him. So Ends to work boiling & trowing whale Third mate sick

Remarks on Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours Lying at anchor with moderate breeze from Westward and good weather three Boats towing whale to ship 3 P.M. got him along side the other Boats crew to work boiling, got off wrapt of Water & hoisted it in latter cut in whale and sent two Boats in shore saw some Whales could not get fast So Ends with fine weather

Remarks on Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>

This day fine weather and light breeze from Westward to work boiling three Boats in shore chasing Whales did not get any cooper setting up shooks, So Ends Third mate no better

Remarks on Friday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor with fine pleasant weather & calms three Boats off after whales Bow Boat got one at 8 P.M. got him to ship middle & latter employed in boiling & sloising down oil So Ends Third mate no better Mack sick



[285]

# At the Chanter Islands, AD 1853

## Remarks on Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Then 24 hours calms and pleasant weather lying at anchor  
all hands employed in boiling and stowing down oil so on  
third made little better Macs no better

## Remarks on Sunday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor employed in boiling first part cutt in the last  
Whale latter setting up shooks & boiling sent two Boats  
shore saw some Whales but could not get fast S. C. &  
third & Mack on duty.

## Remarks on Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine weather with light breeze from Westward to work  
boiling & setting up shooks two Boats in shore three Boats  
at 5 PM sent wreath of water Casks ashore latter part finished  
boiling and went to stowing down so ends three Boats in shore

## Remarks on Tuesday August 8<sup>th</sup>

7 Com, with calms and lying at anchor three Boats off after  
Whales saw plenty of them but going quick Lb. Boat got a  
small whale at 3 PM got him along side latter part fine  
weather & fresh breeze from N.E. all hands employed in stowing  
down oil so ends

## Remarks on Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light breezes from N.E. and good weather to work  
stowing down oil two Boats in shore chasing Whales without

success latter fresh gales from Westward and hard weather  
at noon Boat came it blowed so hard to whale it so ends

## Remarks on Thursday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Com, with strong breezes from N.W. and hard weather finished stowing  
down in main hatch & cutt in last Whale and went to boiling one  
Boat in shore latter two Boats in shore we cooled down and  
got Lb. anchor off the bow & bent Chain, so ends George & Mack on duty

## Remarks on Friday August 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light air from N.E. and good weather lying at  
anchor to work stowing down oil in fore Peak three Boats  
in shore plenty of Whales but very wild so ends  
George no better



# Dark Fortune of New Bedford

11<sup>th</sup> August 1841 Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Wind from N.E. light breeze from N.E. at 10 P.M. boats in  
water from N.E. of them wind but very cold could get  
any more ships. P.M. 8.00<sup>th</sup> came aboard at anchor So Ends  
going at anchor

12<sup>th</sup> August 1841 Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Wind from N.E. 8.00<sup>th</sup> came aboard at anchor Boats in  
water. Waist Boats got a whale at noon got him to  
ship - towing down in fore - I sent one Boat ashore  
to get water with fresh water that was on shore So Ends

13<sup>th</sup> August 1841 Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

First part calm and lying at anchor 3 Boats in shore at 6 P.M.  
came aboard and towed off draft of water & hoisted it in they saw  
very few Whales, cutt the Whale in latter light breezes from  
westward got underway and steered off to S.E. Gulf men employed in  
scrapping bone second mate sick

Remarks on Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup>

Began with light breezes from S.E. steered in for S.E. Gulf at 4 P.M.  
wind shifted to N.E. saw Whales forced two Boats for them it  
came in thick Boats came aboard at sundown came to anchor  
about 5 miles from the East shore in 15 fms. water & pulled sails  
to sailing latter part strong gales from N.E. and rain. Day light  
got underway and steered up the Gulf saw some Whales did not  
see at 11 A.M. came to anchor in 9 fms. of water about 1 mile to North of Sand Spit  
then blowing strong and a rough sea on ship riding at anchor very  
well at noon finished sailing 5 ships at anchor three boiling

Remarks on Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup>

Wind with fresh gales from N.E. and rain lying at anchor in  
S.E. Gulf midnight it moderated Day light forced four Boats and  
went in shore whaling saw plenty of them at 1.00<sup>th</sup> Waist Boats  
got each of them a whale piece and anchored them So Ends

Remarks on Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup>

Wind with light baffling winds and fine weather Lying at anchor  
Boats off whaling 3 P.M. came aboard got ship underway and went  
to look waist Boats whale along side and came to again sent Boats  
off to look for the other whale could not find him they found  
a small whale that was hoisted and towed him to ship got along  
side at 10 P.M. latter part to work cutting So Ends lost 2 Boats  
Whale



[222]

# At the Charter Islands, 1853

## Remarks on Friday August 19<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breezes from North and rain, lying at anchor to work boiling at 3 PM lured Mast & Bow Boats for Whales must get one and anchored him could not get to ship it was so rugged at night and aboard middle part it moderated latter lured Lk & Bow Boats in shore Bow Boat got Whale at noon got him to ship to come to work stowing down oil Cooper setting Hooks Mack on

## Remarks on Saturday August 20<sup>th</sup>

This day light breezes from Westward and fine lying at anchor to work cutting & boiling one Boat in shore at 4 PM finished cutting sent the Boats to tow the anchored Whale to ship at 11 PM got him to ship latter 3 Boats in shore the others to work boiling To End Cooper & Mack on

## Remarks on Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with calms and lying at anchor to work boiling at 8 AM middle part rain finished boiling at 8 AM cleared up lured & sent went in shore To End Cooper Sick, Mack on duty

## Remarks on Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day light baffling winds and heavy foggy weather lying at anchor all the Boats off whaling Lk Boat struck and drewd To End Cooper same letter

## Remarks on Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>

Whole 24 hours light breezes from South and good weather lying at anchor first part 4 Boats off chasing Whales latter part the Boats stowing down oil To End Cooper & Mack on

## Remarks on Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor with calms and fine weather the Boats in shore after Whales the others stowing down oil, Cooper & Mack on

## Remarks on Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>

Com, with light breeze from East and heavy weather Lk & Bow Boats off whaling the others stowing down oil Lk Boat got a Whale and anchored him at 4 PM came aboard latter part Lk & Mast Boats off whaling Lk Boat got one & sent got ship underway and got the Whales along side ship and come to anchor To End Cooper gaining on it slowly



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Friday August 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from SE and good weather Lying at anchor to work cutting. one Boat in Shore at 7 PM finished and Boat came aboard latter part went to boiling two Boats in shore to Ends Cooker on duty setting up stoves

## Remarks on Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from North and Lying at anchor to work boiling three Boats off Whaling Waist & Bow Boats got whale a piece Waist Boat anchored his whale Bow Boat laid by his through the night at Daylight sent Second Mate off with an anchor to Bow Boat to anchor his whale, middle part squally rainy weather we had to cool down at 8 AM cleared off and went to boiling again to Ends

## Remarks on Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from NW and cloudy weather to work boiling and stowing down oil at 3 PM sent off three Boats to tow Waist Boats whale to Ship at 6 PM got along side at Daylight went to cutting at 8 PM finished and sent two Boats off to look for the other Whale and got Ship underway to drop down for the whale at noon it died away calm we came to anchor

## Remarks on Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>

Begins with calms Boats off towing whale to Ship at 5 PM at him along side and went to cutting & finished latter part to work boiling & stowing down oil two Boats off Whaling to Ends

## Remarks on Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup>

First & middle part calms Lying at anchor to work boiling two Boats in shore Bow Boat missed a whale latter hove three Boats Sh. Boat got one whale & sunk him Waist Boat came aboard got Ship under way then went off again went and anchored Ship along side sunken whale to Ends saw Ship steer to North

## Remarks on Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup>

First and middle part calms Lying at anchor to work boiling two Boats off Whaling Waist Boat got one and he sunk he put an anchor to him and came aboard middle part cooled down latter part hauled Sh. Boats whale along side & went to cutting at 11 finished and got Ship under way and anchored along side Waist Boat whale to Ends with fresh breezes from Westward



## At the Charter Islands AD 1853

Remarks on Thursday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light winds from North and weather  
 lying at anchor to work boiling and setting the shooks  
 latter part hauled up Waist Boats Whale and went to  
 cutting. So Ends

Remarks on Friday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day calms lying at anchor a cutting. Whale at 3 P.M.  
 finished and went to boiling latter part obtaining some  
 oil setting up Pipe Shooks and boiling them till 10 P.M.

Remarks on Saturday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours calms and lying at anchor to work boiling and

stowing down oil and setting up Pipe Shooks. So Ends of stowing

Remarks on Sunday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from West lying at anchor to work  
 boiling and setting up Pipe Shooks two Boats off observing whales  
 middle part fresh winds and rainy cooled down the fireworks at  
 11 A.M. it moderated and cleared off. So Ends

Remarks on Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Calm, with moderate breezes from N.E. and lying at anchor  
 to work boiling middle part finished at 7 A.M. got ship underway  
 and steered across the Bay at noon came to anchor under  
 N.W. head So Ends stowing down Oil between Decks

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from N.E. and heavy weather lying at  
 anchor to work stowing down between Decks, we went 5th. So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from N.E. and good weather ship at anchor  
 at 4 P.M. finished stowing down middle light puffing with  
 from South at 7 A.M. got underway and steered across the Bay  
 So Ends Cut, under deck

Remarks on Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Calm, with light breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather one lifeline  
 7 Coard three Boats for them Waist Boat got one at 7 P.M. came  
 along side and came to anchor latter part cut in whale  
 and sent three boats in shore So Ends <sup>with</sup> fresh breezes  
 invalids no better



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Commenced on Sat Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

Shew 24 hours light breezes from NW & Lying at anchor  
first part all Boats off Whaling. Sudown came aboard  
middle & latter part boiling & setting up shooks & ends

Remarks on Saturday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

Shew 24 hours light airs & fine Lying at anchor. to work boiling  
3 Boats off Whaling Waist Boat got one. Lb. Boat went on &  
missed at 6 PM got the Whale along side Middle part finished  
boiling, latter part cut the whale in and got ship underway  
and run over under the West head at 10 AM came to again  
and sent two Boats in with wraft of Casks for water one  
Boat off Whaling. So Ends Carpenter on duty

Remarks on Sunday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with calms & Lying at anchor and giving off water  
Waist Boat off Whaling. She got one and anchored him and  
came aboard at Daylight got underway and went & got the  
along side then came to and cut him in then got under way  
again and went to boiling So Ends 3 Ship in sight Whaling

Remarks on Monday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>

Comm. with light breezes from South and Standing down the  
Bay to work boiling at 6 PM came to anchor Middle part  
finished boiling at 6 AM got underway and steered down  
Gulf with light SW wind to work scraping bone at 10. Saw  
Whales board three Boats Waist Boat got one So Ends  
running for the Whale Bk, Endeavour in sight

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>

Comm. with light breezes from South & Lying at anchor  
at 10 AM to ship and come to anchor and went to cutting. Lb &  
Bow Boats off Whaling Bow Boat got one and laid by him through  
the night, at 8 PM finished cutting Middle part squally and  
raining at Daylight sent off all Boats & towed Bow Boats Whale alongside  
got him alongside & cut up the other Whale. So Ends with 14

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from SW, and Lying at anchor to work  
cutting in whale Middle part cut up the blubber latter went to  
boiling. two Boats off Whaling. So Ends with thick rainy  
weather Cooper setting up Pipe shooks  
inverted no better



# At the Charter Islands AD 1853

[25]

Remarks on ~~Friday~~ Sept 15<sup>th</sup>

Had 24 hours light breeze from N.W. with rain & squalls. To work boiling, setting up things in ship & at 10 AM came aboard the ship & anchors were set.

Remarks on Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>

Calm, with light breeze from N.W. & thick drizzling rain. To work boiling. Middle part it rained & wind shifted to N.W. Latter part heavy gales and high sea running at 7 AM had to stop boiling all hands to work fastening up and securing things about ship. At 10 AM found ship dragging. Let go stb anchor and paid out 50 fms chain and 60 fms on stb one and brought her up ship riding away with tickles on the chains seas breaking over her weather very wet.

Remarks on Saturday Sept 17

Begins with heavy gales from N.W. and high sea running with rain & rainy weather ship riding with both anchors ahead at midnight gale abated 7 AM got underway and stood over for West End. To end with calm & variable weather.

Remarks on Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breeze from S.E. & good weather steering in for West Shore to work boiling at 6 PM spoke ship Hellisfont bound out at 8 came to anchor middle part finished boiling latter part stowing down oil between Decks Butterfield on duty To seeds

Remarks on Monday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day light airs & calms lying at anchor all hands to work stowing down oil between Decks invalids no better

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze from S.E. & good weather steering in for West Shore to work boiling at 6 PM spoke ship Hellisfont bound out at 8 came to anchor middle part finished boiling latter part stowing down oil between Decks Butterfield on duty To seeds

Remarks on Wednesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>

First part calms and squalls at anchor got up mast & hauled and hoisted it in latter part got underway with light breeze from S.W. and steered over for East Shore spoke ship Endeavour waiting (at 10 AM) to go to the anchorage.



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> ... in about on the licks aboard  
at 2<sup>nd</sup> in new Whales boards their Boats for them Waist Boat got one  
at 3<sup>rd</sup> in took him along side and stored off N.W. & W and hauled the whale  
of air ... the west shore at Daylight did away calm we came to  
anchor calm got to work stowing off the Copter Hole Miles sick  
to 6<sup>th</sup> us with an addition to invalids list.

Remarks On Friday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Got out early in morning at anchor with light breeze from N.E. & good weather  
& work cutting in whale at 5 P.M. finished middle part went to  
boiling latter part of day underway with a light breeze from Eastward  
and died out of Gulf to N.E. to ends sick no better.

Remarks On Saturday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>

Spent 24 hours light variable wind, sped N.E. to work boiling and  
setting. Pike Hooks at 3 P.M. saw Whales board their Boats for them  
but with out success to ends the N. Endeavour got to Westward

Remarks On Sunday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Began with light winds from S.E. & good weather Spent by wind to  
work boiling at 2 P.M. saw Whales board the Waist Boats  
about 3<sup>rd</sup> got one at 7 got him along side it died away  
calm we came to anchor middle part wind shifted to N.W.  
and blew a gale at 4 P.M. stopped boiling at 10 it gale abated we went  
to boiling to ends invalids no better

Remarks On Monday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Went with light breezes from West Wind, at anchor to cutting and  
boiling at 6 P.M. finished cutting & boiling middle part wind  
shifted to N.W. and blowed a gale called all hands at 3 P.M. and  
got underway and run into Wild Goose Bay for shelter at 8 P.M.  
came to by letting go both anchors in 15 fms of water then blowing  
hard but no sea on to ends Snowing & raining

Remarks On Tuesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Began with hard gales from North and had sea heaving in  
riding with two anchors ahead we struck Fore Top Gallant  
yard Middle part it moderate went to boiling latter stowing  
down oil & coaling to ends with Calms & pleasant weather  
invalids no better

hove up the anchor



[24]

# At the Charter Islands of 1853

## Remarks on Wednesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

This day light winds from N.W. and sea was calm. Some rain fell to sailing. Working down in setting up the stores to ends.

## Remarks on Thursday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor light breezes from N.W. and good weather. To work boiling and setting up the stores to ends.

## Remarks on Friday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor with strong breezes from North N.E. and rain. Working blowing down oil between decks to ends.

## Remarks on Saturday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

Began with strong gale from N.E. and S.W., lying at anchor in rain. Blowing down oil at 10 AM. Let go the anchor. Latter part of day the mate sick. Ship, stores, & crew all well.

## Remarks on Sunday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Began with strong breezes from N.E. and S.W. Lying at anchor. Got ready for sea. Middle part wind shifted to East. Latter part got underway and stood out of the Bay heading up N.E. & back in Bow Boat. To ends sick ones no better.

## Remarks on Monday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came with fresh breezes from West. Stopped by the wind. Laid up N.E. & under hool. Top sail & courses 3 PM. Single reefed Top sails at 4 PM. Heavy hard squall of wind & snow double reefed Top sails. Split fore sail and

main sail. We wore ship and stood back for the Bay seeing the

Courses got out anew fore sail and bent it. Saw the Endeavour to

beeward 6 PM. Blowing very hard in squalls and snowing fast.

7 PM gale increasing. Hooked Top sails we stood in so that we could shelter under the N.E. lead. at 8 PM came to anchor with the <sup>best</sup> anchor about one mile from shore <sup>fast tacks on the chain</sup> in 14 fms of water middle. After heavy gale and hard snow storm. To ends invalids no better.

## Remarks on Tuesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Spent 24 hours lying at anchor. Some rain and snow. Lying at anchor with one anchor ahead. Latter part let go the anchor to ends. Wind in daily.



# Barb's Journal of New Bedford

1853

1853

Begins with strong gales from NW and snow squalls flying with two anchors a head weather looking some better middle part of day shifted to SE & NW latter part got underway wind shifted to SE & NW we steered up the SE Gulf to end Carpenter sick

Remarks on Thursday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh gales from NW and snow squalls steering in for NW head of SE Gulf heading NW at 6 P.M. came to anchor under the lee of it in 15 fms water middle part wind shifted to Westward & moderated at Day light bent anew Main Top sail and got underway with light breeze from Westward and clear weather Steered N by E latter fresh breeze & clear to end

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from Westward Steered N by E under single reef Top sails all hands employed in stowing the anchors and running the chains below at 6 P.M. Fire Island bore N by E dist 15 miles a small Is. and Rocks bore E by S dist 15 miles North Chanter bore N by E dist 20 miles middle & latter light breezes from South and good weather Steered N by E Watch employed in repairing damages to ends lost sight of North Chanter bearing West by Compass

Lat 45:05

Remarks on Thursday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours variable winds and cloudy weather Steered N by E saw the Land to South Watch employed in unbending fore Top sail & sending another hookin Boat to end miles on duty. Lat 45:43

Long 141:45

Remarks on Friday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

Begins with baffling winds from SE to NW and cloudy weather carrying a 1/2 sail latter part got a steady breeze from NW and steered SE by E got fore Topmast standing sail to end invalids rather improving as weather grows better Lat 46:12

Long 142:37

Remarks on Saturday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

At this day light baffling wind and cloudy weather Steered SE by E with all sail got saw large tide rips judged there was strong current setting to South watch employed in scraping bone, saw Cape Elizabeth bearing SE by E dist 10 miles to end Mate and Randolph on duty. the others no better Lat 46:49

Long 143:35 East



# Bound out of Behm's Sea Oct 1553

## Remarks on Tuesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours happy winds from West to South the ship is all  
sail set watch employed in scraping down the sides of the  
hull better George Kinsolp's feeling just he has got the  
Consumption

Lat 54 12  
Long 154 22

## Remarks on Wednesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

First and much part of day was under the lee of the  
from S W and had some rain weather 11<sup>th</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 15<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> 17<sup>th</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 21<sup>th</sup> 22<sup>th</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>  
To land down is

Lat 54 30  
Long 154 30

## Remarks on Thursday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather from S W and clear weather the

weather the ship is all sail set watch employed in scraping down the

## Remarks on Friday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Lat 54 30  
Long 154 30

All this day the ship is all sail set watch employed in scraping down the  
with all drawing sail and watch employed in scraping down the  
the weather is very good fine for the season. Lat 54 30  
Long 154 30

## Remarks on Saturday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather from S W and clear weather the  
S W & later part of sail in sight to S. Lat 54 30  
Long 154 30

## Remarks on Sunday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather from S W and good weather the  
S W by compass the ship is all sail set watch employed in scraping down the  
Carpenter rather improved to S. Lat 54 30  
Long 154 30

## Remarks on Monday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breeze and happy from S W to S. Lat 54 30  
wind with the, tack board with all drawing sail set at 10 AM  
saw the Southernmost Mountain covered with snow in distance of  
Paramouchin bearing S by E dist 35 miles stood on for land at 1 PM  
tacked off until midnight then tacked to the line again at daylight  
we was at the entrance of passage to the Paramouchin then  
saw two small islands to South of us, saw three small islands in  
thru, latter part steering thru the passage at noon we were in  
middle of passage South point was 5 miles to South of us from the  
current setting several different ways in going thru the land.

Lat 54 30  
Long 154 30



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Monday Oct. 18<sup>th</sup>

1853

Begin with light air from South & W. at 8 A.M. SE through the  
passage. Then other ship in company at 5  
P.M. got through the Passage it came in thick we lost sight  
of the bark still bearing NNE and South still bearing S 78  
E. at 10 A.M. close haul on wind we took in fore & main  
mudding sail. So ends one sail in sight

Lat 49:33

Long 156:48

## Remarks on Wednesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

First part light air from SNE and clear weather the East-  
na ship in sight minute past fresh breeze & heavy latter  
strong gales from SE and cloudy weather at 7 A.M. split the jib

accident it & bent anchor one at 11 double reefed fore & main sail

Lat 48:43

Long 158:20

## Remarks on Thursday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

Begin with strong gales from SE the by the wind under  
reef fore & main heading up ENE at 2 P.M. took in  
fore & main sail & closed reefed fore & main sail gales increas-  
ing sea running fast at 4 P.M. took in fore & main sail & closed main on  
9 P.M. took in in fore sail and set spencers then blowing very  
heavy and shipping considerable water latter part the same  
and pumping ship every hour ship making about 4 1/2  
drift. So ends blowing a hurricane

## Remarks on Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Begin with violent heavy gales from SE and tremendous

Sea running lying under spencers & closed reefed main  
sail on starboard <sup>back</sup> drifting to Northward at 2 P.M.

wind shifted to NW and calmed soon ship pitching and  
tumbling about very bad indeed sea making a clear  
breach over her fore part at 3 P.M. pitched away  
hit & the jibboom fore top gallant mast and main  
mast at 6 wind shifted to Westward at 7 P.M.  
steered off ESE set fore sail and closed reefed fore & main sail  
latter fresh gales from Westward and clear weather  
turned reefed out of fore & main top gallant sail  
So ends Miles sick

Lat 50:22

Long 161:30 East



Towards the Islands. 421853

Remarks on Saturday Oct 22

First part fresh gales from NW and clear weather. The  
 686 under fore top sails middle and lower fore sails  
 from North to SE at 7 AM set main top sail and  
 So Embenett sick below the others in the ship.

Sept 1853

Remarks on Sunday Oct 23

These 24 hours strong gales from North to NW and cloudy  
 weather. The ship at 7 PM took in main top sail and  
 reefed fore top sail at 8 AM set them again. At 10 AM  
 George Randolph, Captain of the two 3rd land detached from the  
 ship by the breath leaving his body after being sick two  
 months with Consumption.

Sept 1853

Remarks on Monday Oct 24

These 24 hours fresh gales from NW and cloudy weather. The ship  
 at 5 PM took in main top sail and double reefed the fore sails. Midnight turned them  
 out again. Ship leaking two hundred barrels in four  
 hours since the gale of 23<sup>rd</sup> we have to pump ship every four  
 hours, it strained the ship very much in the gale, at 4 PM we buried George Randolph by committing  
 the body to the deep, So Embenett invalid in the ship.

Sept 1853

Remarks on Tuesday Oct 25

First and middle part strong winds from NW and  
 passing squalls. Latter wind shifted to SE and  
 fitting a spare top sail yard for a fathom.

Sept 1853

Remarks on Wednesday Oct 26

These 24 hours fresh breezes from NW and cloudy weather. The ship  
 at 10 AM took in main top sail and double reefed the fore sails. At 1 PM  
 current setting NW So Embenett sick below deck, Carpenter and Jenett little better.

Sept 1853

Remarks on Thursday Oct 27

Com with fresh gales from North and squally weather. The ship  
 at 5 PM took in main top sail and single reefed fore sails. At 8 AM  
 double reefed fore sails and hoisted main sail. Wind  
 increasing took in fore top sail and close reefed main sail. Wind  
 shifted to SE at 2 PM were still to North and  
 reefed the fore sail set the spencers So Embenett with heavy  
 gales and rough sea.



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on Friday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from NE and bad sea on  
going to on the deck under closed reefed main top  
sail fore sails and spencers, at 6 AM wore ship to East  
side abated some we set double reefed top sails & main sail  
Cook and George White on duty. Carpenter about the same as  
before Jennett not so well. Shipped a sea in the Starboard  
waist & stove in the bulwarks carried away lash rail, and  
done other damages. Ship continues to leak two hundred  
strokes per hour. So Ends

Lat 46° 04'

Long 176° 00' East

Remarks on Saturday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Going with moderate baffling winds from NE and cloudy, heavy

weather and heavy swell heaving from Eastward at 10

PM wind shifted to NE we wore ship to Northward & turned

reefs out of top sail & set main top gallant sail So Ends  
with unsettled weather & heavy swell heaving

Lat 45° 45'

Long 176° 30'

Remarks on Sunday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part fresh breezes from SE & cloudy  
wild looking weather then by the wind heading wh. E & E  
rather fresh gales and squally with heavy swell running  
making main top gallant sail & double reefed the top sails

Cook's Carpenter and Jennett done better

Remarks on Monday Oct 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales and hard squalls from SE

wind heading E & E at 2 PM took in main sail & fore top

sail & set spencers at 4 o'clock closed reefed main top sail

and hoisted fore sail gale increasing from 5 PM until

11 PM it blowed very hard lying to under spencers

and closed reefed main top sail, Midnight wind shifted to

South & abated some at 4 AM set fore sail closed fore top sail

and turned one reef out of main top sail & the off by 8

latter hard gales passed SE So Ends

Lat 46° 39'

Long 178° 50' W

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 1

These 24 hours strong gales from SW and passing squalls

steering by & by Compass latter part made more sail

set main top gallant and fore top mast studding sail

So Ends to work making anew fore topmast stay sail

Lat 46° 13'

Long 176° 00' West



## Bound into Port # 1553

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1853

From 24 hours strong gales from N.E. and S.E. weather  
 sky & carrying fore top mast standing sail & E. & S.  
 Genett and Carpenter on duty again. Lat 45° 31'  
 Long 113° 28'

Remarks on Thursday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from N.E. & S.E. first part  
 light sails and double reefed top sail latter part heavy  
 swell heaving from Eastward first part light and a  
 top sail yard for A libborn but some for the mast & rigging  
 So ends thick rainy weather

Remarks on Friday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>

Clear with heavy gales from S.E. and S.W. weather  
 by the wind <sup>under</sup> double reefed top sail midnight wind shifted to  
 N.W. and moderated we took E & S latter made sail set fore top  
 mast standing sail So ends with clear weather Lat 45° 54'  
 Long 113° 34'

Remarks on Saturday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh baffling winds from N.W. to South and weather  
 weather sky E & S bent 1st and set it So ends Lat 45° 12'  
 Long 113° 35'

Remarks on Sunday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate wind and weather and good weather  
 sky E & S middle part wind shifted to S.W. and hoisted up  
 fresh latter heavy gales & hard squalls S.W. to South by S  
 fore top sail took in 1st and main top G. sail at 10 took in main

Sail double reefed main top sail So ends Lat 45° 31'  
 Long 113° 28'

Remarks on Monday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Clear with heavy gales from N.W. & S.W. weather  
 sky E & S under double reefed top sail midnight wind shifted to  
 wind shifted to South latter moderate breeze & heavy made sail  
 So ends set main 1st gallant sail under it and set main

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours variable winds from West to South and  
 rainy squally weather sky S & E taken in all weather  
 sail as the winds would admit it So ends

Ship increases her leak gradually one <sup>two</sup> hundred fifty  
 strokes per hour invalids got about again Lat 45° 12'  
 Long 113° 35'



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong easterlies from E to SE and some rain, weather still S by E and carrying all prudent sail. Mate, sick. To Ench.

Lat 40:56

Long 159:10

## Remarks on Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup>

Com, with heavy gales from North and rainy weather still S by E under double reef top sail & courses at midnight wind shifted sudden to South and moderated. Took up out of top sails & set jib latter wind hauled to SE we set off our course. To Ench with foggy weather.

Lat 39:36

Long 155:50 W

## Remarks on Friday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from North to SE a misty cloudy weather still SE with some rain. To Ench. Mate sick, ~~weather~~.

Lat 38:19 W

Long 156:25 W

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate baffling winds and good weather still S by S with all sail out, To Ench.

Lat 36:56

Long 156:48

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

Com, with light baffling air and calms. Still S by S. Went fore top sail and bent another midnight it sprung from SE latter part fresh breezes from SE and hazy heading SE. To Ench. Mate giving roose.

Lat 35:53 W

Long 155:40 W

## Remarks on Monday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh gales from South and rainy weather heading to Eastward under double reef top sails at 10 PM wind shifted to SE & moderated we turned reefs out of topsails & set main top gallant sail still S by S latter fine breezes and good weather. To Ench. Mate no better. Miles little better.

Lat 34:44

Long 154:43

## Remarks on Tuesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate baffling breezes from West to SE still S by E with all sail out. Men variously employed about the ship. Mate sick, Mate no better.

Lat 33:14 N

Long 154:19 W



## Bound into Port 1853

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling air and calms no work employed in scraping and washing Bone So Ends Bill is bad with Rheumatic pains, the mate & Miles some better

Remarks on Thursday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>

throughout this day light airs from South to SSW calm fine weather the by wind on the tack, watch employed in washing Whale Bone So Ends invalids no better

Lat 32° 15' N  
Long 154° 30' W

Remarks on Friday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>

all this day light breezes from South and good weather the by wind with the tacks aboard watch employed in

scraping & washing whale bone So Ends Mate and Bill no better, Miles gaining slowly.

Lat 31° 38'

Remarks on Saturday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>

calm, with light breezes from South and good weather the by wind on the tack, looking for & in the top galled sail. Watch to washing Bone So Ends

Lat 30° 52' N  
Long 152° 15' W

Remarks on Sunday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours variable winds and squally weather the by wind carrying all possible sail watch employed in washing Whale Bone & drying it So Ends Mate no better, Bill little better, Miles the pains has left his legs but he has but little use of them

Lat 29° 38' or so

Remarks on Monday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

calm, with fresh breezes from SW and squally weather the by wind on the tack, tacks aboard carrying all prudent sail taken in sail in squalls & making after squalls midnight wind to North on the South set for top mast standing sail latter part the same at 4 AM steered SSW watch employed in washing Bone So Ends invalids about the same

Lat 27° 29'

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from North and good weather the by compass, watch employed in washing Ship latter part one ship in sight So Ends invalids no better

Lat 25° 24' N

Long by chron 152° 30' W

Long by sun 152° 22' W



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Wednesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

There is some moderate breeze from North to N.E. and good weather ~~the~~ S by W at 10<sup>th</sup> M spoke Ship Republic of Bremen, Capt Austin, 1900, this season, all hands employed in washing ship, so, ends Mate and Miles no better Bill little better

Lat 23:48.8

Long 153:31 W

## Remarks on Thursday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate trades and fine weather ~~the~~ S by W watch employed in washing ship out side and other ordinary duty, so ends Mate about as troublesome as a child, Bill and Miles little better

Lat 22:15.8

Long 154:24 W

## Remarks on Friday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and fine weather ~~the~~ S by W

by compass at 7 P.M. steered S by E took in top mast studding sail main sail and main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. made East end of Howe right ahead about 8 miles off we then steered off West at Day light made all sail and steered in for Rarai passage, one Ship & Brig steering in so ends Mate no better Miles & Bill gaining little

## Remarks on Saturday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

Same with light breezes from N.E. and fine weather running down long West end of Howe one Ship in sight & Bark visible and latter day becalmed in Rarai passage at 7 A.M. went on shore so ends working up to Anchorage

## Remarks on Sunday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

First part light baffling air & fine weather at 2 came aboard at 4 P.M. brought ship to anchor in 15 fathoms of water, the Ship Canton & Bark Vernon came to anchor the same time latter fresh gales from South and thick rainy weather some of ship's dragged, the watch on liberty so ends invalid, no better

## Remarks on Monday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from North and good weather lying at anchor all hands employed aboard in setting up oil shocks and drying boxes, Carver & Rynolds & Bossett, got some spars for jibboom fly jibboom fore & main top gallant masts and got some carpenters on to make them



Lyngin Port 4 Dec 53

Remarks on Tuesday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from North and fine day. First took wraught of Water Casks on shore to make latter part bundling bone Coop setting up tank and filling them with Oil from Tank it leaked so bad we had to start the oil into Casks, Carpenter to work on Spars To End Miles on shore to Doctors

Remarks on Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor with fine pleasant weather. All hands employed aboard in drying & bundling bone got all the Oil out of Tank, Cooper to work setting up Shooks for Fresh Water, Lighted the anchor and set it out

Remarks on Thursday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>

Lying at anchor with light breezes and pleasant weather, Cooper to work setting up Water Shooks men employed in drying and bundling bone. Carpenter sick not able to work much, took down the Tank

Remarks on Friday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lying at anchor as before all hands employed in bundling and weighing Bone and filling the Shooks to go up one of the men had a fit To End two Carpenters to work on shore on Spars

Remarks on Saturday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>

Lying at anchor with very hot weather finished the

Bone and stowed it away in after hatch between Decks also the Oil from the Tank cleaned up Decks and washed the ship down To End

Remarks on Sunday Dec 4<sup>th</sup>

Fine pleasant weather returned to the shore on liberty To End

Remarks on Monday Dec 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine weather all hands employed in getting ready to send up the Spars got gibber from shore and sent it out sent down Mr 3, Gallant and To End



Bark Fortune of New Bedford  
Remarks on Tuesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze from south and lying at anchor got off wrapt of water and backed the deck and bent round Starboard <sup>watch</sup> on liberty. So Ends

Remarks on Wednesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor in Mower with fine pleasant weather. Starboard watch on liberty, got off the top Gallant masts sent up main and So Ends getting ready for sea as fast as possible

Remarks on Thursday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>

Lying in port, all hands employed in sending up

top Gallant mast & setting up rigging and getting off provisions. So Ends

Remarks on Friday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>

This day light air from South and fine weather. All hands employed in setting up rigging and getting off provisions and recruits discharged the Carpenter Cook, and Boatsteerer George White, Second mate on shore

Remarks on Saturday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor with fine pleasant weather. To work sending up top Gallant yards & bending sails got off down <sup>wood</sup> took a wrapt of water Casks on shore to fill, discharged Manuel Randolph, So Ends, John Adams, Mr Butterfield, Manuel, Peter Jennett, Manuel Fete, John Williams

and Mr Reynolds, and Ship's three Kanakas,

Starboard watch on liberty. So Ends

Remarks on Sunday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Lying at anchor with light breeze from North & pleasant weather. Starboard watch there on liberty.

Remarks on Monday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Lying in Port of Mower all hands employed in ships duty got off wrapt of water two Boat loads of wood, discharged Mr Parsons, Miles Henry, and two Kanakas, and Ship's Mate, Second Mate, and four men,



Lying in Port AD 1853

Remarks on Tuesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Lying in front of Howe at anchor all hands employed  
getting ready for sea got off small wraps of water and  
threw it away the second Mate and three men were sent

Remarks on Wednesday, Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Began with light baffling airs and fine weather  
at 9 AM got underway and drifted out with Tide

Remarks on Thursday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

First part light airs and fine weather Tying up  
of Lahaina at 4 P.M. I came aboard and brought off  
three Lanakas that had shipped with me their

one man sent home by, U.S.A., Counsel then steering  
off S.W. by Compass Middle and latter light breeze from West  
Middle part passed South point of Kure about 11 miles  
dist at midnight missed one of the Lanakas supposed to  
jumped overboard and swam ashore to Cuba Kure  
bearing North dist 20 miles

Remarks on Friday, Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE and S. we the  
~~the~~ SLE all hands employ'd in ships duty don't remain  
 Royal yard aloft but gone to mast standing down. Day now  
 Doyle sick with hooker's fever So Cook South Point  
 of Owhyhee bearing East by compass dist 16 miles

Remarks on Saturday Dec. 14<sup>th</sup>

Begins with strong breezes from ESE the ship starts  
top gallant sails and single <sup>upper</sup> top sails latter were  
moderate turned out of top sails watch, employed in that  
duty invalids 100 better 50 & 60

Remarks on Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>

Came north strong breezes from eastward at  
at 3 P.M. down to sea level at 5 P.M.  
main sail latter part it moderate some at 6 P.M.  
main sail turned reefed out of top sails with  
employed in this & y. S. was in all day,  
Lat. 08 50 S

فان كان



# Bark Fortune of New Bedford

Monday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from ESE and good weather  
the ship under hook top sails & courses watch employed  
in this duty. Doyle & Mack little better Fay no better.  
So Ends. Lat 43° 1' N  
Long 154° 25'

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours strong breezes from ESE and  
good weather the ship under hook top sails & courses  
watch busily employed about the ship. So Ends

Lat 43° 45'

Long 154° 25'

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE  
and clear weather the ship under hook top sails Doyle  
and Bill getting along Fay no better

Lat 43° 45' N

Long 154° 25'

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day fresh breezes and clear weather the ship  
carrying all prudent sail Doyle on duty and Bill  
Fay remains about the same So Ends. Lat 43° 40' N  
Long 153° 45'

## Remarks on Friday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and smoky weather the ship  
under hook top sails ship very wet So Ends. Lat 43° 22' N  
Long 153° 20' W

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling winds from ESE and cloudy  
weather latter part not all drawing sail the ship  
heading South by compass all hands on duty except  
Fay, he is getting better So Ends.

Lat 38° 50' N

Long 152° 38' W

## Remarks on Sunday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>

Begin with baffling winds and passing squalls the  
ship under hook the SE trades fresh So Ends  
the ship heading SE  
Fay getting better

Lat 42° 16' N

Long 153° 25'



# Bound Home 1853

[308]

## Remarks on Monday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh S.E. trades and good weather  
by the wind with all drawing sail set all hands  
employed in breaking out in after hatch and restoring  
Bom & Oil To Cobs For getting Letter  
Litt 2: 34  
Long 153: 50

## Remarks on Tuesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. and good weather  
by the wind heading up S.W. watch employed in  
ships duty To Cobs repaired the waist Board  
Litt 2: 34  
Long 153: 50

## Remarks on Wednesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light breezes from Eastward  
weather ~~the~~ S.E. at 7 AM set Fore top mast studding  
sail & main Royal men employed in mending sails  
To Cobs  
Litt 2: 34  
Long 154: 32

## Remarks on Thursday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from S.E. and good weather  
the S.E. S. carrying all sail at midnight there a shower  
of rain it thundered & lightning, watch employed in  
mending sails To Cobs  
Litt 4: 10  
Long 154: 10

## Remarks on Friday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours light breezes from S.E. and  
pleasant weather the S.E. S. watch employed in ships  
duty. Fog coming slowly To Cobs  
Litt 5: 51  
Long 154: 10

## Remarks on Saturday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. and good weather  
the S.E. S. carrying all sail watch employed in ships  
duty To Cobs  
Litt 7: 41  
Long 154: 10

## Remarks on Sunday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. and good weather  
the S.E. S. carrying all sail midnight to 1 AM top mast  
top mast studding sail at 2 AM bottom top pulled  
sails at day light set main one again  
To Cobs  
Litt 10: 10  
Long 154: 10



Bark Fortune of New Bedford 1864

Remarks on Monday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup>

24 hours strong breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather ~~the~~ the ship's watch employed in ship's duty. So Ends Lat 12 13

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> Long 151 26

There 24 hours light breezes from Eastward the ship's watch employed in duty. So Ends Lat 13 59

Long 151 20

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>

Light baffling winds from Eastward and pleasant weather the ship's So Ends Lat 15 29

Long 151 25

Remarks on Thursday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

Began with light breezes from Eastward and

fine weather the ship's work setting up heading rigging at 4 P.M. saw the Island of Bolabola bearing S by E dist 30 miles at 5 P.M. saw School of Sperm Whales board three boats & chased until dark did get up to them. Whales rising N.W. middle part ~~the~~ in for the Island at 2 A.M. tacked ship at day light wore ship, about 3 miles from a low small Island. Tabai could weather it kept off round to leeward of it. Saw the Island of Manura and Island of Uitea. So Ends Nth, point of Bolabola bore East dist 6 miles Lat 16 26

Long 151 40

Found the true 20 miles to East of true Longitude

Remarks on Friday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours light winds and warm. Tying off our ore at Bolabola I went on shore to trade for some goods & fruit. couldn't get but very little of anything. So Ends

Remarks on Saturday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours light variable winds and hot weather. Lying off on at Bolabola a trading for fruits and goods at 1 P.M. came aboard and stood off. Look latter employed in ship's duty. So Ends

the Island of Uitea bearing N.E. by E. dist 17 15

Long 151 50 by shore



## Bound Moore et al 1854

Remarks on Sunday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours baffling airs & calms and very weather. Day about well. To End. Lat 17° 15'.

Remarks on <sup>Monday,</sup> ~~Sunday~~ Jan 9

First part calms. Middle part got a light breeze from S.E. & ~~the~~ by the wind heading S.W. with all drawing sail set to work shifting oil in after. Lat 15° 58'.

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

This day light, airs from S.E. and good weather. ~~the~~ by the wind with ~~starboard~~ <sup>larboard</sup> tacks aboard. Watch employed

about the rigging. To End. Cooper sick,

Lat 19° 54'

Long 153° 01'

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breezes and ~~light~~ weather. ~~the~~ by the wind heading S.W. by Compass with all drawing <sup>sail</sup> set. Watch employed in the rigging. To End. Day very sick with a relapse of fever.

Lat 21° 4'

Long 153° 54'

Remarks on Thursday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from S.E. and fine weather. ~~the~~ by wind with all drawing sail set. Latter wind centered to S.E. and breezed on at noon wore ship to starboard. Watch to work fitting rigging. To End. Day and Cooper little better.

Lat 22° 13'

Long 154° 52'

Remarks on Friday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. and smoky weather. ~~the~~ by the wind with all drawing sail set heading S.W. at midnight took in top gallant sails & singled reefed top sails. Latter turned them out again & set in top of sail.

To End. Day not set as well.

Lat 22° 52'

Long 155° 32'

Remarks on Saturday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades and smoky weather. ~~the~~ by the wind on. Larboard tack carrying all possible sail. 3 P.M. took in m. top of sail. Singled reefed top sails. To End.

Lat 24° 05'

Day & Cooper little better. Long 156° 45'



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Sunday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours strong winds from S.W.  
and heavy weather ~~the~~ by the rain on land I  
took at 9 am double reefed top sails Day light it  
abated some & turned reefs out again So Ends  
Cooper and Fay quivering down Lat 25:18  
Long 158:32

## Remarks on Monday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

strong breezes from S.E. and heavy weather ~~the~~ by  
the wind with Larboard tacks aboard carrying  
all prudent sail watch employed in ships duty  
So Ends Adams below sick, Lat 26:25  
Long 158:18

## Remarks on Tuesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. and good weather  
~~the~~ by wind heading up S.W. by compass watch  
employed in ships duty, hauled fore top sail and condemned  
it and bent another, invalids no better Lat 28:04  
Long 159:48

## Remarks on Wednesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh <sup>from</sup> from Eastward and good weather  
~~the~~ South with all drawing sail so watch  
employed on the rigging, invalids no better Lat 29:35  
Long 159:55

## Remarks on Thursday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fine breezes from Eastward  
and good weather ~~the~~ South with all set So Ends  
Lat 32:03  
Long 160:15 W

## Remarks on Friday Jan 20

These 24 hours moderate breezes from E.S.E. and  
weather ~~the~~ South with all sail set  
watch employed in ships duty So Ends  
Fay on duty Cooper, and Adams no better  
Lat 34:11

## Remarks on Saturday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. and clear  
weather ~~the~~ by wind heading up S.W. carrying top  
gallant sails watch employed in ships duty  
So Ends invalids no better Lat 35:33  
Long 163:43



Bound Home AD 1854

[312]

Remarks on Sunday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>

all these 24 hours fresh breezes from ESE and good weather with all drawing sail set ~~the~~ South  
Cooper some better Adams not so well,

Lat 37° 22' N  
Long 164° 15' W

Remarks on Monday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from Eastward and cloudy weather ~~the~~ ~~the~~ watch employed about the ship So Ends

Lat 38° 20' N  
Long 164° 45' W

Remarks on Tuesday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

This day light baffling winds and cloudy weather ~~the~~ by the wind at 4 PM headed ship to Eastward So Ends

Lat 38° 30' N  
Long 164° 00' W

Remarks on Wednesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

Throughout this day baffling airs and calms with some swell heaving from South unbent fore top Gallant sail and repaired it So Ends Cooper round again

Lat 39° 00' N  
Long 164° 15' W

Remarks on Thursday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs from SE and good weather. So Ends with calms

Lat 39° 10' N  
Long 163° 30' W

Remarks on Friday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light airs from Eastward and good weather heading to Southward with all drawing sail set at 4 PM wind shifted to NE and breezed up some ~~the~~ SE by Cooper

set main Royal & fore top mast studding sail latter wind came to North watch employed in ship's duty.

Lat 40° 00' N

Remarks on Saturday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part fine breezes from N. by E and weather ~~the~~ SE with all sail set latter baffling winds & calms with light showers of rain So Ends

Long 163° 15' W

Remarks on Sunday Jan 29

First part calms latter fresh breezes from N. by E weather set fore top mast studding sail ~~the~~ SE at 1 PM saw ship steering to Eastward So Ends  
saw number peaces of Calp

Lat 42° 00' N  
Long 161° 15' W



# Barque Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Monday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh breezes from NW and good weather with a long swell heaving from SW latter part wind shifted into SE we took in studding sail & set ESE So Ends

Lat 45:33 S

Long 158:03 W

## Remarks on Tuesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day moderate breezes from SW and good weather at 3 AM wind shifted to West set fore top mast studding sail got out fore studding sail set it (Adams no better)

Lat 45:30

Long 156:20

## Remarks on Wednesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>

Calm with fresh breezes from Westward at 5 AM by E with all sail set and Ends with light airs from SE at 7 AM by the wind, Cooper to work making fly jibboom

Lat 45:18

Long 154:55

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours light airs & calm with pleasant weather, at 10 AM to Eastward, Watch employed in Ship duty Baker off duty sick

Lat 45:10

Long 153:30

## Remarks on Friday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup>

First and middle ~~and~~ part calms latter moderate breezes from SE at 4 AM by wind with SE tack about

Lat 45:05

Long 152:35

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fresh breezes from SE heading to Eastward at 3 PM tacked Ship to South latter part calms with pleasant weather Baker on duty

Lat 45:26

Long 152:05

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calms with pleasant weather So Ends

Lat 45:30

Long 152:10

## Remarks on Monday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Begins with calms midnight got a light breeze from NW & at 1 PM by E latter part breeze freshened, we unbent main sail to repair So Ends

Lat 45:55 S

Long 150:40 W



Bound for New Bedford AD 1854

Remarks on Tuesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh breezes from Westward and clear weather  
 the E & S E with all sail set at midnight strong breezes from  
 S W & equally took in studding sails & top Gallant sails latter  
 set top Gallant sails & stowed Ely S - finished reefing  
 main sail & bent it So Ends  
 Lat 45 53 50  
 Long 14 11 00

Remarks on Wednesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from West to N W the E & S E  
 carrying all sail at 6 AM carried away fore top and  
 studding sail yard caught 2 Porpoises So Ends  
 Lat 47 02  
 Long 15 35 00

Remarks on Thursday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fresh gales from Westward and  
 changeable weather with rough sea on the E & S E  
 by compass & PM took in fore top Gallant sail at 5 PM  
 set it again So Ends  
 Lat 48 58  
 Long 14 00 00

Remarks on Friday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from S W & passing over the  
 the Ely S at midnight took in top Gallant sails & stowed  
 set main top Gallant sail, caught two Porpoises  
 So Ends with high sea running  
 Lat 48 11  
 Long 13 50 00

Remarks on Saturday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from S W and clear weather  
 the Ely S with all sail set latter part calms and heavy  
 swell running, to work coining some Ryers of oil that we  
 got adrift twisted Decks So Ends  
 Lat 48 00  
 Long 13 00 00

Remarks on Sunday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from N W to W and rain  
 through the night, the Ely S by compass at 9 PM set  
 top Gallant sail at 11 singled reefed the top sail 3 times  
 took in jib & main sail latter it cleared up turned out the  
 reefes & set main top Gallant sail So Ends  
 Lat 48 00  
 Long 12 00 00

Remarks on Monday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

First part strong gales from West and high sea  
 running the Ely S at 4 PM took in main top Gallant sail and  
 double reefed fore top sail at 7 gales increasing singled reefed  
 main top sail midnight gale abated wind shifted to South latter part  
 calms without fore top Gallant sail to reef  
 Lat 51 21  
 Long 12 11 00



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Tuesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

First part calm and heavy swell running from West at 4 PM got a breeze from NW and made all sail steady E by S latter fresh gales & clear weather set topmast & fore studding sails, finished mending fore top gallant sail and bent it - So Ends Lat 54:44 East Long 122:55 West

## Remarks on Wednesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from West to SW and squally weather ste E by S at 4 AM took in the studding sail and top gallant sails So Ends Lat 52:18 East Long 118:41

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from SW and passing squalls with heavy swell running ste E by S by Compass at 7 AM set the studding & Royal caught two porpoises So Ends Lat 53:13 S Long 114:40 W

## Remarks on Friday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from SW & good weather ste E by S by compass with all set midnight wind shifted to Westward latter strong gales and foggy. split fore top mast studding sail by the haliards parting and parted foot rope of fore top sail So Ends with rough sea running Lat 54:04 East Long 110:47

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from Westward and foggy weather with high sea running, ste E by S by compass under whole top sails & main & 1<sup>st</sup> sail, Lat by Act 55:01 Long 2 do. 106:13

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from West and foggy ste E by S carrying all present sail So Ends Lat by Act 56:18 East Long do 101:24

## Remarks on Monday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours heavy gales from West to NW and heavy sea running ste E by S by compass at 5 AM took in main top gallant sail & double reefed main top sail, So Ends, Sun obscured at meridian, got Lat by double altitudes, 57:52 East Long 95:01



# Bound Come 4 5 634

## Remarks on Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins with heavy gale from N.E. & S.W. weather  
with a heavy sea on, running under top & main topsails  
& fore sail ~~the~~ East by compass at midnight wind shifted  
to W.S.W. we steered E.S.E. to E. with heavy gales and  
rough sea on

Lat 55 13  
Long 59 53

## Remarks on Wednesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part strong gale from N.E. & S.W. weather  
at 6<sup>th</sup> by compass at 6<sup>th</sup> m turned reefs out of main  
topsail & set in, J. gallant sail the main sail set in  
in again latter wind shifted to West in a later time  
turned reefs out of top sails & set in top gallant sail  
to E. end

Lat 55 22

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>

Long 59 51

These 24 hours strong gale from N.E. & S.W. weather

at 6<sup>th</sup> by compass with main top gallant sail set to E. end

Lat 55 47

## Remarks on Friday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>

Long 59 51

Begins with strong gale from N.E. & S.W. weather  
at 6<sup>th</sup> by compass at 6<sup>th</sup> m turned reefs out of main  
topsail & set in, J. gallant sail the main sail set in  
latter part lapping in and out of sails & were working  
out in fore hole to show some cases that were not kept  
in last night, the wind shifted in night

Lat 55 51

## Remarks on Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins with fast light breezes from East & S.W. weather  
heading to S.W. by the wind, no sail in sight at 5<sup>th</sup> m the

to North wind and later part light winds & calm

cloudy weather at 6<sup>th</sup> by compass

Lat 55 51

## Remarks on Sunday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>

Long 59 51

Begins with moderate breezes from West & S.W. weather  
at 6<sup>th</sup> by compass with all sail set latter part at 6<sup>th</sup> m  
sails to E. end

Lat 55 51

## Remarks on Monday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong gale from N.E. & S.W. weather  
at 6<sup>th</sup> by compass at 6<sup>th</sup> m turned reefs out of main  
sails & double reefs top sail latter part at 6<sup>th</sup> m  
on, we passed bar this morning to West

Lat 55 51

Long 59 51



Baron's Journal of Sea, Bedford

Remarks on Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours strong gales from West to W.S. and squally weather ~~at~~ Q.P.E. under double reef top sails at 7  
and ~~at~~ P.E. & 8 o'clock

Lat 34: 39 S

Long 63: 39 W

Remarks on Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup>

Began with strong gales from W.S. and squally weather ~~at~~ N.E. under double reef top sails at 2 P.M.  
and ~~at~~ P.M. top sail at 5 turned one reef out at  
7 o'clock wind shifted to North & moderated turned  
reefs out of top sails set in top 3, sail jib & main sail  
and stored by the wind at noon took in main top 3  
sail & spanker So ends

Lat 56: 54 S

Long 60: 10 West

Remarks on Thursday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours strong breezes from W.S. to N.W. ~~at~~

North with all drawing, sail set saw considerable

calm So ends for Adam got better

Lat 55: 07

Long 58: 36

Remarks on Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First and middle part fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy  
by the wind heading up N.E. at 3 P.M. had hard  
squalls wind shifted to S.W. took in sail double reefed the top  
sails & ~~at~~ North by Compass latter part calm & clear weather  
turned reefs out of top sails set in, 3, 6, 8, sail So ends

Lat 53: 17

Long 56: 16

Remarks on Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from South and good weather

~~at~~ North by Compass with all sail set So ends

Lat 50: 51

Long 53: 11

Remarks on Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breezes from South and hazy  
weather ~~at~~ North by Compass with all sail set latter part  
winds light So ends

Lat 48: 48

Long 54: 20

Remarks on Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Began with calms and fine weather middle and latter  
part fine breezes from N.W. ~~at~~ N.E. by Compass

Lat 47: 36

Long 52: 45



# Bound Tome 7<sup>th</sup> 1854

## Remarks on Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Clear 24 hours fine weather from 8 o'clock  
 weather ~~the~~ NNE with all out, bent & set M, S & T  
 studding sail To Ends in green water, Lat 15° 12' N  
 Long 51° 32' W

## Remarks on Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Begins with buffing air from Westward & Calms the 10<sup>th</sup> at  
 all sail at 4 Pm took in studding sail wind came to the  
 at 9 Pm tacked ship to NW latter part strong breeze from  
 NE and foggy ~~the~~ by the wind heading NW by compass  
 took in top gallant sails, watch employed in rigging out  
 fly jibboom, To Ends Lat 15° 32' N  
 Long 51° 32' W

## Remarks on Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Com, with strong gales from NE and squally weather  
 by the wind heading NNE under whole top sails  
 at 1 Pm reefed the top sails at 4<sup>th</sup> took in jib & main sail  
 gales increasing at 6<sup>th</sup> closed reefed top sail at 8<sup>th</sup> took in  
 top sail & set main spencer at 10<sup>th</sup> gales abated midnight  
 wind shifted to NW at 5 AM wore ship & steered NE & E  
 reefs out of top sail & set jib & main sail found current setting  
 SW 3/4 mile To Ends with passing squalls Lat 15° 32' N  
 Long 51° 32' W

## Remarks on Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>

first part strong gales from NNE and  
~~the~~ NE under top sails & courses middle part  
 made all sail & set the studding sails latter wind shifted  
 took in studding sail & steered by wind, To Ends water color  
 Lat 15° 32' N  
 Long 51° 32' W

## Remarks on Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>

first part fresh breezes from North and  
 by the wind heading NE with all drawing sail  
 strong gales took in top gallant sails & double reefed  
 sails latter took in jib & main sail, very plentiful of  
 To Ends Lat 13° 11' N  
 Long 51° 25' W

## Remarks on Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>

Com, with fresh gales from NNE and cloudy weather  
 by the wind heading NE under double reef top sails  
 at 5 Pm wind shifted in squall to SW set whole top  
~~the~~ NE by compass latter part calm with dark cloudy weather  
 To Ends Lat 12° 50' N  
 Long 51° 11' W



Barque Fortune of New Bedford

Remarks on March 13<sup>th</sup> Monday

Begins with baffling airs with heavy swell heaving from Eastward and Dark Cloudy weather ~~seen~~ N N E by Compass at 6 P.M. had very heavy squall from S W called all hands and clewed up all sail at 7<sup>o</sup> set double reef top sails and latter heavy gales & hard squalls with hail So Ends with rough sea running Lat 41 02 N Long 44 50 West

Remarks on Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh gales from South and hard squall attended with rain & hail bad sea on ~~seen~~ N N E by compass under double reef top sails & fore sail So Ends Lat 39 01 Long 43 10

Remarks on Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from S W to S E with rain at intervals A.M. set the studding sails watch employed in Ship's duty So Ends Lat 37 24 Long 41 50

Remarks on Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from S E and good weather ~~seen~~ N N E with "all sail set latter part" watch employed in mending old fore top sail So Ends Lat 35 52 Long 40 36

Remarks on Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part baffling airs & calms latter part moderate breezes from North ~~seen~~ by the <sup>wind</sup> on Western tack, at noon tacked Ship to Eastward, watch employed in mending

sails, saw several spouts to windward A.M.

Lat 34 59

Remarks on Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>

Long 40 02

all this Day light breezes from North & good weather ~~seen~~ by wind heading to Eastward. shifted fore top sails and unbuttoned fore top gallant sail to repair So Ends watch employed in mending sail Lat 34 56 Long 40 15

Remarks on Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from N N E and good weather ~~seen~~ by the wind on Lb tack So Ends Lat 35 08 Long 38 54

Remarks on Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from North and good weather at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to N W So Ends Lat 34 03 Long 40 15



## Bound Home AD 1854

Remarks on Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from NNE and good weather  
~~steer~~ by the wind with 9th tacks aboard watch employed  
 in Ships duty. So Ends

Lat 52° 40' N

Long 41° 50' W

Remarks on Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Begins with light breezes from NNE and good weather  
~~steer~~ by wind to Eastward with all sail set. At noon wind  
 shifted to NNE we steered NNE at noon wind  
 shifted to South in small So Ends men employed in  
 getting Ship

Lat 32° 00' N

Long 62° 00' W

Remarks on Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Begins with strong gales from South and dark cloudy  
 weather ~~steer~~ NNE with top gallant sails set midnight  
 it abated some & set topmast & fore studding sail latter  
 at 10 P.M. set sail and Royal, at 3 P.M. passed a buoy  
 hove to under short sail, men employed as before,

Lat 21° 30' N

Long 38° 40' W

Remarks on Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong S.W. trades and good weather  
~~steer~~ NNE by compass, watch employed in Ships duty  
 So Ends

Lat 29° 25' N

Long 51° 30' W

Remarks on Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and good weather at 8 P.M.

at 5 P.M. steered N.E. by compass with all sail set

watch employed in Ships duty. So Ends,

Lat 35° 30' N

Remarks on Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>

Long 31° 30' W

All these 24 hours strong trades  
~~steer~~ N.E. by compass at 1 P.M. took in studding sail & hove  
 to up, saw Ship S.W. to South & East

Lat 35° 30' N

Long 36° 30' W

Remarks on Monday March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breezes from ESE and good weather  
 N.E. with all drawing sail sail set latter light breeze  
 wind from East to N.E., found the Bowsprit (or) was  
 Cooper to work making anew one, watch employed  
 in Ships duty. So Ends

Lat 21° 30' N

Long 51° 30' W



Barque Fortune of New Bedford 1854

Remarks on Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Departed from Eastward and cloudy weather ~~the~~ N.E. by E with all sail set at 8 P.M. wind shifted to N.E. we wore ship to Eastward latter part fresh gales and rainy at M took in top Gallant sails jib & Main sail single reefed the top sails  
So Emb. Lat 21:20 S

Remarks on March 29<sup>th</sup>

Lat 35:25 N

Calm, with strong gales from N.E. & rainy weather heading to Eastward at 2 P.M. double reefed top sails at 7 P.M. gale increasing and very squally took in fore top sails & set Spencers at 3 A.M. had very hard squall of wind & rain closed reefed M. top sail & furlled the fore

sail at 6 A.M. gale abated latter part but little wind set the top sails & courses So Emb

Lat 21:58

Remarks on Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Lat 34:50

These 24 hours calms with Dark cloudy weather & drizzling rain latter unbent the main sail to repair the same

Remarks on Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light airs and calms with fine pleasant weather rigged in fibboom to fitt anew Bowspit cap and mended the main sail Lat 20:56

Lat 33:51

Remarks on Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup>

all this day calm & very hot weather to work putting

on new Bowspit cap, bent main sail So Emb Lat 20:03

Remarks on Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Lat 33:21

first part calms latter part light airs from East & pleasant weather ~~the~~ N.E. by E with all sail out

Remarks on Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from East to N.E. & good weather ~~the~~ N.E. by E by compass with all sail out watch to work about the rigging So Emb

Lat 17:39

Lat 33:54

Remarks on Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light winds from East to N.E. & rainy the through the night watch employed in fitting rigging our course was N.E. by compass

Lat 16:30 S

Lat 33:48 N



Bound for New Bedford. A.D. 1854

Remarks on Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light baffling winds from East & S.E. carrying all sail ~~the~~ N.E. & E, to work setting up fore rigging & m saw Bark pass to Eastward of us, Lat 15:11 Long 34:00

Remarks on Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light trades from East good weather & S.E. with all sail set. Am taking ~~station~~ in the Studding Sail, to work setting up rigging and painting the masts. So Ends Lat 13:34 S Long 33:24 W

Remarks on Friday April 7<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours fine breeze from East and

weather ~~the~~ N.E. by Compass with all drawing sail set men employed in fitting rigging So Ends Lat 11:34 S

Remarks on Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup> Long 33:57 W

These 24 hours fine breeze from East and good weather, ~~the~~ N.E. by Compass men employed in fitting rigging So Ends with squally weather & rain Lat 9:18 S Long 33:56

Remarks on Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>

This Day fresh breezes from E & S attended with squalls ~~the~~ North by Compass at 1 P.M. took in fore top & lopped to wind and laid until 4 o'clock a.m. then strain off W & S made all sail, saw one Ship & two Barks So Ends Lat 7:14 S Long 34:24 W

Remarks on Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and squally weather

Whet with all sail set one ship ~~the~~ the same at 4 P.M. saw the Town of Pernambuco ahead and at 6 P.M. lopped to off shore & shortened sail for the night about 4 miles from reef with Light House bearing at 7 at 6 A.M. went on shore at 10 took a craft of 1 ashore for water, So Ends Lying off 8 on with Ologu

Remarks on Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours lying off 8 on at Pernambuco with fresh trades and squally weather got off 20 bbls water some wood and stores So Ends at noon came aboard steered off N.E. by & made all sail So



# Barge Fortune of New Bedford

## Remarks on Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

First and middle strong trades and passing squalls  
stunning sunset with all set at 4 PM last sight of Olinda  
beacon. Night latter part variable winds and squally  
with rain sky North passed one Brig & Steamer  
South So Ends

Latt 6:10

Long 34:35

## Remarks on Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part light airs from South and rainy  
weather ~~the~~ North latter wind came to SE and cleared  
up water employed in fitting rigging So Ends

Latt 4:27

Long 35:30

## Remarks on Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>

First and middle part fresh trades and good weather  
latter squally and rainy ~~the~~ NNE with all sail out  
saw sail to leeward So Ends

Latt 2:30

Long 36:30

## Remarks on Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours trades baffling and frequent showers of  
rain, ~~the~~ NNE by Compass with all sail set

Latt 5:24

Long 38:29

## Remarks on Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from Eastward and passing  
squalls ~~the~~ NNE by Compass with all <sup>sail</sup> set So Ends

Latt 30:41

Long 39:35

## Remarks on Monday April 17<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades from NE and hazy weather

with passing showers, ~~the~~ NNE all sail set to best advantage  
putted foot rope to fore top sail & split the sail under it  
and bent another So Ends

Latt 2:12

Long 40:55

## Remarks on Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh trades and hazy weather ~~the~~ NNE  
took in the studding sails and braced sharp up men employed  
in fitting and taring rigging So Ends

Latt 3:42

Long 42:15

## Remarks on Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Strong trades and squally rainy weather ~~the~~ NNE at  
10 PM took in top gallant sails & fly jib latter part  
set them again So Ends

Latt 5:16

Long 43:40



# Bound Home A 1854

[324]

## Remarks on Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

all these 24 hours strong trades and cloudy hazy weather ~~steer~~ N.W. by compass with top gallant sails set So Ends

Lat 7:06 Nth  
Long 45:35 W

## Remarks on Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

This Day fresh trades and cloudy hazy weather with rough sea ~~steer~~ N.W. at 7 AM steered N.W. by compass middle part took fore top gallant sail latter part set it again So Ends

Lat 7:10  
Long 45:35

## Remarks on Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Strong trades from N.E. and cloudy hazy weather ~~steer~~ N.W. by compass at 7 PM took fore top gallant sail at Daylight

set it again men variously employed So Ends

Lat 11:30

## Remarks on Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Long 48:30

this Day steady trades and fine weather ~~steer~~ N.W. by compass with all sail set So Ends

Lat 13:11 Nth  
Long 50:15 W

## Remarks on Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day trades well to E. trade and light with fine pleasant weather ~~steer~~ N.W. by compass set the standing sail watch employed in taring rigging So Ends

Lat 15:02  
Long 52:15

## Remarks on Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup>

This Days light baffling trades and fine weather ~~steer~~ N.W. by compass with all sail set men employed in taring and fitting rigging and painting spars So Ends

Lat 16:15  
Long 53:20

## Remarks on Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day light air from S.E. and pleasant weather ~~steer~~ N.W. by compass with all sail set men employed taring & taring down rigging So Ends

Lat 17:30  
Long 55:30

## Remarks on Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>

first part light air & fine weather latter part fresh breeze from N.E. and showery took in standing sail fore top g't sail and 1st part watch employed in ship's duty So Ends

Lat 18:35  
Long 56:45

## Remarks on Friday April 28<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours strong trades and squally weather ~~steer~~ N.W. by compass at 2 PM steered N.W. latter part set standing sail & Royal at 11 AM saw Hermaphrodite Brig Staring to South So Ends

Lat 20:05  
Long 57:25



Bark Fortunes of New Bedford

Remarks on Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light trades and fine weather ~~steer~~  
S<sup>W</sup> with all sail set, saw some gulf weed and  
a ship to Westward of us, Men to work Painting Shores  
& Rattling down rigging So Ends Lat 21:18  
Long 66:48

Remarks on Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>

This Day light - Breezing air & Calm with fine  
weather ~~steer~~ S<sup>W</sup> by Compass So Ends Lat 22:20  
Long 69:56

Remarks on Monday April May 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day calm & hot weather one Boat in sight - to  
Westward, some gulf weed Lat 22:58  
Long 60:40

Remarks on Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day mostly calm and fine weather to work  
Painting Shores Rattling & Taring down rigging So Ends Lat 23:10  
Long 60:30

Remarks on Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours mostly calm and fine weather to work  
cleaning ship to paint, saw top sail Schooner ~~steer~~ to  
Southward So Ends Lat 23:31  
Long 62:14

Remarks on Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light air from S<sup>E</sup> and pleasant  
weather ~~steer~~ S<sup>W</sup> with all sail out to work cleaning  
& Painting Ship Lat 24:58  
Long 62:50

Remarks on Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light from South and fine weather ~~steer~~  
S<sup>W</sup> with all sail out to work Painting Ship  
out side & in So Ends Brig in sight Lat 24:40  
Long 63:16

Remarks on Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day light air from South and pleasant weather -  
~~steer~~ S<sup>W</sup> by Compass Brig in sight watch employed  
in Painting Ship out side & in So Ends Lat 25:26  
Long 63:25

Remarks on Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part calm and hot weather latter light  
breeze from South ~~steer~~ S<sup>W</sup> set Studding Sails  
one Brig in sight So Ends Lat 26:04  
Long 63:45



## Bound Home at 1857

Remarks on Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from South to SW first part good weather latter part squally and rainy looking studding sails at 11 AM set them again So Ends  
 Saw plenty of Gulf weed

Lat 31:25 N  
 Long 54:25 W

Remarks on Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Began with fresh breezes from SW in squally weather & rainy at 2 PM wind shifted to North in a squall looking studding sails fly jib and tackled to Westward at 4 PM set up Middle and latter fresh breezes from North to NW set by the wind with all drawing sail set watch employed in painting So Ends

Lat 29:35  
 Long 55:00

Remarks on Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours fair breezes from SE and S weather squally at NW latter part set studding sails watch employed in fitting ship, saw Gail Ho Lewis So Ends

Lat 31:32  
 Long 56:52

Remarks on Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breezes from East to SE weather squally at NW by Compass with all sail set watch employed in fitting ship So Ends

Lat 32:30 N  
 Long 58:20 W

Remarks on Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>

All these 24 hours moderate breezes from SE and good weather

at NW with all sail set watch employed in painting rail round & making mats for gaskets

Schooner three Brigs and on ship all etc etc to East So Ends

Lat 34:10  
 Long 61:30

Remarks on Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breezes from SE and hazy weather at NW with all sail set watch variously employed about the ship latter part saw Barge & Ship

Lat 36:13  
 Long 71:00

Remarks on Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Com, with strong breezes from SE & cloudy hazy mild looking weather we entered the Gulf with all sail set Hemorrhoidal Brigs in sight at 7 PM wind abated some at 8 PM by W at day light water colored green latter foggy at 2 AM set both So Ends

Lat 38:47  
 Long 71:42



Remarks on Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from SE and thick weather  
steers North with all sail set. Water Green Middle part  
squally rainy weather with some Thunder & Lightning, took in  
studding, light sails at 7 Am. wind shifted to SE luffed  
to wind and sounded got 21 fms water & yellow sand with black  
specks at 8 Am it lighted up some we steered off N by E &  
at 9 Am. watch employed in throwing Dr. work on  
board at 9 raised the land ahead run for it one hour  
it being haze could not see land distinctly saw number of  
houses two Churches & long white sand beach called it  
East Hampton on Long Island at 10 it shot in thick we  
steered off ENE, saw three Schooners & several other sail

at noon sounded got 20 fms water with Gray sand we  
sent Sky sails Poles up to ENE

Remarks on Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Begins with moderate breezes from SE and foggy weather  
steers E by E with all sail set. Sounding hourly getting 21 fms  
water and sand & Gravel at 6 P M luffed to on SE, tack  
and shortened sail. Middle part light baffling winds  
with very thick fog made two hour tacks through the  
night at 9 Am fog cleared off Montock Point bore N by E  
dist 10 miles latter part calms several Schooners in sight  
& one Ship. So Ends Land 6 miles dist,

Remarks on Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Begins with light breezes from South and clear weather

at ENE with all sail set Block Island in sight  
at Sundown it bore NE dist 7 miles several Schooners

in sight we heading to Eastward. until midnight then  
died away calms & came in thick at Daylight it  
sprang up breeze from ESE at 9 Am heard fog horn we  
fired a gun and Pilot came to us at 10 o'clock got aboard  
steered by wind to NE called all hands bent Chains & got  
anchors off Bow So Ends thick fog



## Remarks on Thursday May 18

Began with fresh breeze from ESE with thick fog  
 and working up for Gay head. While part the same  
 sounding after latter it cleared up some at 4 AM saw  
 Gay head bearing NE  $\frac{1}{2}$  E dist 5 miles. Spent the day to































































































































































































































1853 Jan 27<sup>th</sup> Broke up in oil and found eight cases of oil  
 that had been in the ground for some time and were  
 found. Some had leaked out and the oil was not  
 there and found back what was left to do.

1852 Feb 3 sold seven tons barrels of sperm oil and half ton of whale  
 oil



date, date; <sup>2</sup>mk

January 1 do 1

July 15<sup>9</sup> 1 do 1

Oct 13 1 .. 1



brackers  
~~NY~~ ~~NY~~ ~~NY~~



**H** 1850  
 260  
 212  
 254  
 196  
 922  
  
**B**  
 116  
 114  
 130  
 139  
 146  
 204  
 211  
 212  
 115  
 143  
 190  
 1923

90

140  
 118  
 120  
 220  
 190  
 255  
 240  
 202  
 210  
 204  
 2209

144  
 148  
 113  
 112  
 118  
 240  
 162  
 150  
 150  
 110  
 1776  
 1915

173  
 170  
 140  
 143  
 173  
 218  
 947

172  
 143  
 224  
 118  
 113  
 142  
 112  
 100  
 113  
 212  
 125  
 2016

1502  
 180  
 180  
 186  
 119  
 116  
 118  
 96  
 114  
 112  
 184  
 140  
 200  
 1802

June 26  
 117  
 112  
 147  
 143  
 204  
 200  
 127  
 206  
 112  
 113  
 101  
 112  
 218  
 1940

July 5  
 202  
 239  
 210  
 228  
 160  
 219  
 230  
 191  
 120  
 120  
 144  
 240  
 216  
 150

July 12  
 178  
 245  
 195  
 116  
 107  
 147  
 161  
 204  
 204  
 144  
 210  
 131  
 220  
 240  
 98  
 234

July 18  
 90  
 158  
 206  
 190  
 214  
 189  
 140  
 88  
 71  
 117  
 45  
 120  
 90  
 190  
 190

August 6  
 162  
 85  
 130  
 130  
 233  
 280  
 147  
 253  
 187  
 200  
 99  
 71  
 70  
 134  
 134  
 255  
 186

August 25  
 150  
 140  
 195  
 150  
 100  
 200  
 1120  
 140  
 100  
 62  
 114  
 150  
 195  
 228  
 2380

Dec 22  
**H**  
 240  
 180  
 140  
 100  
 660

1853 April 17  
**B**  
 190  
 220  
 211  
 115  
 120  
 135  
 115  
 118  
 1282

April 17  
 184  
 254  
 113  
 218  
 100  
 40  
 210  
 170  
 120  
 250  
 130  
 180  
 130  
 228  
 2372

April 11  
 153  
 110  
 110  
 118  
 185  
 45  
 95  
 155  
 1179

August 5  
 190  
 250  
 115  
 110  
 220  
 115  
 141  
 250  
 140  
 235  
 88  
 100  
 154  
 115

August 10  
 170  
 210  
 130  
 190  
 112  
 155  
 185  
 131  
 109  
 148  
 191  
 179

August 23  
 47  
 123  
 180  
 170  
 221  
 170  
 150  
 194  
 142  
 112  
 258  
 120  
 122  
 155  
 150  
 2344

August 26  
 51  
 140  
 210  
 230  
 214  
 158  
 72  
 85  
 97  
 57  
 190  
 1595

August 29  
 109  
 140  
 60  
 108  
 77  
 174  
 207  
 70  
 280  
 1225

Sept 4  
 24  
 105  
 118  
 147  
 160  
 87  
 240  
 144  
 212  
 225  
 84  
 1792

Sept 16  
 331  
 332  
 332  
 332  
 324  
 324  
 370  
 328  
 340  
 341  
 365  
 351  
 331  
 346  
 328  
 56  
 5156

Sept 22  
 240  
 240  
 180  
 70  
 09  
 832  
 1631

Sept 28  
 217  
 200  
 240  
 70  
 60  
 60  
 160  
 296  
 290  
 350  
 258  
 233  
 350  
 254  
 3043

Sept 28  
 243  
 225  
 281  
 291  
 340  
 335  
 300  
 304  
 316  
 200  
 164  
 140  
 140  
 3149

Gatherings of Bone in 1853 was twenty five thousand pounds 25000 lbs put in two hundred & thirty two bundles



$$\begin{array}{r} 17.4 \\ 34 \\ \hline 518 \\ \hline 535 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 115.89 \\ 68.51 \\ \hline 0.58250 \\ \hline 1.6881 \\ \hline 1.188 \\ \hline 0.95551 \end{array}$$



*Solomon Maywood to Bark*

111



